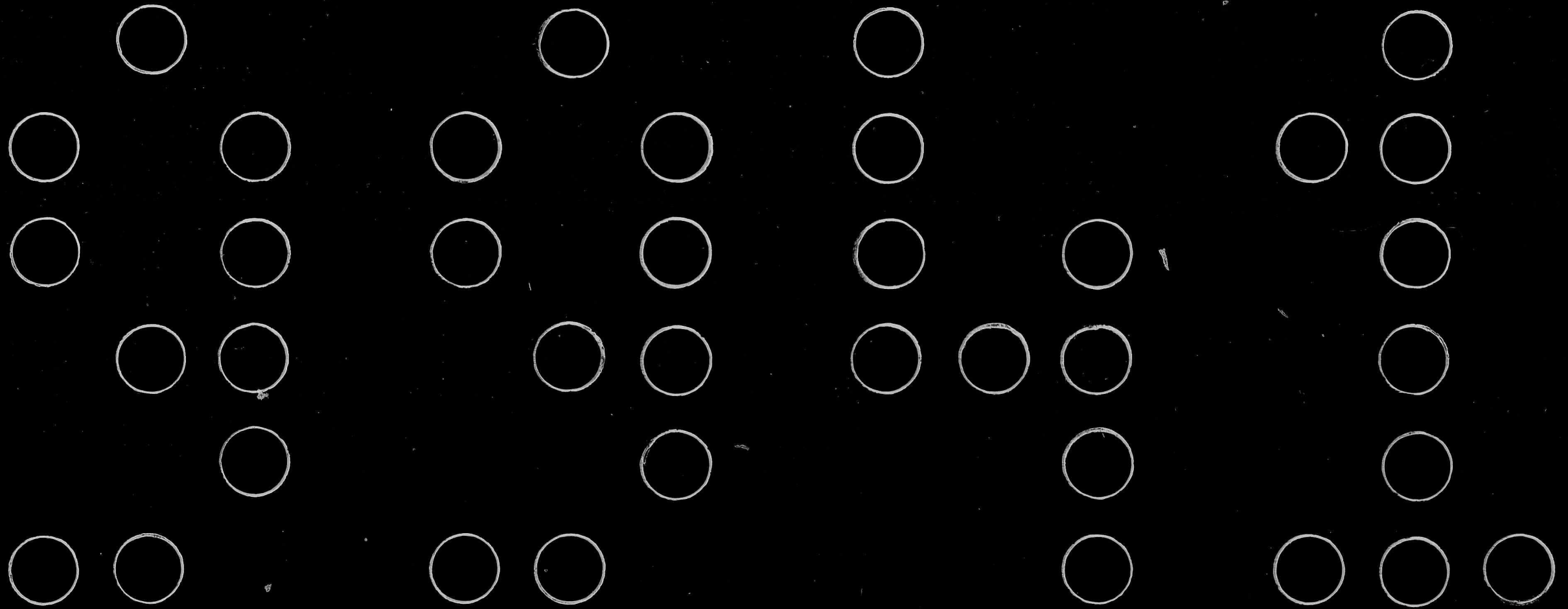
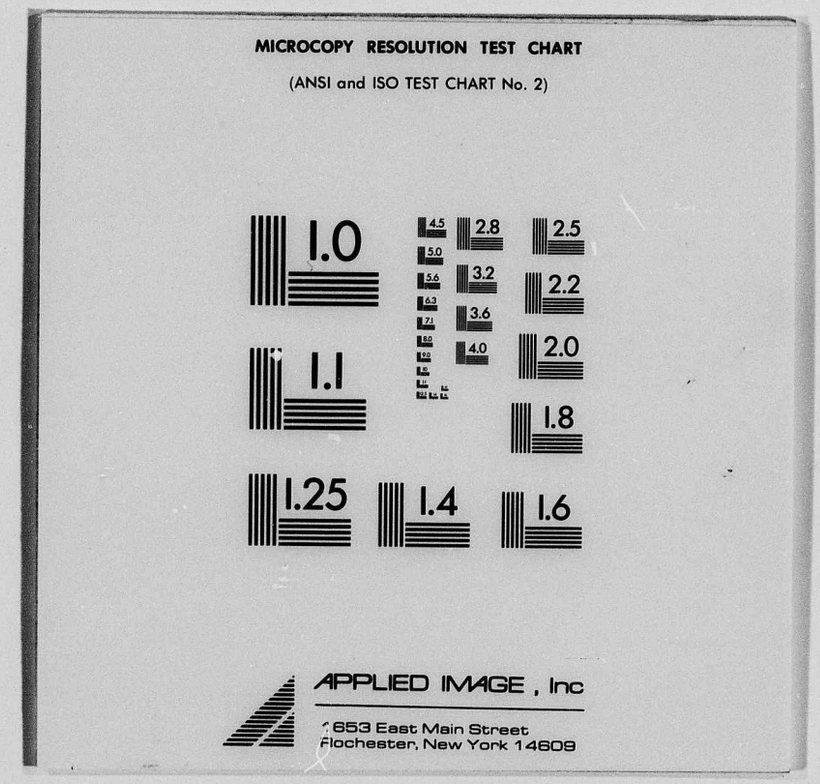
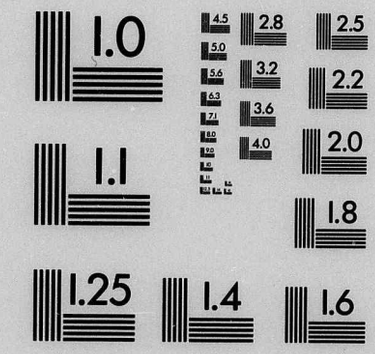



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)
1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.5
5.0
5.6
6.3
7.1
8.0
9.0
10
11
12
14
16
APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609

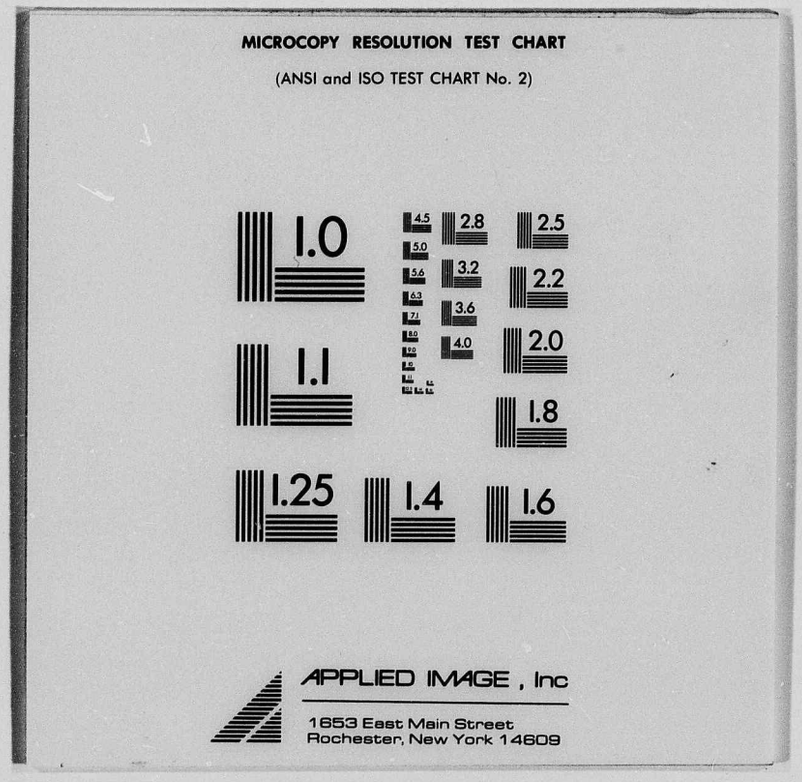
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc

1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609


MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)
1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.5
5.0
5.6
6.3
7.1
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609

START

DÉBUT

ROLL
NO. 4
ROULEAU

National Archives of Canada

Archives nationales du Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0N3

Date JAN. 31 /91

Camera - Caméra A-6

Operator - Opérateur LISE KANSTROP

Reduction - Réduction VARIED

Data - Données RECORD GROUP 10

Canada

ARC 0178 (88/04)

National Archives of Canada

Archives nationales du Canada

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the National Archives of Canada.

It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the National Archives of Canada.

Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives nationales du Canada.

Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives nationales du Canada.

Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

Canada

INDIAN TREATIES AND SURRENDERS

IN

RECORD GROUP 10 - RECORDS RELATING TO INDIAN AFFAIRS

VOLUMES 1840 - 1853

The documents on this microfilm were transferred to the National Archives of Canada by Indian Affairs. They are held in Government Archives Division in RG 10, Vols. 1840 to 1853. Other documents, reports, correspondence, and lists related to these agreements are scattered throughout RG 10 and, to a lesser extent, certain other record and manuscript groups.

Beyond the record group and volume numbers, there are at least two important numerical references for each of the 506 documents microfilmed here. All have a registration number (a consecutive treaty number) that was assigned by Indian Affairs before any of the documents were transferred to the Archives.

All have been given a unique Government Archives Division "IT" number because -- for about half of the registered treaties and surrenders -- the Archives received more than one document per consecutive number. These "extra" documents frequently consist of the same text in various formats. Sometimes they are adhesions and, occasionally, they are related items such as minutes or Orders in Council.

Not to be confused with the numbering systems mentioned above is the alternative and, for many, the more familiar terminology of the Western Treaties. Numbered One to Eleven (over their consecutive numbers), these are the major treaties entered into between 1871 and 1921 by the Government of Canada and Indian groups living to the northwest.

The list that follows shows the correlation between the volume numbers in RG 10, the Indian Affairs' consecutive numbers, the IT numbers, and the Western Treaty numbers.

The Government of Canada published the text of consecutive treaty numbers 1 to 120 in 1891 and numbers 281 to 483 in 1912. In 1971, Coles Publishing Company, Toronto, reprinted numbers 1 to 483 in a three volume set entitled Indian Treaties and Surrenders which is currently out of print but is available in some libraries.

The Archives' treaty holdings do not include all of the items represented in Indian Treaties and Surrenders; moreover, there are some documents in RG 10, Vols. 1840 - 1853 that do not appear in Indian Treaties and Surrenders.

There is no single explanation for the gaps evident in Vols. 1840 - 1853; however, some documents may have been retained by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (DIAND) for operational reasons.

DIAND's Treaties and Historical Research Centre has produced a series of Treaty Research Reports that not only reproduce the text of certain treaties but also contain background essays. These are available for the eleven Western Treaties and the Robinson, Williams, and Manitoulin Island Treaties.

This 35 mm black and white microfilm of the Indian Treaties and Surrenders has been converted to a treaty-by-treaty fiche format available for consultation at the National Archives. Questions regarding these records or any other holdings of the National Archives may be directed to:

Reference Services
Reference and Researcher Services Division
National Archives of Canada
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0N3

LP/23/1/1991

RG 10 - Volumes 1840 to 1853

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISIONS' REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1840	1	IT 001	N/A
1840	2	IT 002	N/A
1840	2	IT 003	N/A
1840	2	IT 004	N/A
1840	3	IT 005	N/A
1840	3-1/2	IT 006	N/A
1840	3-1/2	IT 007	N/A
1840	3-3/4	IT 008	N/A
1840	4	IT 009	N/A
1840	4-1/4	IT 010	N/A
1840	4-1/2	IT 011	N/A
1840	4-1/2	IT 012	N/A
1840	4-1/2	IT 013	N/A
1840	4-1/2	IT 014	N/A
1840	4-1/2	IT 015	N/A
1840	4-1/2	IT 016	N/A
1840	5	IT 017	N/A
1840	5	IT 018	N/A
1840	5	IT 019	N/A
1840	5	IT 020	N/A
1840	6	IT 021	N/A
1840	6	IT 022	N/A
1840	6	IT 023	N/A
1840	6	IT 024	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1840	7	IT 025	N/A
1840	7	IT 026	N/A
1840	7	IT 027	N/A
1840	7	IT 028	N/A
1841	8	IT 029	N/A
1841	8	IT 030	N/A
1841	9	IT 031	N/A
1841	9	IT 032	N/A
1841	10	IT 033	N/A
1841	10	IT 034	N/A
1841	11	IT 035	N/A
1841	11	IT 036	N/A
1841	12	IT 037	N/A
1841	13	IT 038	N/A
1841	13	IT 039	N/A
1841	13	IT 040	N/A
1841	13A	IT 041	N/A
1842	14	IT 042	N/A
1842	14	IT 043	N/A
1842	14	IT 044	N/A
1842	14	IT 045	N/A
1842	15	IT 046	N/A
1842	16	IT 047	N/A
1842	16	IT 048	N/A
1842	16	IT 049	N/A
1842	16	IT 050	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1842	17	IT 051	N/A
1842	17 [?]	IT 052	N/A
1842	17	IT 053	N/A
1842	17	IT 054	N/A
1842	18	IT 055	N/A
1842	18	IT 056	N/A
1842	18	IT 057	N/A
1842	18 [?]	IT 058	N/A
1842	19	IT 059	N/A
1842	19	IT 060	N/A
1842	20	IT 061	N/A
1842	20 [?]	IT 062	N/A
1842	20 [?]	IT 063	N/A
1842	20 [?]	IT 064	N/A
1842	21	IT 065	N/A
1842	21	IT 066	N/A
1842	21 [?]	IT 067	N/A
1842	22	IT 068	N/A
1842	22	IT 069	N/A
1842	22	IT 070	N/A
1842	23	IT 071	N/A
1842	23	IT 072	N/A
1842	23	IT 073	N/A
1842	23	IT 074	N/A
1842	23	IT 075	N/A
1842	24	IT 076	N/A
1842	24	IT 077	N/A
1842	24	IT 078	N/A
1842	25	IT 079	N/A
1842	25	IT 080	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1843	26	IT 081	N/A
1843	26	IT 082	N/A
1843	27	IT 083	N/A
1843	27	IT 084	N/A
1843	27-1/4	IT 085	N/A
1843	27-1/4	IT 086	N/A
1843	27-1/4	IT 087	N/A
1843	27-1/2	IT 088	N/A
1843	28	IT 089	N/A
1843	28-1/2	IT 090	N/A
1843	29	IT 091	N/A
1843	29	IT 092	N/A
1843	29	IT 093	N/A
1843	30	IT 094	N/A
1843	31	IT 095	N/A
1843	31	IT 096	N/A
1843	32	IT 097	N/A
1843	33	IT 098	N/A
1843	34	IT 099	N/A
1843	34	IT 100	N/A
1843	34	IT 101	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1843	35	IT 102	N/A
1843	35-1/2	IT 103	N/A
1843	36	IT 104	N/A
1843	37	IT 105	N/A
1843	37	IT 106	N/A
1843	38	IT 107	N/A
1843	39	IT 108	N/A
1843	39	IT 109	N/A
1843	40	IT 110	N/A
1843	40-1/2	IT 111	N/A
1843	41	IT 112	N/A
1843	41-1/2	IT 113	N/A
1843	42	IT 114	N/A
1843	42	IT 115	N/A
1844	42-1/2	IT 116	N/A
1844	43	IT 117	N/A
1844	43	IT 118	N/A
1844	44	IT 119	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1844	45	IT 120	N/A
1844	45-1/2	IT 121	N/A
1844	46	IT 122	N/A
1844	46	IT 123	N/A
1844	47	IT 124	N/A
1844	47	IT 125	N/A
1844	48	IT 126	N/A
1844	48-1/2	IT 127	N/A
1844	49	IT 128	N/A
1844	50	IT 129	N/A
1844	50	IT 130	N/A
1844	51	IT 131	N/A
1844	52	IT 132	N/A
1844	53	IT 133	N/A
1844	53-1/2	IT 134	N/A
1844	53-1/2	IT 135	N/A
1844	54	IT 136	N/A
1844	54	IT 137	N/A
1844	55	IT 138	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1844	56	IT 139	N/A
1844	57	IT 140	N/A
1844	58	IT 141	N/A
1844	58-1/2 A	IT 142	N/A
1844	58-1/2 B	IT 143	N/A
1844	58-1/2 C	IT 144	N/A
1844	58-1/2 D	IT 145	N/A
1844	58-1/2 E	IT 146	N/A
1844	60	IT 147	N/A
1844	61	IT 148	N/A
1844	65	IT 149	N/A
1844	65-1/2	IT 150	N/A
1844	65-1/2	IT 151	N/A
1845	66	IT 152	N/A
1845	66	IT 153	N/A
1845	66-1/4	IT 154	N/A
1845	66-1/2	IT 155	N/A
1845	66-1/2	IT 156	N/A
1845	66-1/2	IT 157	N/A
1845	66-1/2	IT 158	N/A
1845	66-1/2	IT 159	N/A
1845	66-1/2	IT 160	N/A
1845	67	IT 161	N/A
1945	67	IT 162	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1845	68	IT 163	N/A
1845	68-1/2	IT 164	N/A
1845	68-1/2	IT 165	N/A
1845	68-1/2	IT 166	N/A
1845	68-1/2	IT 167	N/A
1845	69	IT 168	N/A
1845	69	IT 169	N/A
1845	69	IT 170	N/A
1845	70	IT 171	N/A
1845	71	IT 172	N/A
1845	71	IT 173	N/A
1845	71	IT 174	N/A
1845	71-1/2	IT 175	N/A
1845	71-1/2	IT 176	N/A
1845	71-1/2	IT 177	N/A
1845	72	IT 178	N/A
1845	72	IT 179	N/A
1845	72	IT 180	N/A
1845	73	IT 181	N/A
1845	74	IT 182	N/A
1845	75	IT 183	N/A
1845	75	IT 184	N/A
1845	75-1/2	IT 185	N/A
1845	75-1/2	IT 186	N/A
1845	75-1/2	IT 187	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1845	76	IT 188	N/A
1845	76	IT 189	N/A
1845	76	IT 190	N/A
1845	76	IT 191	N/A
1845	76	IT 192	N/A
1845	76[?]	IT 193	N/A
1845	77	IT 194	N/A
1845	78	IT 195	N/A
1845	78	IT 196	N/A
1845	78	IT 197	N/A
1845	77 AND 78	IT 198	N/A
1845	77 AND 78	IT 199	N/A
1845	79	IT 200	N/A
1845	79	IT 201	N/A
1845	80	IT 202	N/A
1845	80-1/2	IT 203	N/A
1845	80-1/2	IT 204	N/A
1845	80-1/2	IT 205	N/A
1845	81	IT 206	N/A
1845	81	IT 207	N/A
1845	82	IT 208	N/A
1845	82	IT 209	N/A
1845	83	IT 210	N/A
1845	83	IT 211	N/A
1845	83	IT 212	N/A
1845	83.2	IT 213	N/A
1845	83.2	IT 214	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1845	84	IT 215	N/A
1845	85	IT 216	N/A
1845	85	IT 217	N/A
1845	85	IT 218	N/A
1845	86	IT 219	N/A
1845	86	IT 220	N/A
1845	88	IT 221	N/A
1845	89	IT 222	N/A
1845	90	IT 223	N/A
1845	88, 89, 90	IT 224	N/A
1845	88, 89, 90 [?]	IT 225	N/A
1845	88, 89, 90 [?]	IT 226	N/A
1845	88, 89, 90 [?]	IT 227	N/A
1845	91 A	IT 228	N/A
1845	91 A	IT 229	N/A
1845	91 B	IT 230	N/A
1845	91 C	IT 231	N/A
1845	92	IT 232	N/A
1845	92	IT 233	N/A
1845	93	IT 234	N/A
1845	93	IT 235	N/A
1845	93	IT 236	N/A
1846	94	IT 237	N/A
1846	94	IT 238	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1846	95	IT 239	N/A
1846	95	IT 240	N/A
1846	95 [?]	IT 241	N/A
1846	96	IT 242	N/A
1846	96	IT 243	N/A
1846	97	IT 244	N/A
1846	97	IT 245	N/A
1846	98	IT 246	N/A
1846	99	IT 247	N/A
1846	100	IT 248	N/A
1846	101	IT 249	N/A
1846	106	IT 250	N/A
1846	116	IT 251	N/A
1846	116	IT 252	N/A
1846	118	IT 253	N/A
1846	120	IT 254	N/A
1846	124	IT 255	Treaty One
1846	124	IT 256	Treaty One
1846	124(1)	IT 257	Treaty One
1846	124(1)	IT 258	Treaty One
1846	124(1) [?]	IT 259	Treaty One
1846	124(2)	IT 260	Treaty One
1846	124(3)	IT 261	Treaty One
1846	124(4)	IT 262	Treaty One

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1846	125	IT 263	Treaty Two
1846	125	IT 264	Treaty Two
1846	129	IT 265	N/A
1846	131, 132	IT 266	Treaty Three
1846	131, 132	IT 267	Treaty Three
1846	131, 132	IT 268	Treaty Three
1846	131, 132	IT 269	Treaty Three
1846	131, 132(A)	IT 270	Treaty Three
1846	131, 132(A)	IT 271	Treaty Three
1846	135	IT 272	Treaty Four
1846	135	IT 273	Treaty Four
1846	135	IT 274	Treaty Four
1846	135	IT 275	Treaty Four
1846	135	IT 276	Treaty Four
1846	135	IT 277	Treaty Four
1846	137	IT 278	N/A
1847	138	IT 279	N/A
1847	138	IT 280	N/A
1847	138	IT 281	N/A
1847	142	IT 282	N/A
1847	142	IT 283	N/A
1847	148	IT 284	N/A
1847	149 A	IT 285	Treaty Five
1847	149 B	IT 286	Treaty Five
1847	149 A & B	IT 287	Treaty Five
1847	149 C	IT 288	Treaty Five
1847	149 D	IT 289	Treaty Five
1847	149 E	IT 290	Treaty Five
1847	149 A-F	IT 291	Treaty Five
1847	149 A-F	IT 292	Treaty Five

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1847	150	IT 293	N/A
1847	152	IT 294	N/A
1847	156	IT 295	N/A
1847	157 A	IT 296	Treaty Six
1847	157 A	IT 297	Treaty Six
1847	157 A	IT 298	Treaty Six
1847	157 B	IT 299	Treaty Six
1847	157 C	IT 300	Treaty Six
1847	157 D	IT 301	Treaty Six
1847	157 E	IT 302	Treaty Six
1847	157 F	IT 303	Treaty Six
1847	157 G	IT 304	Treaty Six
1847	157 H	IT 305	Treaty Six
1847	158	IT 306	N/A
1848	159	IT 307	N/A
1848	161	IT 308	N/A
1848	162	IT 309	N/A
1848	163	IT 310	Treaty Seven
1848	163	IT 311	Treaty Seven
1848	169	IT 312	N/A
1848	170	IT 313	N/A
1848	170	IT 314	N/A
1848	170	IT 315	N/A
1848	173	IT 316	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1848	175	IT 317	N/A
1848	176	IT 318	N/A
1848	176	IT 319	N/A
1848	182	IT 320	N/A
1848	182	IT 321	N/A
1848	182	IT 322	N/A
1848	186	IT 323	N/A
1848	186	IT 324	N/A
1848	187	IT 325	N/A
1848	190	IT 326	N/A
1848	191	IT 327	N/A
1848	201	IT 328	Treaty Six
1848	202	IT 329	N/A
1848	202	IT 330	N/A
1848	203	IT 331	N/A
1848	204	IT 332	N/A
1848	206	IT 333	N/A
1848	217	IT 334	N/A
1848	218	IT 335	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1848	227	IT 336	N/A
1848	228	IT 337	N/A
1848	229	IT 338	N/A
1848	230	IT 339	N/A
1849	231	IT 340	N/A
1849	232	IT 341	N/A
1849	233	IT 342	N/A
1849	234	IT 343	N/A
1849	235	IT 344	N/A
1849	237	IT 345	N/A
1849	239	IT 346	N/A
1849	239	IT 347	N/A
1849	239	IT 348	N/A
1849	240	IT 349	N/A
1849	244	IT 350	N/A
1849	244	IT 351	N/A
1849	245	IT 352	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1849	247	IT 353	N/A
1849	247	IT 354	N/A
1849	247	IT 355	N/A
1849	247	IT 356	N/A
1849	247	IT 357	N/A
1849	247	IT 358	N/A
1849	247	IT 359	N/A
	247	IT 360	N/A
1849	255	IT 361	N/A
1849	255	IT 362	N/A
1849	255	IT 363	N/A
1849	260	IT 364	N/A
1849	262	IT 365	N/A
1849	262	IT 366	N/A
1849	265	IT 367	Treaty Six
1849	280-1/2	IT 368	N/A
1849	281	IT 369	N/A
1849	281	IT 370	N/A
1850	306	IT 371	N/A
1850	307	IT 372	N/A
1850	308	IT 373	N/A
1850	309	IT 374	N/A
1850	318	IT 375	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1850	321	IT 376	N/A
1850	325	IT 377	N/A
1850	341	IT 378	N/A
1850	353	IT 379	N/A
1850	367	IT 380	N/A
1850	368	IT 381	N/A
1850	370 A	IT 382	N/A
1850	370 B	IT 383	N/A
1850	370 C	IT 384	N/A
1850	371	IT 385	N/A
1850	380	IT 386	N/A
1850	380	IT 387	N/A
1850	380	IT 388	N/A
1850	380	IT 389	N/A
1850	380	IT 390	N/A
1850	380	IT 391	N/A
1850	380	IT 392	N/A
1850	380	IT 393	N/A
1850	380	IT 394	N/A
1850	380	IT 395	N/A
1850	381	IT 396	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1850	384	IT 397	N/A
1850	384	IT 398	N/A
1850	386	IT 399	N/A
1850	387	IT 400	N/A
1851	404	IT 401	N/A
1851	404	IT 402	N/A
1851	404	IT 403	N/A
1851	406 A	IT 404	N/A
1851	406 B	IT 405	N/A
1851	410	IT 406	N/A
1851	411	IT 407	N/A
1851	412	IT 408	N/A
1851	412	IT 409	N/A
1851	413	IT 410	N/A
1851	413	IT 411	N/A
1851	413	IT 412	N/A
1851	419	IT 413	N/A
1851	420	IT 414	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1851	428	IT 415	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 416	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 417	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 418	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 419	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 420	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 421	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 422	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 423	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 424	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 425	Treaty Eight
1851	428	IT 426	Treaty Eight
1851	434	IT 427	N/A
1851	459	IT 428	N/A
1851	470	IT 429	N/A
1851	471	IT 430	N/A
1851	474	IT 431	N/A
1851	482	IT 432	N/A
1851	483	IT 433	N/A
1851	518	IT 434	N/A
1851	518	IT 435	N/A
1851	539	IT 436	Treaty Nine
1851	539	IT 437	Treaty Nine
1851	539	IT 438	Treaty Nine
1851	539	IT 439	Treaty Nine
1851	539	IT 440	Treaty Nine

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1852	555	IT 441	N/A
1852	555	IT 442	N/A
1852	557	IT 443	Treaty Ten
1852	557	IT 444	Treaty Ten
1852	573	IT 445	Treaty Nine
1852	573	IT 446	Treaty Nine
1852	577	IT 447	Treaty Five
1852	597	IT 448	Treaty Five
1852	597	IT 449	Treaty Five
1852	598	IT 450	N/A
1852	600	IT 451	N/A
1852	600	IT 452	N/A
1852	618	IT 453	Treaty Eight
1852	618	IT 454	Treaty Eight
1852	618	IT 455	Treaty Eight
1852	618	IT 456	Treaty Eight
1852	619	IT 457	Treaty Five
1852	622	IT 458	N/A
1852	623	IT 459	N/A
1852	625	IT 460	N/A
1852	626	IT 461	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1852	636	IT 462	N/A
1852	648	IT 463	N/A
1852	652	IT 464	N/A
1852	654	IT 465	N/A
1852	659	IT 466	N/A
1852	660	IT 467	N/A
1852	665	IT 468	N/A
1852	665	IT 469	N/A
1852	665	IT 470	N/A
1852	665	IT 471	N/A
1852	665	IT 472	N/A
1852	665	IT 473	N/A
1852	665	IT 474	N/A
1852	667	IT 475	Treaty Six
1852	668	IT 476	N/A
1852	695	IT 477	N/A
1852	696	IT 478	N/A
1852	698	IT 479	N/A
1852	701	IT 480	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1852	702	IT 481	N/A
1852	702	IT 482	N/A
1853	1080	IT 483	N/A
1853	1080	IT 484	N/A
1853	1080	IT 485	N/A
1853	1080	IT 486	N/A
1853	1080	IT 487	N/A
1853	1081	IT 488	N/A
1853	1081	IT 489	N/A
1853	1081	IT 490	N/A
1853	1081	IT 491	N/A
1853	1081	IT 492	N/A
1853	1081	IT 493	N/A
1853	2389	IT 494	Treaty Six
1853	2389	IT 495	Treaty Six
1853	2390	IT 496	Treaty Six
1853	2390	IT 497	Treaty Six
1853	2391	IT 498	Treaty Six
1853	2392	IT 499	Treaty Six
1853	2392, 2393	IT 500	Treaty Six
1853	2392, 2393	IT 501	Treaty Six
1853	2394-2397	IT 502	Treaty Nine
1853	1080, 1081 2389-2405	IT 503	N/A

RG 10 VOLUME NUMBER	INDIAN AFFAIRS' CONSECUTIVE NUMBER	GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES DIVISION'S REFERENCE NUMBER	WESTERN TREATY NUMBER
1853	2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405	IT 504	Treaty Eleven
1853	UNNUMBERED	IT 505	Treaty Eleven
1853	UNNUMBERED TREATY	IT 506	Treaty Eleven

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 401

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 404

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 12 October 1898

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between The Company for Propagation of the Gospel in New England and the Parts Adjacent in America and Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Land sale - Docket title: "Grant"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A release of land to the Crown in consideration of a payment of $1.00

11. **Land involved:** 1548.36 acres lying in the Township of Smith, County of Northumberland composed of broken lots 16, 17, 18 and north part of 19, 12th concession, and broken lots 17, 18, 19 and 20 and north parts of broken lots 21, 22, 23, 24, 13th concession, and broken lots 18, 19, 20, lot 21, and broken lots 22, 23, 24, 14th concession - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each 29 x 45 cm (11-1/2" x 18"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 large red circular paper seal - cracked
- red ink underlining

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- paper dirty
- holes along fold line esp. underneath paper seal
- edges dirty
- ink smears

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 402 - Correspondence
IT 403 - Surrender of 1781

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. III, pages 241-242

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IT 401

1. GAD reference number: IT 401

2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number: 404

3. Alternative Designation: N/A

4. RG 10 volume number: 1851

5. Province(s): Ont.

6. Date: 12 October 1898

7. a) Aboriginal people(s): N/A

b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. Other party(ies): Between The Company for Propagation of the Gospel in New England and the Parts Adjacent in America and Queen Victoria

9. Type of document: Land sale - Docket title: "Grant"

10. Specific purpose(s): A release of land to the Crown in consideration of a payment of $1.00

11. Land involved: 1548.36 acres lying in the Township of Smith, County of Northumberland composed of broken lots 16, 17, 18 and north part of 19, 12th concession, and broken lots 17, 18, 19 and 20 and north parts of broken lots 21, 22, 23, 24, 13th concession, and broken lots 18, 19, 20, lot 21, and broken lots 22, 23, 24, 14th concession - See document

12. Form: Manuscript original

13. Contents: 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each 29 x 45 cm (11-1/2" x 18"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. Maps: N/A

15. Special Features:
- 1 large red circular paper seal - cracked
- red ink underlining

16. Remarks:
Tissue laminated
- paper dirty
- holes along fold line esp. underneath paper seal
- edges dirty
- ink smears

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:
IT 402 - Correspondence
IT 403 - Surrender of 1781

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. III, pages 241-242

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture

Made the twelfth day of October in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Ninety Eight. Between, The Company for Propagation of the Gospel in New-England and the Parts Adjacent in America, a body corporate and politic, hereinafter called the said Company -- of the first Part and Her Majesty, Queen Victoria- of the second Part.

Witnesseth for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar of lawful money of Canada to the said Company paid by Her said Majesty at or before the ensealing and delivery of these Presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, and for divers other considerations it thereunto moving the said Company doth by these presents grant and surrender unto Her said Majesty Her Heirs and Successors, All and Singular that parcel or tract of land situate in the Township of Smith, in the County of Northumberland, Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, Containing by admeasurement Fifteen Hundred and Forty Eight - Acres and Sixty Six Hundredths of an Acre (1548.36 Acres) be the same more or less, being Composed of the Broken Lots Numbers Sixteen Seventeen and Eighteen and the North part of Broken Lot Nineteen in the Twelfth Concession. The Broken Lots Seventeen, Eighteen, Nineteen, Twenty and North parts of Broken Lots Numbers Twenty One, Twenty Two, Twenty Three and Twenty Four in the Thirteenth Concession and Broken Lots numbers Eighteen, Nineteen and Twenty, Lot Twenty One and Broken Lots Twenty Two, Twenty Three and Twenty Four in the Fourteenth Concession of the said Township of Smith. Commencing on Buckhorn Lake in the Southerly limit of allowance for road between the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Concessions; thence North Seventy Four degrees East along the said limit 124 chains more or less to Little Lake; thence South Westerly, Easterly, Northerly and Easterly around a point of Land; thence South Westerly into Mud Lake; thence South Westerly following the North Shore of Mud Lake around a point of land into Buckhorn Lake; thence along the Eastern Shore of Buckhorn Lake following the several turnings and Windings of the same to the place of beginning. Excepting thereout that certain tract of land and premises situate in the Southerly portions of the said Lots Sixteen, Seventeen and Eighteen in the Twelfth Concession, being composed

- of -

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 401, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 404

1

of a part of the Chemong Indian Village Plot, according to a Plan of Sub-Division prepared by Thomas R. Fawson, Ontario Land Surveyor, dated August 1891, described as follows; Commencing at a point where the Southerly limit of Lot One meets the waters Edge of Lake Chemong; thence in a North Easterly course along the Southerly limits of Lots One, Two and Four, 26 Chains and Ninety Four links more or less to the Westerly limit of Chemong Street; thence Easterly in a Straight line to the south West Angle of Lot Five, a distance of One Chain more or less; thence Easterly along the Southerly limit of said Lot Five, 10 Chains and 27 links to the South East Angle of the said Lot; thence Northerly along the Easterly limit of Lots Five and Six, 10 Chains and 87 links to the Southerly limit of Lot Eight; thence Easterly along the Southerly limits of Lots Eight, Nine, Ten, Eleven, Twelve and the Southerly limit of the Landing, 21 Chains more or less to the water's edge; thence Southerly, Westerly and Northerly along the water's edge of Lake Chemong 91 Chains more or less to the place of beginning. Containing 115 Acres and Sixty Four hundredths of an acre, be the same more or less.

To Have and To Hold the same unto Her said Majesty Her Heirs and Successors forever in trust as a Reserve for the use or benefit of the Mississaguas of Mud Lake Band of Indians.

In Witness Whereof the Corporate Seal of the said Company hath been hereunto affixed and these Presents have been Signed by -

The Corporate Seal of the Company was affixed to this deed by order of a Court of the Company held on the 12th day of October 1898 in the presence of

John D. Ford
Governor
W. M. Wenning D.C.L.
Chief Clerk

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 401, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 404

2

No 404

Grant

The Company for Propagation of the Gospel in New-England and the Parts Adjacent in America

To

The Queen

Date the 12th day of October 1898,

234251

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 401, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 404

3

IT 402

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 402

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 404

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 20 January 1910

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between S. Stewart, Asst. Secretary, DIA to A.G. Doughty, Dominion Archivist

9. **Type of document:** Correspondence

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Covering letter indicating a transfer of a number of documents to the Archives from DIA

11. **Land involved:** N/A

12. **Form:** Typescript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - red printed letterhead

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- document that was attached does not relate to text

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 401 - Land sale
IT 403 - Surrender of 1781

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 58718
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA.

Ottawa, Jan.20, 1910.

Sir,-

I beg to hand over to your custody the following documents of original title:-

No.404-Oct.12,1898. The New-England Company to the Crown.

No.406A-Oct.29,1898. F.M.Jayol and others to the Order of the O.M.I. in B.C.

No.406B-Nov.11, 1898. The Order of the O.M.I. to the Crown.

No.410-Jan.13,1899. William Kempt and wife to the Crown.

No.411-Jan.26,1899. Estate of Patrick Purcelle to the Crown.

No.412-Mar.7,1742. Jesuit Fathers to the Huron Indians of Lorette.

No.413-Feb.26,1794. Jesuit Fathers to the Huron Indians of Lorette.

No.419-Dec.1,1898. John Hammond and others to the Crown.

No.420-July 23,1892. Theo Jean Lamontagne to the Crown.

No.428-1899. Treaty 8 and Adhesions(4).

No.431-May 31,1894. Certificate of Title.

No.434-May 12,1900. Alex.E.Kennedy and wife and the New England Company to the Crown.

No.459-July 7, 1902. Agreement between Counsel for Dominion and Ontario re Treaty Indian Reservesin Ontario.

Your obedient servant,

A. Stewart

Asst. Secretary.

A.G.Doughty,Esq.,C.M.G.,M.A.,LL.D.,
Dominion Archivist,
Archives Building,
Ottawa.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 402, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 404

1

IT 403

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 403

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 404 [?] [should be 381]

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 9 May 1781

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Chipeweighs and Missisagas

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Nanibizure, Paghquan and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Colonel Guy Johnson, Superintendent for King George III

9. **Type of document:** Surrender of land and extinguishment of title

10. **Specific purpose(s):** The completion of an agreement made previously to surrender lands to the Crown

11. **Land involved:** "On the West Side of the Straits Leading from Lake Erie to Lake Ontario" - See document

12. **Form:** Typescript copy

13. **Contents:** 4 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"3"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text	"4"	4
p.[8]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 4 totems, reproduced by copyist
- 4 circles with double horozontal lines through each

16. **Remarks:**
- Tissue laminated
- single hole in upper left corner used to bind document
- paper is discoloured or dirty from possibly the ink from the typescript
- this document attached to an unrelated covering letter and enclosed in a file unrelated to it

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:
IT 396 - Copy of surrender
IT 401 - Land sale [?]
IT 402 - Correspondence [?] was attached to this document

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. III, pages 196-197

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

(COPY)

Archives
Haldimand Papers
1778-1784 - B.114
Page 175.

To all Persons whom these presents may concern.
We the Sachems and Chiefs of the Chipeweighs and Missisagas Inhabiting at and near Weghqueta at the Head of Lake Ontario, In the vicinity of Niagara on behalf of ourselves and all our people here convened by Colonel Guy Johnson, His Majesty's Sole Agent and Superintendant of the Six United Nations of Indians and their Confederates send Greeting Whereas the Chiefs of the Six Nations and several of our then Chiefs did in the month of August in the year One thousand seven hundred and sixty four at this place, In the presence and at the desire of Sir William Johnson Bart deceased our late Superintendant enter into a Treaty for the Ceding to His Majesty King George the Third a Certain Tract of Land on the West Side of the straits Leading from Lake Erie to Lake Ontario which Cession was not then fully arranged or finally executed by us, and Whereas we have now been summoned to attend at this place to make and perfect a Cession of the same, and of such other lands as have been required by Colonel Johnson, to be ceded to the King Agreable to the orders received for that purpose all which we have had fully explained to us by the said Colonel Johnson, and have duly Considered the same. Now, Therefore, Know Ye that we the said Sachems and Chiefs of the before mentioned Nations as well thro' our Zeal, Loyalty and Attachment to His Majesty, as in Consideration of a Handsome present to us made by our said Superintendant Colonel Johnson in the part and on behalf of his said Majesty, the receipt Whereof we do acknowledge.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 403, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 404

1

We the said Indians have for Ourselves, Heirs and Successors, Granted, bargained, Sold, released and Confirmed, and by these Presents Do Grant, bargain, Sell, release and Confirm to our said Sovereign Lord King George the Third, All that certain Tract of Land situate on the West Side of the said Strait, or river Leading from Lake Erie to Lake Ontario, Beginning at a large White Oak Tree forked six feet from the ground, on the bank of the said Lake Ontario at the distance of four English Miles measured on a Streight Line from the West Side of the Bank of the said Strait opposite to the Fort of Niagara and Extending from thence by a Southerly Course to the Chipeweigh River at a distance of Four Miles on a direct Line from where the said River falls into the said Strait above the great fall of Niagara or such a line as will pass at four Miles West of the said Fall in its course to the said River and running from thence by a South Easterly Course to the Northern Bank of Lake Erie at a Distance of Four Miles on a Strait Line Westerly from the Post Called Fort Erie thence Easterly along the said Lake by the said Post and Northerly up the West side of the said Strait to the said Lake Ontario thence Westerly to the place of beginning together with all the Heriditaments and Appurtenances to the same belonging, or in any wise appertaining and also all our Estate right, Title, property, possession, Claim or demand in Law or Equity in or to the same, or any part thereof, To have and to hold the whole Lands and premises hereby Granted, Bargained, sold, released, and Confirmed as aforesaid with the Heriditaments, and Appurtenances thereunto belonging unto our said Sovereign Lord King George the Third, His Heirs and successors to and for his

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 403, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 404

2

(3)

his and their own proper use, and behoof for ever.
In Witness whereof we the Chiefs of the said
Chipeweighs and Missisagas have hereunto set our
Marks and Seals at Niagara the ninth day of May
One thousand seven hundred and Eighty one in the
Twenty first year of His Majesty's Reign.

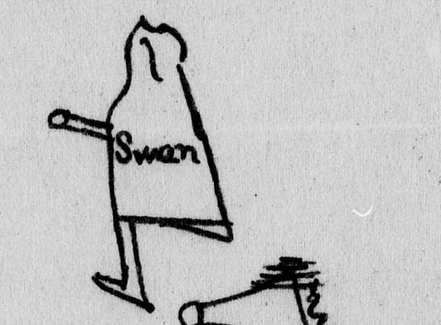
Sealed and delivered in the presence of
(the words) have between the 7th and 8th lines and
the Word (All) between the 18th and 19th lines
(being first interlined) as also the following Words
between the 15th and 16th lines viz. (or such a Line
as will pass at four Miles West of the said fall in
its course to said River:-

(Signed) Andrew Park, Capt. in the Kings or 8th Regt.
Wm. Potts, Capt. in the Kings or 8th Regt.
John Dease, Dep'y Agent, Indian Affairs,
Alex'r McKee, Dep'y Agent Indian Affairs

I certify that the above Instrument was
fully explained to the Indians and executed in my
presence and a consideration amounting to about
300 suits of Clothing given to them.

(Sgd) G. Johnson, Colo'l & Superintendant

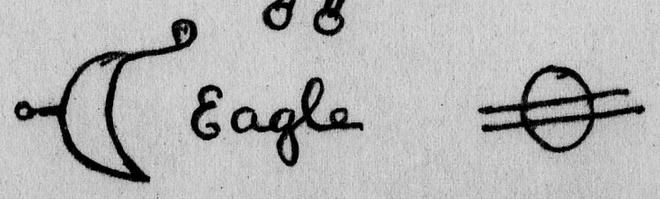
The Mark of Nanibizure
a Chipeweigh.



The Mark of Paghquan
a Missisaga



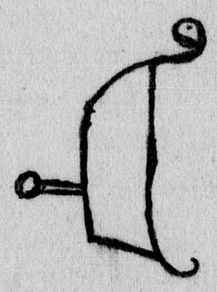
The Mark of Wabacanine
a Missisaga.



RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 403, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 404
3

(4)

The Mark of Menaghquah
a Missisaga



Duck

Endorsed

Copy

Sale of a Tract of Land by the Chiefs of the Chipeweighs and Missisagas Indians, of a Tract of Land on the West Side of the Straits leading from Lake Erie and Lake Ontario

To the Crown.

dated Niagara 9th May 1781.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 403, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 404

IT 404

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 404

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 406A

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** B.C.

6. **Date:** 29 October 1898

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between Francis J.M. Jayol, Alphonse M. Carion and James M. McGuckin, and The Order of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate

9. **Type of document:** Land Grant - Docket title: "Deed of Land"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of $1.00 to the 3 men, the Oblates were granted a parcel of land

11. **Land involved:** Lot 1, Group 1, lying in the District of Kootenay

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 25 x 39 cm (10" x 15-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

    2 sheets; 21 x 16 cm (8" x 6"); pp. [5-6, 7-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	text		4
p.[5]	text		5
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		6
p.[8]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 3 red circular paper seals
- lower portion of a red 3¢ stamp (torn, upper piece missing)
- 2 pieces of blue paper pp.[5-8]

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- red stain adjacent to red seal on p.[3]
- possibly a paper seal missing on p.[3] adjacent to first signator of grantor
- 2 red stains on p.[4]
- pink multi-lined border is faded

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 405 - Land Grant

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. III, pages 244-246

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

This Indenture,

made the Twenty Ninth day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety- eight,

In Pursuance of the "Real Property Conveyance Act,"

Between, Francis J. M. Jayol, Alphonse M. Carion and James M. McGuckin, hereinafter called the Grantors, of the first part,

and

The Order of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate, in the Province of British Columbia, hereinafter called The Corporation, of the second part,

WITNESSETH, that in consideration of One Dollar

~~Dollars~~ of lawful money of Canada,

now paid by the said ~~Grantee~~ Corporation to the said Grantors (the receipt whereof is hereby by acknowledged), the said Grantors DO GRANT unto the said ~~Grantee~~ Corporation, their ~~heirs~~ Successors and assigns FOREVER:

ALL AND SINGULAR, that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the District of Kootenay, Province of British Columbia, and more particularly described as all that part of Lot 1, Group I, not heretofore conveyed, pursuant to the deed: F. M. Jayol Alph. M. Carion, James M. McGuckin, to the order of the

Registered the 19th day of Nov 1898
In Absolute Fee Book, Vol. 19 Folio 179.
Application received the 26th day of Nov 1898
at the hour of 12.15 P.M.
J. Y. Macfarlane
Registrar General.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 404, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 406 a

1

of the O.M.I. in the Province of B.C. and dated The 28th of August 1891, and registered in Victoria in the Ab. F. Bk., Vol. 19, Folio 1425 No. 315, K.

TOGETHER with all buildings, fixtures, commons, ways, profits, privileges, rights, easements, and appurtenances to the said hereditaments belonging, or with the same or any part thereof, held or enjoyed, or appurtenant thereto; and all the estate, right, title, interest, property, claim, and demand of the said Grantors in, to, or upon the said premises.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the said ~~Grantee~~ Corporation their ~~heirs~~ successors and assigns, to and for their sole and only use FOREVER; SUBJECT NEVERTHELESS to the reservations, limitations, provisoes, and conditions expressed in the original grant thereof from the Crown.

THE said Grantors Covenant with the said ~~Grantee~~ Corporation that they have the right to convey the said lands to the said ~~Grantee~~ corporation notwithstanding any act of the said Grantors and the said ~~Grantee~~ Corporation shall have quiet possession of the said lands, free from all encrumbrances

AND the said Grantors Covenant with the said ~~Grantee~~ Corporation that they will execute such further assurances of the said lands as may be requisite.

AND the said Grantors Covenant with the said ~~Grantee~~ Corporation that they have done no act to encumber the said lands.

AND the said Grantors RELEASE~~s~~ to the said ~~Grantee~~ Corporation ALL their CLAIMS upon the said lands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals.

Signed, Sealed, and Delivered
IN THE PRESENCE OF

E. M. Bunoz o.m.i. Name.
New Westminster Residence.
R. C. Priest Occupation.

L. S. McCullip
as to execution
by James M. McGuckin
Edm. Peytavin

Francis J. M. Jayol
James M. McGuckin
Alph. M. Carion, o.m.i.

RECEIVED on the day of the date of this Indenture, from the therein-mentioned ~~Grantee~~ Corporation the sum of One Dollar~~s~~, being the full consideration therein mentioned.

Witness:

L. S. McCullip
as to execution
by James M. McGuckin
Edm. Peytavin

Francis J. M. Jayol
J. M. McGuckin
Alph. M. Carion, o.m.i.

2

3

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 404, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 406 a

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 24 1899

Deed of Land

SITUATE IN

AND BEING

—TO—

Dated October 29th 1898

F. A. Joyal
Alph. Marion
and
Wm. McQuicken
James

Five Corporation of the
Dom. of the Province of
B.C.

Clarke & Stuart, Printers and Stationers.

FOR WITNESS.

—(o)—

I HEREBY CERTIFY that E. M. Burns Dom. J.

personally known to me, appeared before me and acknowledged to me that he is the person whose name is subscribed to the annexed Instrument as Witness, and having been duly sworn by me, did prove to me that he is over the age of 16 years & that Francis J. M. Joyal did execute the same in his presence voluntarily.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereto set my hand and Seal of Office at New Westminster British Columbia, this 31st day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-eight.

R. C. Reid

A Notary Public in and for the Province of British Columbia

a Commissioner for taking affidavits to be used in the Supreme Court of British Columbia

FOR MAKER.

—(o)—

I HEREBY CERTIFY that

personally known to me, appeared before me and acknowledged to me that the person mentioned in the annexed Instrument as the maker thereof, and whose name subscribed thereto as part that know the contents thereof, and that executed the same voluntarily. & that he is over the age of 21 years

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereto set my Hand and Seal of Office at British Columbia,

this day of in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-

A Notary Public in and for the Province of British Columbia

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 404, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 406 a

4

LAND REGISTRY ACT.

:o:

For Maker of a Deed.

:o:

I hereby certify that Alphonse McCarron personally known to me, appeared before me and acknowledged to me that he is the person mentioned in the annexed Instrument as the maker thereof, and whose name is subscribed thereto as party, that he knows the contents thereof, and that he executed the same voluntarily. & is over the age of 21 years

IN TESTIMONY whereof, I have hereto set my Hand and Seal of Office, at Kamloops B.C., this 23rd day of November, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-eight

Wm H. Whittaker

A Notary Public for and in the Province of British Columbia

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 404, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 406 a

5

LAND REGISTRY ACT.

:o:

For Maker of a Deed.

:o:

I hereby certify that James M. McGuckin

personally known to me, appeared before me and acknowledged to me that he is

the person mentioned in the annexed Instrument as

the maker thereof, and whose name is subscribed thereto as party, that he

know s the contents thereof, and that he executed the same voluntarily. He is over the

age of 21 years

IN TESTIMONY whereof, I have hereto set my Hand and Seal of Office,

at Vancouver, this 29th

day of October, in the year of Our Lord one

thousand eight hundred and ninety- eight.

R. E. McPhillips Notary Public for B.C.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 404, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 406 a

6

IT 405

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 405

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 406B

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** B.C.

6. **Date:** 11 November 1898

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between The Order of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate and the SGIA for Her Majesty the Queen

9. **Type of document:** Land Grant - Docket title: "Conveyance"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A release of land to the Crown in order to establish an industrial school for Indians, in consideration of the payment of $1.00

11. **Land involved:** 33-1/3 acres "situated on the right bank of the St. Mary's River, East Kootenay" being part of lot 1, Group 1, Kootenay District - See document

12. **Form:** Typescript original

13. **Contents:** 4 sheets; all 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-8]

1 sheet; 21 x 17 cm (8-1/2" x 6-1/2"); pp. [9-10]

1 sheet; 21 x 36 cm (8-1/2" x 14"); pp. [11-12]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"2"	3
p.[6]	notation		4
p.[7]	text	"3"	5

p.[8]	blank	-
p.[9]	text	6
p.[10]	blank	-
p.[11]	blank	-
p.[12]	docket title	7

14. **Maps:** Located on p.[1] 15 x 21 cm (6" x 8-1/2")
Scale: 1 inch equals 20 chains
- coloured with red and blue watercolours and black and red ink
- drafting cloth

15. **Special Features:**
- coloured map
- 1 green ribbon binds documentation together in conjunction with a triangular-shaped folded paper covering over the upper left corner of all sheets
- 1 large orange circular paper seal printed with "The Order of the O.M.I. in the Province of B.C." and sealing the lower portion of the ribbon ends to p.[7]
- p.[11,12] is grey paper

16. **Remarks:**
- edges dirty
- tears on edges and fold lines of p.[11,12]
- some smearing of typescript ink on p.[3]
- pp. [9,10,11,12] have been tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 404 - Land Grant

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

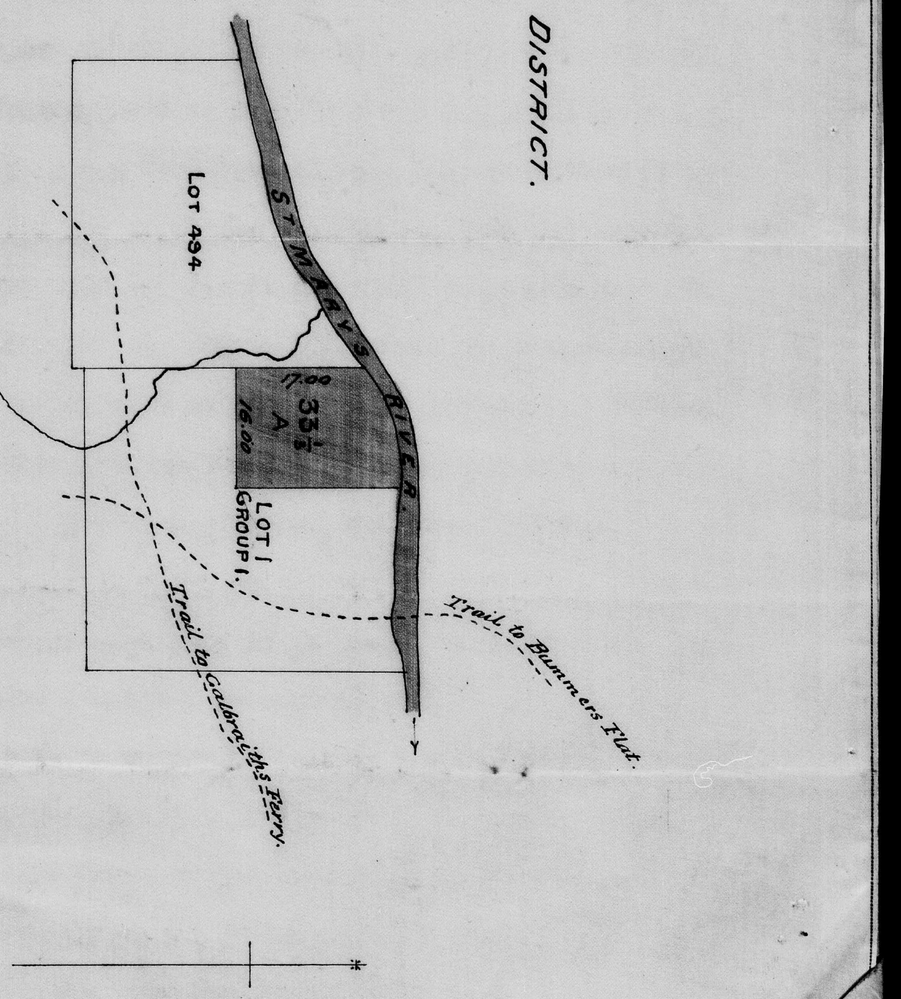
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. III, pages 246-247

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

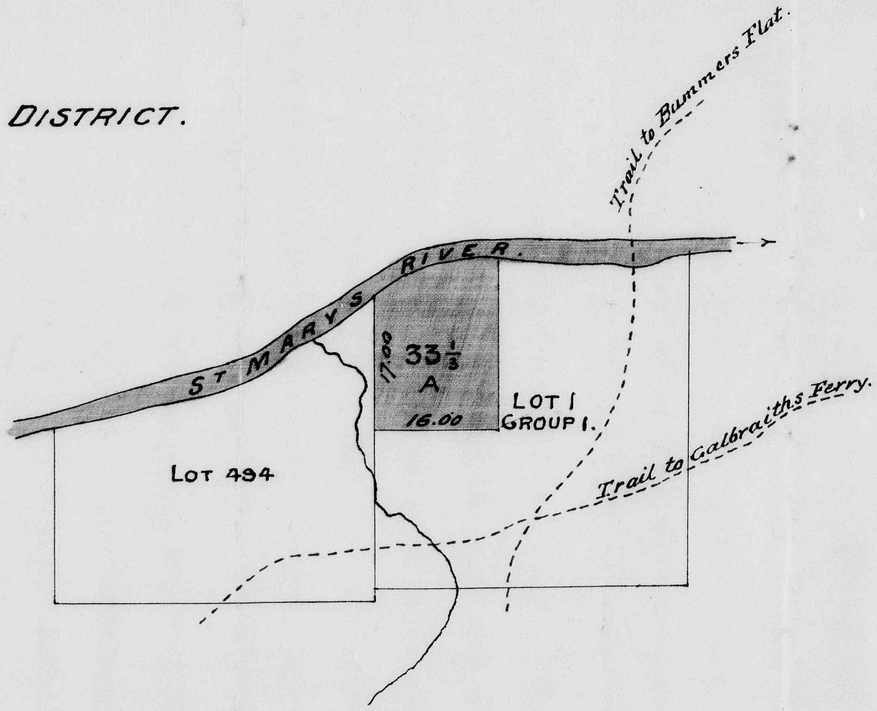
KOOTENAY DISTRICT.



Scale 1 Inch = 20 Chains.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 405, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 406 b

KOOTENAY DISTRICT.



Scale 1 Inch = 20 Chains.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 405, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 406 b
Repeat/
Répétition
1

THIS INDENTURE, made this Eleventh - day of November in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-eight B E T W E E N THE ORDER OF THE OBLATES OF MARY IMMACULATE, in the Province of British Columbia, hereinafter called The Corporation of the one part, and HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN, represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs for the time being of the Dominion of Canada, of the other part W H E R E A S— The Corporation is seised of or otherwise entitled to the inheritance in fee simple of and in the lands hereditaments and premises hereby granted free from incumbrances:- A N D W H E R E A S the said lands hereditaments and premises have been selected by Her— Majesty represented as aforesaid as a suitable site for the establishment of an Industrial School for Indians and The Corporation have agreed to grant and convey the said lands, hereditaments and premises unto Her Majesty Her heirs and successors represented as aforesaid free from incumbrances N O W T H I S I N D E N T-U R E W I T N E S S E T H, That in consideration of the premises and the sum of $1.00 (one dollar) of money lawful and current in— British Columbia by Her Majesty in hand paid to The Corporation— at or before the execution of these presents, the receipt and payment of which said sum the Corporation doth hereby acknowledge— and of and from the same and every part thereof doth hereby acquit, release and forever discharge Her Majesty, her heirs and— successors represented as aforesaid and her and their lands, —— goods and chattelsthe said Corporation doth hereby grant and convey unto Her Majesty Her heirs and successors represented as— aforesaid All that piece or parcel of land containing 33,1/3— acres, more or less, situated on the right bank of the St.Mary's

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 405, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 406 b

2

River, East Kootenay, and more particularly described as follows:- Commencing at the North-west corner of Lot One (1), Group One (1) Kootenay District, and running South Seventeen (17) chains; thence East Sixteen (16) chains; thence North to the St. Mary's River— an approximate distance of 22.25 chains and thence following the right bank of the said St. Mary's River, in a Westerly direction to the place of commencement and which piece or parcel of land— is more particularly delineated on the map or plan annexed to— these presents and thereon coloured red TOGETHER with all the— buildings, fixtures, commons, ways, profits, privileges, rights, easements and appurtenances to the said hereditaments belonging— or with the same or any part thereof held and enjoyed or appurtenant thereto and All the estate, right, title, interest, property, claim and demand of the Corporation in, to or upon the said premises T O H A V E A N D T O H O L D the said lands, tenements and hereditaments and all the other hereditaments and premises — hereby granted or intended so to be with the appurtenances thereunto respectively belonging unto Her Majesty Her heirs and successors to the use of Her Majesty Her heirs and successors represented as aforesaid forever And the Corporation doth hereby for itself and its assigns covenant with Her Majesty Her heirs and—— successors represented as aforesaid that for and notwithstanding any act, deed, matter or thing whatsoever by the Corporation made done, committed or suffered the Corporation now is lawfully and absolutely seized of and in the hereditaments and premises hereby conveyed or intended so to be and now hath good right, full— power, lawful and absolute authority to grant and convey the——

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 405, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 406 b

3

K

No. 1516 Registered the 19th day of Dec 1898

In Absolute Fees Book. Vol. 19 Folio 1793

On application received the 26th day of Oct 1898

at the hour of 12.05 P.M.

A. H. Norton.

Registrar General.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 405, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 406 b

4

said hereditaments and premises in manner aforesaid for an absolute and indefeasible estate of inheritance in fee simple and that freed and discharged of from and against all uses, trusts and incumbrances, claims and demands whatsoever except the taxes for the current year, and further that the Corporation will upon the request and at the cost of Her Majesty Her heirs or successors represented as aforesaid make, do and execute all such further acts, deeds, conveyances or other assurahces in the law whatsoever for further or better conveying or assuring all or any of the hereditaments and premises hereby granted or intended so to be with the appurtenances unto and to the use of Her Majesty Her heirs or successors represented as aforesaid as by Her Majesty Her heirs or successors represented as aforesaid or by Her or their counsel in the law shall be reasonably advised, devised or required.

I N W I T N E S S W H E R E O F the President and one of the Directors of the Corporation have hereunto set their hands, and the seal of the Corporation was affixed hereto in the presence of

Augustin Dontenwill O.M.I.
President.

Essaie M. C. Basoz O.M.I.
Director.

~~Countersigned~~

.....

~~Secretary~~.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 405, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 406 b

5

LAND REGISTRY ACT.

:o:

For the Secretary of a Corporation.

:o:

I hereby certify that Emile M. Bunoz

personally known to me, appeared before me and acknowledged to me that he is ~~the Secretary~~ director of the Order of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate, and that he is the person who subscribed his name to the annexed Instrument as ~~Secretary~~ of the said Order and affixed the seal of the said Order to the said Instrument, that he was first duly authorised to subscribe his name as aforesaid, and to affix the said seal to the said Instrument.

IN TESTIMONY whereof, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal of Office, at New Westminster, this 22nd day of November, A.D. 1898.

Joseph R. Lemeur
A Commr for taking affidavits to be
used in the S.C. of B.C.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 405, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 406 b

6

DATED 11th day of Nov 1898

No 406 13

THE ORDER OF O. M. I.

to

HER MAJESTY

CONVEYANCE

hit Straight

LANGLEY & MARTIN,
Barristers and Solicitors,
59 GOVERNMENT STREET,
VICTORIA, B. C.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 405, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 406 b

7

IT 406

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 406

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 410

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 13 January 1899

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Band of Mississagua Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between William Kempt, and Mary Ellen Kempt, and Her Majesty the Queen

9. **Type of document:** Land Sale - Docket title: "Deed of Land"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A release of land to the Crown in consideration of a payment of $775.00

11. **Land involved:** 99.75 acres composed of "Sugar Island" lying in Rice Lake which is in front of the 5th and 6th concessions of the Township of Otonabee, County of Peterborough

12. **Form:** Typescript original

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 2 red circular paper seals
- 1 pink archival ribbon which binds sheets together

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- brown circular stain on upper corner of each leaf surrounding the single hole in the upper left corner, used in conjunction with the archival ribbon

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. III, pages 254-255

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

/

THIS INDENTURE made in duplicate the thirteenth day of January one thousand eight hundred and ninety nine.

In pursuance of the Act respecting short forms of Conveyances.

Between,

William Kempt of the Township of Otonabee in the County of Peterborough, Farmer, hereinafter called the Party

Of the First Part:

Mary Ellen Kempt, his wife

Of the Second Part: and

Her Majesty, the Queen, in right of the Dominion of Canada

Of the Third Part:

WITNESSETH that in consideration of seven hundred and seventy five dollars of lawful money of Canada now paid by the said party of the Third Part to the said party of the first part (the receipt whereof is hereby by him acknowledged) he the said party of the first part DOTH GRANT unto the said party of the third part in fee simple ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate lying and being in the Township of Otonabee in the County of Peterborough, containing ninety nine and three quarters acres more or less, being composed of the Island in Rice Lake known as Sugar Island lying in front of the fifth and sixth concessions of the said Township of Otonabee.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto Her Majesty, the Queen in right of the Dominion of Canada, her successors and assigns in trust for the Band of Mississagua Indians of the Township of Alnwick

THE said party of the first part COVENANTS with the said

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 406, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 410

1

party of the third part THAT he has the right to convey the said lands to the said party of the third part notwithstanding any act of the said party of the first part

AND that the said party of the third part shall have quiet possession of the said lands free from all incumbrances.

AND the said party of the first part COVENANTS with the said party of the third part THAT he will execute such further assurances of the said lands as may be requisite.

AND the said party of the first part COVENANTS with the said party of the third part THAT he has done no act to encumber the said lands.

AND the said party of the first part RELEASES to the said party of the third part ALL his claims upon the said lands.

AND the said party of the second part wife of the said party of the first part hereby bars her dower in the said lands.

IN WITNESS whereof the said parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED in the Presence of

first read over and explained

William his x Krempt mark

Mary Ellen Krempt

James Ashburn

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 406, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 410

2

No. 410

Dated January 13th, 1899.

William Kempt
et-ux

-To-

Her Majesty, The Queen

Jan 1/40

:-:-:-

IT 407

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 407

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 411

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 26 January 1899

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between Donald B. MacLennan and Alexander Leclair for the late Patrick Purcell, and George Long, Indian Agent for Hon. Clifford Sifton, SGIA for Queen Victoria

9. **Type of document:** Land Sale - Docket title: "Deed of Sale from the Estate of the late Patrick Purcell to Her Majesty the Queen"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A release of land to the Crown in consideration of a payment of $1,700.00 less $161.80, owing to taxes due on the land

11. **Land involved:** 56 acres, two roods and 17 perches composed of lot 8A, on the Chenal range, Township of Dundee

12. **Form:** Manuscript "1st Copy"

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; all 22 x 36 cm (8-1/2" x 14"); pp. [1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	text		4
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	docket title, etc		5

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 pink archival ribbon binds sheets together
- 1 embossed stamp on p.[1] upper left corner
- 3 green "Registration" stamps with a total value of 50¢

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. III, pages 255-256

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

206994

On this twenty-sixth day of the month of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine, in the afternoon.

Before Mtre. Israel Isaïe Crevier, undersigned Public Notary for the Province of Quebec, in the Dominion of Canada, therein residing in the parish of St. Anicet, in the district of Beauharnois.

Personally appeared Donald B. Maclennan, of the town of Cornwall, in the Province of Ontario, Esquire, barrister and Alexander Leclair, of the township of Lancaster, in the said Province of Ontario, merchant.

Herein acting as testamentary executors of the late Patrick Purcell, in his lifetime of the township of Charlottenburgh, in the said Province of Ontario, railway contractor, duly appointed as such, under and by virtue of the latter's last will and Testament executed before witnesses, dated the tenth day of the month of January, in the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one, duly proved in court on the fifth day of the month of July, in the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-four, duly recorded in the registry office in and for the county of Huntingdon under number

twenty-

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 407, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 411

twenty-two thousand six hundred.

Who, in their said capacity, do and do hereby bargain, sell, assign, and make over, with full warranty against all troubles and causes of trouble and eviction generally whatsoever, to Her Majesty Queen Victoria, represented by the Honourable Clifford Sifton, Her Majesty's Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of Canada, herein represented and acted for by George Long, of St. Regis, Esquire, Indian agent, as his duly authorized attorney under and by virtue of a power of attorney executed in due form of law, dated the tenth instant, deposited amongst the minutes of the undersigned notary, remaining annexed to the original hereof after having been duly signed by the undersigned parties and notary, ne varietur, to wit:

That lot (envoi) and designated on the official plan and book of reference of the Township of Dundee as lot number eight A, on the Chenail range in said township, containing fifty-six acres, two roods and seventeen perches in superficies, more or less, with all appurtenances thereon and thereto belonging.

Such as the hereby sold premises are now to be found with all the appurtenances thereto belonging, the said purchaser

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 407, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 411
2

206994

purchaser declaring to be satisfied therewith.

To be by Her Majesty the Queen and her Successors held in full property from this day, to take possession thereof immediately.

The hereby sold premises are held under a Patent granted therefor by the Government of the Dominion of Canada.

The present Bargain and Sale is thus made for and in consideration of the price and sum of fifteen hundred and thirty-eight dollars and twenty cents, currency, paid before the execution hereof, whereof quit; the said parties hereto acknowledging that this sale is made in consideration of the price and sum of seventeen hundred dollars, said currency, less that of one hundred and sixty-one dollars and eighty cents retained by the said purchaser to meet the balance of commutation tax due on said lot.

Under and by virtue of these presents, Her Majesty the Queen is and shall remain duly subrogated in all the rights and claims which the estate of the said Patrick Purcell has or may have in or upon the hereby sold premises.

For the execution hereof, the parties have elected domicile at the registry office

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 407, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 411

3

office in the village of Huntingdon.

Whereof Acte: Thus done and passed at the said township of Dundee, in John Tyo's hotel, under the number eleven thousand four hundred and forty-one in the repertory of said notary, on the day, month and year first above written and after reading made to the said parties according to law, they have signed with me, Notary.

Signed / "D. B. Maclennan"
" "A. Leclair"
" "George Long. Attorney"
" "J. J. Crevier, N.P."

A true copy of the original hereof remaining of record in the undersigned Notary's office.

J. J. Crevier
N.P.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 407, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 411

4

Inv 411

No 14441

26th January 1899

Deed of Sale
from the
Estate of the late
Patrick Purcell
to
Her Majesty the Queen.

1st Copy.

REGISTRATION 30 QUEBEC 30 — THIRTY CENTS
REGISTRATION 15 QUEBEC 15 — FIFTEEN CENTS
REGISTRATION 5 QUEBEC 5 — FIVE CENTS

I Certify this document was received at the Registry Office of the County of Huntingdon, on the Twenty first day of February one thousand eight hundred and Ninety-nine at Ten o'clock in the fore- noon, and is recorded in Register B vol. ume 21 page 782 under number 22690

J. C. Bruce
Registrar.

J. J. Mercier, Notary at
St. Anicet.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 407, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 411

5

No 411

No 11,441

26th January 1899



I Certify this document was received at the Registry Office of the County of Huntingdon, on the twenty first day of February one thousand eight hundred and ninety nine at Ten o'clock in the fore-noon, and is recorded in Register B vol. ume 21 page 782 under number 22690

J. C. Bruce
Registrar.

Deed of Sale
from the
Estate of the late
Patricky Purcell
to
Her Majesty the Queen.

1st Copy.

J. J. Mercier, Notary at
Ste Annicet.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 407, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 411

Repeat/
Répétition

5

IT 408

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 408

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 412

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Que.

6. **Date:** 7 mars 1742 - fait et passé, 28 décembre 1790 - collationné et vidiné

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Sauvages Hurons de Lorette

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Etienne Thomas de Villeneuve Girault, Supérieur des Jésuites du Canada

9. **Type of document:** Land Grant - Docket title: "Concession par les Révérends Pères Jésuites aux sauvages Huron du 7 mars 1742"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Certification of an earlier agreement made to provide certain lands to the Indians as long as the Jesuit Fathers' conditions are maintained - See document

11. **Land involved:** Dans la Seigneurerie St. Gabriel "quarante arpents de terre de front sur quarante de profondeur" - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each 20 x 32 cm (8" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text, docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- numerous red and white and brown circular stains randomly scattered over sheet
- paper discoloured and dirty
- small pieces missing along fold lines
- edges torn and worn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 409 - Translation in English

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. III, pages 256-257

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Pardevant Le notaire Royal en la
Prevoté de Québec y Residant Soussigné Et temoins
ci bas nommés furent présens les Révérends Peres
de la Compagnie de Jesus Missionaires par le —
Révérend Père Jean Baptiste S.te P.e Supérieur
Général des missions de la Compagnie en Canada
Et par le Reverend pere Charles Michel —
Messager procureur du College de Cette Ville
Lesquels sur les Représentations qui leurs —
auroient été faites de la part des Sauvages —
Hurons de Lorette par leurs Missionnaire —
que ci devant pour faciliter leur Séjour dans
le lieu, ou ils sont maintenant Et obvier au
Changement de leur Village, un des prédécesseur.
dudit Révérend Pere S.te P.e Leur auroit accordé
de vive voix Et sans écrit ny dans avoir —
Marqué de Limites un espace de terrain —
dans la Seigneurie S.t Gabriel appartenante
aux.d.s Révérends Peres, Ensuitte Sur les —
Supplications qui leurs auroient été faites de
la part desd.s Sauvages de leur Donner dans
le même Canton quarante arpens de terre de
front Sur quarante de profond.r Et ayres
avoir Reconnue L'Equité de leur Demandes,
de leur gré et volonté, ont par ces présentes —
accordé Dés maintenant et à toujours aux.d.s —
Sauvages Hurons à Ce présent et acceptant
pour et aux noms desdits Sauvages, Le —

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 408, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 412

1

Révérend Père Nicolas Desgonor de la Compagnie de Jesus leur Missionnaire, Savoir lad.e quantité de quarante arpens de terre sur touttes faces seize en lad.te Seigneurie S.t Gabriel selon que cela se pourra trouver depuis La Ceinture [illegible] nommé Pajot jusqu'à la Seigneurie de M.r Pevret, Et ainsi qu'il a été Mesuré et Borné par Noël Beaupré arpenteur juré, Suivant son proces verbal du vingt.me fevrier Dernier, de laquelle quantité de terrain lesd.ts Sauvages, ont dit Estre contants Et leur est accordée gratis et sans Redevances tandis que leur Village [illegible], ou il est Et sera gouverné par un des Peres de lad.te Compagnie, Et à Condition que si lesdits Sauvages venoient à quitter l'endroit ou à quitter la Religion, ou a passer sous une autre conduite pour lors le terrain qui leur est accordé par ces présentes Reviendra auxdits Révérends Peres Lesquels pourront en disposer à leur gré et volonté, Et aussi à Condition que tandie même que le Village desdits Hurons subsistera Comme il est sous la Conduitte d'un des pères de laditte Compagnie lesdits Sauvages Hurons ne pourront vendre, allienere, Donner et échanger, Loüer, n'y Engager ledit terrain en tout n'y en partie à qui que Ce soit, Mais seulement le faire valloir par eux Mêmes Et à leur proffit, Et de plus ne pourront vendre, donner n'y prester aucuns des bois qui s'y trouvent de Chauffage [illegible] autres, Mais les menageront pour eux mêmes Et pour leur Missionnaire, Et que si dans la suitte, il survient quelque difficultez qu'on ne peut pas prévoir le tout sera éxaminé par les anciens Et les Chefs en présence Et avec l'approbation du Missionnaire qui decidera du tout. Car ainsi a été convenu Obligeant &c. fait et passé audit Québec en la Maison desdits R.R. Peres Jesuites apres midi le sept Mars mil sept cent quarante deux, présence des S.rs Loüis Lambert Et Nicolas Bellevüe, témoins demeurants audit Québec qui ont avec lesdits Révérends Peres S.t Pe, Messaiger Et Desgonor Et nous Notaire signé à la Minutte des présentes lecture faite; (Signé) Pinquet avec parafe. /.

Collationné et vidimé par le Notaire public resident près l'Eglise de la Jeune Lorette paroisse Charlesbourg près Québec, sur la copie de l'originale signé Pinquet à nous exhibée par le Révérend Père Etienne Thomas De Villeneuve Girault Supérieur des Jesuites du Canada,

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 408, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 412

2

demeurant dans le Collège de Québec, et à
lui à l'instant rendue et qui a signé ces présentes,
Charlesbourg Ce jourd'hui vingt huit Décembre
après midi mil sept cent quatre vingt dix,
lecture faite. Ainsi signé ———

Etienne Thomas de Villeneuve Girault
Supérieur des Jesuites
du Canada — J.B. Pte Lagueux
Not.

Collation par nous
Prêtres Sulpiciens
Curés de Québec
Sauvages, Hurons &c
Ste Foye 1742. —

Cyrille Delâge ptre
Del Gener. pour les
Sauvages. ———

RG10, Vol. 1851, IT 408, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 412

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 408, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 412

3

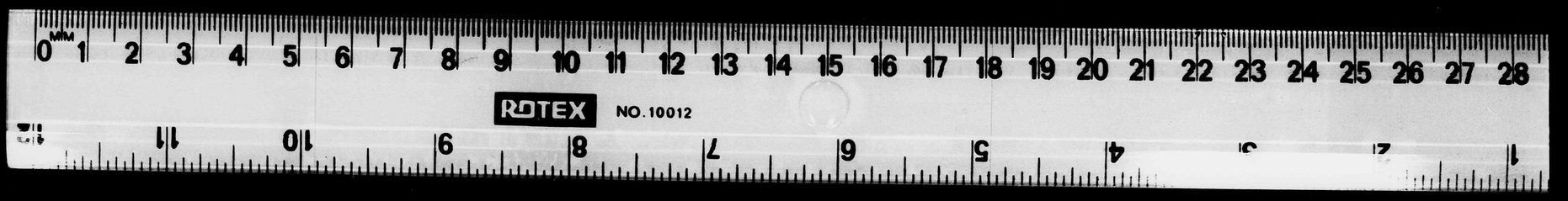
demeurant dans le College de Québec, et à lui à l'instant rendu et qui à signé ces présentes, Charlesbourg Cejourd'hui vingt huit Décembre après midi mil sept cent quatre vingt dix, lecture faite. Ainsi signé

Etienne Thomas de Villeneuve Giraud
Supérieur des Jesuites du Canada

J.B.te Lapeta
Not.

Concession par les Révérends Pères Jesuites Aux Sauvages Hurons du 17e Mars 1742.

Copie délivrée au Pr. Des Gonnor pour les Sauvages.



3

Repeat/
Répétition

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 408, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 412

IT 409

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 409

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 412

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Que.

6. **Date:** 7 March 1742 - agreement made 28 December 1790 - certified by Notary Public

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Huron Indians of Lorette

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Reverend Father Etienne Thomas de Villeneuve, Superior general, Jesuits of Canada, for the Company of Jesus

9. **Type of document:** Land Grant

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Certification of an earlier agreement made to provide certain lands to the Indians as long as the Jesuit Father's conditions are maintained - See document

11. **Land involved:** Lying within the Seigniory of St. Gabriel "forty arpents by forty arpents in depth" and lying "between the boundary of one Pajot and the Seigniory of Master Pevret"

12. **Form:** Typescript copy [?] of the original translation

13. **Contents:** 4 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"3"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	blank		-
p.[8]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 1 pink archival ribbon binds sheets together

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- typescript corrections done in black ink

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 408 - Land grant original in French

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. III, pages 257-258

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No 412 [Translation H.e.R Apr. 21/99.

Before the undersigned Notary Royal in the jurisdiction of the Provost of Quebec therein residing and the witnesses hereinafter named were present the Reverend Fathers of the Company of Jesus represented by the Reverend Father Jean Baptiste St. Pé Superior General of the missions of the Company in Canada and by the Reverend Father Charles Michel Mesaiger Attorney of the College of this town Who on the representations made to them on behalf of the Huron Indians of Lorette by their Missionary that formerly in order to assist them in remaining in the place where they now are and to prevent any change in the village one of the predecessors of the said Reverend Father Pé granted them verbally without any writing and without defining the limits a tract of land in the Seigniory of St. Gabriel belonging to the Reverend Fathers Afterwards on the supplication made to them on behalf of the said Indians to give them in the same township a tract of land of forty arpents frontage by forty arpents in depth And after having acknowledged the equity of their requests of their own free will and accord have by these presents granted henceforth forever to the said Huron Indians present hereat and accepting for and in the name of the said Indians by the Reverend Father Nicholas Desgonor of the Company of Jesus their Missionary Namely the said tract of land forty arpents in both directions situated in the the said Seigniory of St. Gabriel according as the same lies between the boundary of one Pajot and the Seigniory of Master Pevret and as the same has been measured and surveyed by Noel Beaupré sworn Surveyor in accordance with his proces verbal of the twentieth February last with which quantity of land the said Indians have declared to be content And it is made a free grant to them without taxes so long as their village shall remain where it is and shall be governed by one of the Fathers of the said

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 409, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 412

1

Company And on the condition that if the said Indians shall leave the place or give up the religion or pass under another control by so doing the land granted them by these presents shall revert to the said Reverend Fathers who shall be able to dispose of the same as they may please And also on the condition that even while the village of the said Hurons shall remain as it is under the control of the Fathers of the said Company the said Huron Indians shall not be able to sell, alienate, give, exchange, lease or rent the said tract of land either in whole or in part to anyone whomsoever, but only shall make use of it themselves for their own profit And moreover shall not be able to sell, give or lend any of the timber to be found there whether of firewood or of other kinds, But shall use it for themselves and their Missionary, And that if hereafter any difficulty should arise that could not be foreseen the same shall be investigated by the old men and the chiefs in the presence of and with the approval of the Missionary who shall decide the whole matter. For thus it has been agreed,&c. Done and passed in the said Quebec in the house of the said Reverend Jesuit Fathers in the afternoon on the seventh March one thousand seven hundred and forty-two in the presence of Messrs.Loüis Lambert and Nicholas Bellevüe witnesses residing in the said Quebec who have with the said Reverend Fathers St.Pé, Messaiger and Desgonor and us the Notary signed these presents the same having been first read over;—

(Signed) Pinquet with his sign manual

Compared with the original and certified by the Notary Public residing near the church of Jeune Lorette parish of Charlesbourg near Quebec the said original signed by Pinquet exhibited to us by the Reverend Father Etienne Thomas De Villeneuve Superior General of the Jesuits of Canada residing at the College of Quebec and now presented to him who has signed these presents at Charlesbourg this day the twenty-eighth December in the XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 409, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 412

2

afternoon one thousand seven hundred and ninety the same having been first read over. So signed.

Etienne Thomas de Villeneuve, Superior General of the Jesuits of Canada,

J. Bte. Panet,
Notary.

[Endorsation]

Grant from the Reverend Jesuit Fathers
to
the Huron Indians of the 7th March, 1742.

Copy handed to Father Des Gonnor for the Indians.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 409, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 412

3

IT 410

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 410

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 413

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Que.

6. **Date:** 26 février 1794

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Sauvages Huron de Lorette

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chefs Thomas Martin, Zacharie Ottese, Augustin Picard, François Vincent et Petit Etienne, and Simon Helene, Simon Ignace, Louis Vincent, Louis Monique, Stanislas Cousca, Zacharie Thomas et Michel Sioui

8. **Other party(ies):** Les révérends Pères Etienne Thomas de Villeneuve Girault, Supérieur des Jésuites du Canada, et Jean Joseph Casot Procureur

9. **Type of document:** Land Grant - Docket title: "Concession d'un circuit de terrain"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A grant of land to the Indians with certain terms and conditions to replace an earlier agreement

11. **Land involved:** Seize cent arpents de terre "situé en la Seigneurerie St. Gabriel à l'endroit appellé les quarante arpents des Hurons" et "tous les emplacements et tels qu'ils peuvent être actuellement dudit Village de Lorette et neuf arpents de terre adjoignant aux dits emplacements, et tel qu'il peut-être présentement enclos et servant de commune depuis beaucoup d'années pour les porcs dudit village" - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 4 sheets; all 19 x 31 cm (7-1/2" x 12"); pp. [1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	text		4
p.[5]	text		5
p.[6]	text		6
p.[7]	text		7
p.[8]	docket title		8

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- conservation has already replaced missing pieces on last sheet
- edges worn, torn and small pieces missing
- paper discoloured
- numerous holes in upper left corner

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 411 - English translation
   IT 412 - French copy of 1904

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. III, pages 259-261

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

47550 46921

Pardevant le Notaire

Public residant à Charlesbourg en la Province de
Québec du bas Canada, et les témoins soussignés,
furent présens les Révérends Peres Etienne Thomas
De Villeneuve Girault Supérieur des Jesuites du Canada,
et Jean Joseph Casot Procureur, demeurants au College
de Québec, Seigneurs de St. Gabriel et autres lieux;
lesquels considerant que les Sauvages Hurons de
Lorette, sont possesseurs d'un circuit de terrain
ci-après designé, par un contrat de concession passée
devant feu Maitre Pinguet Notaire, le Sept Mars
mil sept cent quarante deux; par lequel il est
portés différentes clauses et conditions, qui à l'avenir
pourroit leur être préjudiciable à eux et leurs
Successeurs, tant pour la propriété dudit circuit de
Terrain par ledit contrat susdaté, que pour leurs
emplacements ou est leurs maisons construites,
qu'ils possedent successivement de leurs predecesseurs,
formant leur Village de puis au moins un Siecle
Sans aucun titre primitif. A ses causes et
considerations, lesdits Seigneurs voulant assurer
lesdits Hurons et leurs Successeurs, tant de la
jouissance que de la propriété desdits circuit de
terrain que des emplacements et d'un autre terrain,
le tout ci-après mentionné: ONT par ces
présentes volontairement reconnu et confessé
avoir accordé ci-devant et concedé des maintenant
et à toujours à titre de cens et rentes seigneuriale
perpetuelle et non rachetable, si ce n'est des fa

A

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 410, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 413

du Prince, promettent et s'obligent de faire
jouir paisiblement audit titre, à Thomas Martin,
Zacharie Ottese, Augustin Picard, françois
Vincent et Petit Etienne Chefs ayant en assemblé
le consentement d'un certain nombre de leurs Gens
des Hurons de la Jeune Lorette, Savoir, Simon
Helene, Simon Ignace, Louis Vincent, Louis
Monique, Stanislas Cousca, Zacharie Thomas
et Michel Sioui tout à ce présents et acceptants,
Prénneurs et retenants audit titres, tant pour eux
que pour leurs enfans et autres Hurons
possedeurs actuellement audit Village de Lorette,
ainsi que pour leurs hoirs et ayans causes à
perpetuité; C'est à savoir, premierement ledit
circuit de terrain contenant quarante arpens de
front sur aussi quarante arpens de profondeur
formant le tout en total seize cents arpens de
terre abois de bout en superficie, situé en la
Seigneurie St. Gabriel à l'endroit appellé les
quarante arpens des Hurons, joignant d'un côté
au Sud-Ouest au fief de Gaudarville d'Antoine
Juchereau Duchesnay Ecuyer, et de l'autre côté
au Nord-Est à la Côte de la Longueue, dont
partie joignant à la terre de Jean Talardeau et
l'autre partie à celle de Pierre Savard représentant
Jean Savard, par un bout au Sud à une route
fesant la séparation de ladite concession d'avec
la ceinture des terres de la Côte Sainte Genevieve
et par l'autre bout au Nord à la terre de Simon

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 410, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 413

2

46921

Bourbon. Ainsi tel que lesdits Preneurs sont
possesseurs dudit circuit de terrain par le mesurage et
bornage suivant le procès verbal de feu Noël Beaupré,
en date du vingt fevrier de la même année mil sept
cent quarante deux. ——————

Secondement tous les emplacements et tels
qu'ils peuvent être actuellement, ou sont construits
les maisons et engards dudit Village de Lorette; le
tout formant ensemble de terrain sur chacune des
quatre faces, Savoir, au Sud un arpent ou environ
de front et joignant partie au terrain ordinaire de
l'Eglise et l'autre partie au chemin de Roi, fesant
la séparation du cimitiere de ladite Eglise d'avec lesdits
emplacements, et au Nord trois arpens et dix perches
de front et joignant les terres concedées ci-devant
auxdits Hurons, au Nord-Est deux arpens et huit
perches plus ou moins de profondeur bornés au
mur du jardin du Presbytere et aussi au terrain
ordinaire de ladite Eglise, et au Sud-Ouest deux
arpens et demi de profondeur aboutissants à la
Riviere S.t Charles. ——————

Troisiémement enfin un Lopin de terre
adjoignant auxdits emplacements, et tel qu'il peut
être présentement en bois et terrain de commune de
puis beaucoups d'années pour les pores dudit
Village; consistant en total à neuf arpens plus ou
moins en superficie. Ainsi que lesdits circuit
de terre de quarante arpens sur toutes faces, lesd.
emplacements formant le Village, et lopin de terr.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 410, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 413

3

se poursuivent et comportent actuellement, me
lesdits Preneurs Heurons ont dits biens le tout savoir
et connoitre pour en etre en possessions de puis
longtems. ——————

Cette présente concession ainsi faite à la
charge que lesdits Preneurs leurs hoirs et ayans
causes, seront tenus de payer auxdits Seigneurs
bailleurs au College de Québec, ou à leurs
receveurs ou ayants cause au manoir de ladite
Seigneurie St. Gabriel le onze Novembre par
chacune année et à continuer d'année en année et à
perpetuité, Savoir, onze sols pour tout ledit
circuit de terrain de seize cents arpens en
superficie, trois sols pour tout ensemble lesdits
emplacements du Village et un sol pour ledit
lopin de terre servant de commune; le tout
monnoye actuel de cens et rentes seigneuriales
perpetuelle et non rachetable, pour toutes charges
et redevances quelconque de la présente
concession, et aux charges clauses et conditions
suivantes; Savoir, que les parties s'ont convenus
expressement par ces mêmes présentes, que
lesdits Preneurs, Heurons leurs hoirs et ayans
causes à perpetuité, ne pourront aucunement
vendre, échanger, aliéner, donner tester ni même
louer et engager ou autrement en aucunes façon
quelconque, ledits circuit de terrain, emplacements
et lopin terre concedés par ces présentes, soit du

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 410, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 413
RG
4

46921

tout ou en partie à qui que ce soit, mais lesdits
Preneurs pourront seulement par eux mêmes
faires valoir et cultiver a leurs proffits et
avantages lesdits terrains concedés, tels qu'ils
pourront en avoir jouit ci-devant entr'eux. Comme
aussi ne pourront a perpetuité vendre, donner ni
même preter à qui que ce soit, aucuns des bois
qui se trouvent sur ledit circuit de terrain, à
peines de nullités desdites vendent où échanges
ainsi que tous autrement; excepté seulement que
lesdits preneurs pourront entr'eux s'en treprêter
desdits bois, et les menageront pour leur chauffage
et utilité tant pour eux mêmes que pour leurs
successeurs, comme ils ont toujours fait ci-
Et que si dans la suite du tems il survient
quelques difficultés à l'egard de ladite concession,
le tout sera comme ci-devant examiné et decidez
par les Chefs en assemblée avec les anciens dudit
Village. Plus à la charge par lesdits Preneurs
de continuer de tenir ou faire tenir feu et lieu
sur la présente concession, de donner du découvert
à leurs voisins suivant les reglemens, de faire
et entretenir cy-devant de ladite concession tous
les chemins et ponts qui seront jugés nécessaires
pour l'utilité publique, de souffrir les égouts
des terres voisines, de faire porter les grains
qu'ils recueilleront sur ladite concession moudre
au moulin bannal de ladite Seigneurie Saint-

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 410, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 413

5

Gabriel, sans par les Preneurs pouvoir les faire
moudre ailleurs qu'en payant le droit de mouture
ordinaire. Se reservant lesdits Seigneurs tous
les bois de chesne propres à la construction des
Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté, et la faculté de prendre
sans aucun dédommagement pour eux dits Seigneurs
et ayant cause à l'avenir, les bois, pierres et
eaux nécessaires pour la construction et les
réparations à perpetuité de l'Eglise dudit lieu
de la Jeune Lorette ainsi que du manoir et
moulin bannal de ladite Seigneurie St. Gabriel,
Au moyen des charges clauses et conditions
sus-dites, les Seigneurs concedants mettent par
ces presentes les Preneurs en bonne possession
et saisine, en outre consentent que toutes les
clauses et conditions portées audit contrat de
concession du Sept Mars mil sept cent
quarante deux, demeurent entierement comme
nulles et sans aucuns effets, et que ces présentes
soit exécuté dans tout dont contenu, sans
pouvoir aller aucunement au contraire. Car
ainsi V.e Tel que les parties sont convenues des
présentes. Promettant V.e Obligeant V.e
Fait et passé à Charlesbourg en l'étude, l'an
mil sept cent quatre vingt quatorze le vingt
Six fevrier avant midi; les Seigneurs concedans

A

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 410, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 413

6

46921

ont signé ainsi que Zacharie Ottese, Simon
Helena et Louis Vincent avec lesdits témoins et du
Notaire, quand aux autres Preneurs sus-nommés
ont declaré ne savoir écrire ni signer, de ce enquis
suivant l'Ordonnance, lecture faite. — Si
la minute des presentes, Girault
Jésuites J.J: Casot prêtre, Zacha.
Louis Vincent, (Ambroise Bedard,
Auclaire témoins) et du soussigné.

J.B. Lanctôt
Not.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 410, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 413

7

Seigneurie St. Gabriel

26. fevrier 1794.

Concession d'un circuit de terrain contenant 1600ᵗᵃ. arpens en superficie et de tout les emplacements du Village de Lorette avec un autre [illegible] de terre, — Par les RR. Peres Jesuites —

Aux —

Sauvages Hurons dudit lieu. —

Copie pour les Seigneurs. —



RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 410, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 413

8

IT 411

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 411

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 413

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Que.

6. **Date:** 26 February 1794; 26-4-99 initialled and probably date of translation

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Huron of Jeune Lorette

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Chiefs Thomas Martin, Zacharie Ottese, Augustin Picard, François Vincent and Petit Etienne, and Simon Helene, Simon Ignace, Louis Vincent, Louis Monique, Stanislas Cousca, Zacharie Thomas and Michel Sioui

8. **Other party(ies):** Reverend Father Etienne Thomas de Villeneuve Girault, Superior of the Jesuits of Canada and Jean Joseph Casot, Attorney

9. **Type of document:** Land Grant

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To nullify the terms and conditions of a previous land grant to the Indians and confirm the grant of land under other terms and conditions - See document

11. **Land involved:** 1600 acres situated in "the Seigniory of St. Gabriel at the place called the Quarante Arpents" and "all the holdings as they [the Indians] are at present on" and nine acres which are fenced and used as a common - See document

12. **Form:** Typescript original - translation in English

13. **Contents:** 6 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-12]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"3"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text	"4"	4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text	"5"	5
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	blank		-
p.[12]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 pink archival ribbon to bind sheets together
- black ink corrections to typescript

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- holes in upper left corner used to bind sheets

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 410 - French original
   IT 412 - French copy of 1904

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

   d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

   e) Other repositories:

   f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. III, pages 261-263

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No 413

HCR 26-4-99

1.

[Translation.]

Before the undersigned Notary Public residing at Charlesbourg in the Province of Quebec, Lower Canada, and the undersigned witnesses, were present the Reverend Fathers Etienne Thomas DeVilleneuve Girault, Superior of the Jesuits of Canada, and Jean Joseph Casot, Attorney, residing at the College of Quebec, Seigniors of St. Gabriel and other places, who in consideration of the fact that the Huron Indians of Lorette are owners of a tract of land hereinafter described by a deed of grant passed before the late Master Pinquet Notary on the seventh March one thousand seven hundred and forty-two which contains various clauses and conditions which in the future might be prejudicial to them and their successors both in respect of their ownership of the said tract of land granted by the said deed and in regard to their individual holdings whereon their houses are constructed which they hold in succession to their predecessors, the same having formed their village for at least a century without any original title. For these reasons and considerations, the said Seigniors desiring to confirm the said Hurons and their successors both in their enjoyment and in their ownership of the said tract of land and holdings and of a piece of land hereinafter mentioned Have by these presents voluntarily recognized and confessed having formerly granted and do now grant henceforth forever under title of ~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~ perpetual and unredeemable seigniorial, cens et rentes [~~dues and rents~~], unless by act of the Prince; and promise and bind themselves to give peaceable enjoyment under the said title to Thomas Martin, Zacharie Ottese, Augustin Picard, François Vincent and Petit Etienne, Chiefs, having at a meeting obtained the consent of a certain number of their people, the Hurons of Jeune Lorette, namely, Simon Helene, Simon Ignace, Louis Vincent, Louis Monique, Stanislas Cousca, Zacharie Thomas and Michel Sioui, all present hereat and accepting, takers and receivers under the said title both for themselves and

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 411, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 413

1

and their children and other Hurons, present owners of the said village of Lorette, as well as for their heirs and assigns in perpetuity, Namely, Firstly, the said area of land forty acres in both directions forming a total of sixteen hundred acres of land with standing timber situated in the Seigniory of St. Gabriel at the place called the Quarante Arpents of the Hurons adjoining on one side to the Southwest the fief of Gaudarville of Antoine Jucheraux Duchesnay Esquire and on the other side to the Northeast the Cote de la Longueue part of which adjoins the land of Jean Falardeau and the other part that of Pierre Savard representing Jean Savard bounded at one end to the South by a road separating the said grant from the boundary of the lands of Cote St. Genevieve and at the other end to the North by the land of Simon Bourbon In such manner as the said receivers are in possession of the said tract of land by measurement and survey according to the proces verbal of the late Noel Beaupre of the twentieth February of the same year one thousand seven hundred and forty-two .

Secondly all the holdings as they are at present on which are built the houses and sheds of the said village of Lorette the whole forming a ~~figure~~ figure of four sides, Namely, to the South an acre or thereabouts of frontage joining in part the church grounds and the other part the King's highway, separating the cemetery of the said church from the said holdings, to the North three ~~acres~~ arpents and six perches of frontage and joining the lands hereinbefore granted to the said Hurons, to the Northeast two ~~acres~~ arpents and eight perches more or less in depth, bounded by the presbytery garden wall and also by the grounds of the said church, and to the Southwest two ~~acres~~ arpents and a-half in depth abutting on the River St. Charles.

Thirdly and finally a piece of land adjoining the said holdings and as ~~they~~ it is ~~are~~ at present, fenced, and serving as a common, as it has for many years, for the pigs of the said

village

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 411, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 413

2

village; making a total area of nine acres more or less. In such manner as the said tract of land of forty ~~acres~~ arpents in both directions, the said holdings forming the village, and the piece of land are in area and situation at the present time, with which the said receivers, the Hurons, say they are quite familiar, having been in possession of them for so long a time.

This grant is also made subject to the obligation that the said receivers, their heirs and assigns, shall be bound to pay to the said Seigniors bailleurs [grantors] at the College of Quebec or to their agents or heirs at the manor-house of the said Seigniory of St. Gabriel on the eleventh of November every year and to continue year after year in perpetuity, Namely, eleven sols for the whole of the said tract of land of sixteen hundred acres, three sols for the whole of the ~~said~~ holdings of the said village, and one ~~cent~~ sol for the said piece of land used as a common, the whole in currency as unredeemable, perpetual, seigniorial [cens et rentes] dues and rents for all charges and dues whatsoever under the present grant and on the following stipulations and conditions, Namely, that the parties are expressly agreed by these presents that the said Huron receivers their heirs and assigns in perpetuity shall not be able in any manner to sell, exchange, alienate, bequeath, lease or bargain in any other manner whatsoever the said tract of land, holdings or piece of land granted by these presents either in whole or in part to any person whomsoever, but the said receivers shall be able only for themselves to make use of and cultivate for their own profit and advantage the said granted lands as they have been enjoyed by them hitherto Likewise they shall not be able in perpetuity to sell, give nor even to lend to any person whomsoever any of the timber on the said tract of land under pain of the nullification of the said sales or exchanges or any other disposition whatsoever except only that the said receivers shall be able amongst themselves to lend the said

timber

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 411, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 413

3

timber and to ~~employ~~ use the same for heating and for use both for themselves and their successors as they have always done hitherto And that if in the course of time any difficulties should arise in respect to the said grant, the same shall be as heretofore inquired into and settled by the Chiefs in council with the old men of the said village. Moreover subject to the obligation that the said receivers shall continue to live upon the present grant, to give a clearing to their neighbours in accordance with the regulations, to make and maintain all the roads and bridges bordering upon the said grant as may be considered necessary for the use of the public, to permit the draining of their neighbours' lands, to take the grain that they harvest on the said grant to be ground at the manor mill of the said Seigniory of St. Gabriel without the receivers having the right to take their grain to be ground elsewhere except on paying the ordinary toll The said Seigniors reserving to themselves all the oak timber suitable for building His Majesty's ships and the power to take without giving any compensation, either as respects themselves or their heirs in the future, the timber, stone and water necessary for the construction and repair in perpetuity of the church of the said place Jeune Lorette as well as of the manor-house and manor mill of the said Seigniory of St. Gabriel On the aforesaid conditions and stipulations the Seigniors granting place by these presents the said receivers in good possession and seizure and also agree that all the stipulations and conditions in the said deed of grant of the seventh of March one thousand seven hundred and forty-two shall be altogether null and void and that these presents be executed in their entirety without power of anything to the contrary being done For thus, &c. In such manner the parties have agreed to these presents. Promising, &c. Binding themselves, &c. Done and passed at Charlesbourg in the office in the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety-four on the twenty-sixth of February in the forenoon. The

~~Seigniors~~

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 411, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 413

4

Seigniors aforesaid granting have signed as well as Zacharie Ottese, Simon Helene and Louis Vincent with the said witnesses and Notary. The other receivers above named ~~have~~ declared that they did not know how to write or sign, being asked to do so ~~in testimony~~ in accordance with law; this deed having been first read over

Signed the minute of these presents Girault, Superior of the Jesuits, J.J. Casot, attorney, Zacharie Ottese, Simon Helene, Louis Vincent (Ambroise Bedard and M.E. Auclaire, witnesses) and the undersigned.

J. Bte. Panet

Notary.

[Endorsation]

Seigniory of St. Gabriel

26 February, 1794

Grant of a tract of land containing 1600 arpents and of all the holdings of the village of Lorette also of another piece of land

by the Reverend Jesuit Fathers

to the

Huron Indians of the said place

Copy for the Seigniors.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 411, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 413

5

IT 412

1. GAD reference number:	IT 412
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	413
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1851
5. Province(s):	Que.
6. Date:	26 février 1794; copied 13 June 1904
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	Sauvages Huron de Lorette
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	Chefs Thomas Martin, Zacharie Ottese, Augustin Picard, François Vincent et Petit Etienne, and Simon Helene, Simon Ignace, Louis Vincent, Louis Monique, Stanislas Cousca, Zacharie Thomas et Michel Sioui
8. Other party(ies):	Les R.R.P.P. Etienne Thomas de Villeneuve Girault, Supérieur des Jésuites du Canada et Jean Joseph Casot, Procureur
9. Type of document:	Land Grant - Docket title: "Concession d'un circuit de terrain contenant 1600 arpents en superficie"
10. Specific purpose(s):	A grant of land to the Indians with certain terms and conditions to replace an earlier agreement
11. Land involved:	Seize cent arpents de terre "situé en la Seigneurerie St. Gabriel à l'endroit appellé les quarante arpents des Hurons" et tous les emplacements et tels qu'ils peuvent être actuellement dudit Village de Lorette et neuf arpents de terre "adjoignant aux dits emplacements, et tel qu'il peut-être présentement enclos et servant de commune depuis beaucoup d'années pour les porcs dudit village" - See document
12. Form:	Manuscript copy

13. Contents: 3 sheets; all 22 x 36 cm (8-1/2" x 14"); pp. [1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	text		4
p.[5]	text		5
p.[6]	docket title		6

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- 1 large red circular paper seal - 1 green "Law Stamp" with a value of $2.00 - 1 brown ribbon binding sheets together - 1 small piece of parchment utilized with the ribbon to bind sheets
16. Remarks:	Random tissue lamination - red seal torn, and worn
17. CROSS REFERENCES	
a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 410 - French original IT 411 - English translation
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. III, pages 259-261

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No 413

Pardevant le Notaire public resident à Charlesbourg en la Province de Québec du bas Canada, et les témoins soussignés, furent présens les R. R. P. P. Etienne Thomas de Villeneuve Girault Supérieur des Jésuites du Canada, et Jean Joseph Casot Procureur, demeurants au College de Québec, Seigneurs de St. Gabriel et autres lieux; lesquels considérant que les Sauvages Hurons de Lorette, s'ont possesseurs d'un circuit de terrain ci-après designé, par un contrat de concession passée devant feu Me. Pinguet Notaire, le sept Mars mil sept cent quarante d'eux; par lequel il est portés différentes clauses et conditions, qui à l'avenir pourroit leur être préjudiciable à eux et leurs successeurs, tant pour la propriété du dit circuit de terrain par le dt. contrat sus-daté, que pour leurs emplacements ou est leurs maisons construites, qu'ils possedent successivement de leurs predecesseurs, formant leur Village depuis au moins un siecle sans aucun titre primitif. A ces causes et considerations, les dits Seigneurs voulant assurer les dts Hurons et leurs successeurs, tant de la jouissance que de la propriété des dits circuit de terrain que des emplacements et d'un autre terrain, le tout ci-après mentionné: Ont par ces présentes volontairement reconnu et confessé # accordé ci-devant et concedé dès maintenant et à toujours, à titre de cens et rentes seigneuriales perpetuelle et non rachetable, si ce n'est des faits du Prince, promettent et s'obligent de faire jouir paisiblement au dit titre, à Thomas Martin, Zacharie Ottese, Augustin Picard, François Vincent et Petit Etienne Chefs ayant en assemblée le consentement d'un certain nombre de leurs gens des Hurons de la Jeune Lorette, Savoie, Simon d'Helene, Simon Ignace, Louis Vincent, Louis Monique, Stanislas Sousca, Zacharie Thomas et Michel Sioui tant à ce présents et acceptants, Preneurs et retenants au dit titre, tant pour eux que pour leurs enfans et autres Hurons possesseurs actuellement au dit Village de Lorette, ainsi que pour leurs hoirs et ayans causes à perpetuité

avoir Pru. P.S.C.

PHILIPPE [illegible] DE VALOIS, PROTONOTAIRE DE LA PROVINCE DE QUEBEC, JUNE 18 1904, QUEBEC

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 412, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 413

No 413

Pardevant le Notaire public resident
à Charlesbourg en la Province de Québec du bas Canada,
et les témoins ci-soussignés, furent présens les R. R. P. P. Etienne
Thomas de Villeneuve Giraudet Supérieur des Jésuites du
Canada, et Jean Joseph Casot Procureur, demeurants
au College de Québec, Seigneurs de St. Gabriel et autres
lieux; lesquels considérant que les Sauvages Hurons de
Lorette, sont possesseurs d'un circuit de terrain ci-après
designé, par un contrat de concession passée devant
feu Me. Pinguet Notaire, le 6e Mars mil sept cent qua-
-rante d'eux; par lequel il est portés différentes clauses
et conditions, qui à l'avenir pourroit leur être préju-
-diciable à eux et leurs successeurs, tant pour la propriété
du dit circuit de terrain par le dt. contrat sus-daté,
que pour leurs emplacements ou est leurs maisons cons-
-truites, qu'ils possedent successivement de leurs predeces-
-seurs, formant leur Village depuis au moins un siecle
sans aucun titre primitif. A ces causes et considera-
-tions, les dits Seigneurs voulant assurer les dts Hurons et
leurs successeurs, tant de la jouissance que de la pro-
-priété des dits circuit de terrain que des emplacements
et d'un autre terrain, le tout ci-après mentionné: Ont par
ces présentes volontairement reconnu et confessé # accordé
ci-devant et concedé dès maintenant et à toujours, à
titre de cens et rentes seigneuriales perpetuelle et non ra-
-chetable, si ce n'est des faits du Prince, promettent et s'obli-
-gent de faire jouir paisiblement au dit titre, à Thomas
Martin, Zacharie Ottese, Augustin Picard, François Vincent
et Petit Etienne Chefs ayant eu assemblée le consentement
d'un certain nombre de leurs gens des Hurons de la Jeune
Lorette, Savoie, Simon Helene, Simon Ignace, Louis Vincent,
Louis Monique, Stanislas Tsosca, Zacharie Thomas et
Michel Sioui tout à ce présents et acceptants, Preneurs et
retenants au dit titre, tant pour eux que pour leurs enfans
et autres Hurons possesseurs actuellement au dit Village
de Lorette, ainsi que pour leurs hoirs et ayans causes à
perpetuité

avoir

Pru. P.S.C.

PHILIPPE BALQUIE, PROTONOTAIRE, JUN 18 1904, QUEBEC
LAW STAMP OF QUEBEC TWO DOLLARS

ROTEX NO. 10012
RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 412, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 413
Repeat/ Répétition
1

perpetuité; C'est à savoir, premièrement le dit circuit de terrain contenant quarante arpens de front sur autant quarante arpens de profondeur, formant le tout en total seize cents arpens de terre à bois debout en superficie, situé en la Seigneurie St. Gabriel à l'endroit appellé les quarante arpens des Hurons, joignant d'un côté au Sud-Ouest au fief de Gaudarville d'antoine Jucherau Ducheesnay Ecuyer, et de l'autre côté au Nord-Est à la côte de la Longueue, dont partie joignant à la terre de Jean Falardeau et l'autre partie à celle de Pierre Savard représentant Jean Savard, par un bout au Sud à une route desant la séparation de la dte concession d'avec la ceinture des terres de la Côte Ste. Geneviève, et par l'autre bout au Nord à la terre de Simon Bourbon. Ainsi tel que les dits Preneurs s'ont possesseurs du dt. circuit de terrain par le mesurage et bornage suivant le procès verbal de feu Noël Beaujeré, en date du vingt février de la même année mil sept cent quarante deux. —

Secondement tous les emplacements et tels qu'ils peuvent être actuellement, ou sont construits les maisons et angards dudit Village de Lorette, le tout formant ensemble de terrain sur chacune des quatre faces, savoir, au Sud un arpent ou environ de front et joignant partie au terrain ordinaire de l'Eglise et l'autre partie au chemin du Roi, desant la séparation du cimitiere de la dite Eglise d'avec les dits emplacements, et au Nord trois arpens et six perches de front et joignant les terres concedées ci-devant aux dits Hurons, au Nord-Est deux arpens et huit perches plus ou moins de profondeur bornés au mur du jardin du Presbytere et aussi au terrain ordinaire de la dite Eglise, et au Sud-Ouest deux arpens et demi de profondeur aboutissants à la Rivière St. Charles.

Troisièmement enfin un lopin de terre adjoignant aux dits emplacements, et tel qu'il peut être présentement

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 412, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 413

2

présentement enclos et servant de commune depuis beaucoups d'années pour les pores dudt. Village consistant en total à neuf arpens plus ou moins en superficie. Ainsi que les dits circuit de terre de quarante arpens sur toutes faces, les dits emplacements formant le Village et lopin de terre, se poursuivent et comportent actuellement, que les dits Preneurs Hurons ont dits bien le tout savoir et connoitre, pour en être en possessions depuis longtems.

Cette présente concession ainsi faite à la charge que les dits Preneurs leurs hoirs et ayans causes, seront tenus de payer aux dits Seigneurs bailleurs au College de Québec, ou à leurs receveurs ou ayans cause au manoir de la dite Seigneurie St. Gabriel le onze Novembre par chacune année et à continuer d'année en année & à perpetuité, Savoir, onze sols pour tout le dit circuit de terrain de deize cents arpens en superficie, trois sols pour tous ensemble les dits emplacements du Village, et un sol pour le dt. lopin de terre servant de commune; le tout monnoye actuel de cens et rentes seigneuriales perpetuelle et non rachetable, pour toutes charges et redevances quelconque de la présente concession & aux charges clauses et conditions suivantes; Savoir que les parties d'ont convenues expressément par ces mêmes présentes, que les dits Preneurs Hurons leurs hoirs et ayans causes à perpetuité, ne pourront aucunement vendre, échanger, aillienér, donner tester ni même louer et engager ou autrement en aucunes façon quelconque, les dits circuit de terrain, emplacements et lopin de terre concedés par ces présentes, soit du tout ou en partie à qui que ce soit, mais les dits Preneurs pourront seulement par eux mêmes faire valoir et cultiver a leurs profits et avantages les dits terrains concedés tels qu'ils peuvent en avoir joui ci-devant eux eux. Comme aussi ne pourront à perpetuité vendre, donner ni même prêter à qui que ce soit aucuns des bois qui se trouvent sur le dit circuit de terrain, à peines de nullités

nullités des dites vendent ni échanges ainsi que tous autrement; excepté seulement que les dits Preneurs pourront entr'eux s'entrepreter des dits bois, et les menageront pour leurs chauffages et utilité tant pour eux-mêmes que pour leurs successeurs, comme ils ont toujours fait ci-devant. Et que si dans la suite du tems il survient quelques difficultés à l'égard de la dite concession, le tout sera comme ci-devant examiné et decidez par les Chefs en assemblés avec les anciens dud.t Village. Plus à la charge par les d.ts Preneurs de continuer de tenir ou faire tenir feu et lieu sur la présente concession, de donner du découvert à leurs voisins suivant les reglemens, de faire et entretenir au devant de la dite concession tous les chemins et ponts qui seront jugés nécessaires pour l'utilité publique, de souffrir les égouts des terres voisines, de faire porter les grains qu'ils recueilleront sur la d.te concession moudre au moulin banal de la d.te Seigneurie St. Gabriel, sans par les Preneurs pouvoir les faire moudre ailleurs qu'en payant le droit de mouture ordinaire, se reservent les dits Seigneurs tous les bois de chesne propres à la construction des Vaisseaux de Sa Majesté, et la faculté de prendre sans aucun dédommagement pour eux dits Seigneurs et ayans cause à l'avenir, les bois, pierres et eaux nécessaires pour la construction et les réparations à perpetuité de l'Eglise du dit lieu de la Jeune Lorette, ainsi que du manoir et moulin banal de la dite Seigneurie St. Gabriel. Au moyen des charges clauses et conditions sus-dites, les Seigneurs cy-devant mettent par ces présentes les dits Preneurs en bonne possession et saisine, en outre consentent que toutes les clauses et conditions portées aud.t Contrat de concession du sept Mars mil sept cent quarante deux, demeurent entierement comme nulles et sans aucuns effets, et que ces présentes soit executé dans tout cont contenu, sans pouvoir aller aucunement au contraire. Car ainsi d.t Tel que les parties ont convenues des présentes. Promettant &c.

Obligeant &c.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 412, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 413

4

Obligeant &c.

Fait et passé à Charlesbourg en l'étude, l'an mil sept cent quatre vingt quatorze le vingt six Janvier avant midi; les Seigneurs concedans ont signé ainsi que Zacharie Ottée, Simon d'Helene et Louis Vincent avec les dits témoins et du Notre, quand aux autres Preneurs susnommés ont déclaré ne savoir écrire ni signer, de ce enquis suivant l'Ordonnance, lecture faite.

Girault Supérieur des Jésuites

J. J. Casot prover:

Ambroise Bedard

m'E' auclair

J B^te Panet

Not^re

P.S.

Copie conforme à la minute trouvée dans l'Etude de feu Mtre. J. B^te Panet en son vivant notaire pour cette partie de la Province du Canada maintenant appelée la Province de Québec, déposée dans les archives de ce district, vidimée et collationnée par nous soussigné, Gardien d'icelles et Protonotaire de la Cour Supérieure, à Québec, ce treizième jour du mois de Juin de l'an mil neuf cent quatre. Un renvoi est bon.

J. Amalouin

P. C. S.

Protonotaire Cour Supérieure

District de Québec

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 412, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 413

5

413
J. Bte Panet N.P.
26 Février 1794.

Concession

d'un circuit de terrain contenant 1600 arpens en Superficie et de tous les emplacements du Village de Lorette avec un autre lopin de terre, par les R.R. P.P. Jésuites aux Sauvages Hurons dudt lieu.

Indian Dept.-Ottawa $2.00

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 412, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 413

6

IT 413

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 413

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 419

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** B.C.

6. **Date:** 1 December 1898

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Band of Katsey Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between John Hammond and Frances Gertrude Hammond, and "Queen Victoria in right of the Dominion of Canada"

9. **Type of document:** Land Grant - Docket title: "Deed of Land"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A release of land to the Crown in consideration of a payment of $100.00 to be held in trust for the Indians

11. **Land involved:** 1 acre of land on the north west corner of lot 279, Group 1, New Westminster District

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 25 x 39 cm (10" x 15"); pp. [1-4]

    1 sheet; 21 x 16 cm (8" x 6-1/2"); pp. [5,6] attached to p.[3]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text, docket title		3
p.[5]	text		4
p.[6]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** 2
- 2 red
- 1 ora
- 1 gre
- p.[5,

16. **Remarks:** Tissue
- scotc
fold
- ink s
p.[2
- edges

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. II

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IT 413

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 413

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 419

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** B.C.

6. **Date:** 1 December 1898

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Band of Katsey Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between John Hammond and Frances Gertrude Hammond, and "Queen Victoria in right of the Dominion of Canada"

9. **Type of document:** Land Grant - Docket title: "Deed of Land"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A release of land to the Crown in consideration of a payment of $100.00 to be held in trust for the Indians

11. **Land involved:** 1 acre of land on the north west corner of lot 279, Group 1, New Westminster District

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 25 x 39 cm (10" x 15"); pp. [1-4]

    1 sheet; 21 x 16 cm (8" x 6-1/2"); pp. [5,6] attached to p.[3]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text, docket title		3
p.[5]	text		4
p.[6]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 2 red circular paper seals on p.[3]
- 1 orange circular paper seal on p.[4]
- 1 green circular paper seal on p.[5]
- p.[5,6] blue paper

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated on pp.[5-6]
- scotch tape along horizontal centre fold line and upper fold line
- ink smear lower outside corners of p.[2 and 3]
- edges worn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

    b) NA/Manuscript Division:

    c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

    d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

    e) Other repositories:

    f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. III, pages 274-275

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Thomson Stationery Co., Ld., Law Printers and Stationers,
Vancouver, B. C.

This Indenture

in duplicate

Made the First day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety eight

In pursuance of the Real Property Conveyance Act,

Between John Hammond of the District of New Westminster in the Province of British Columbia, Fruit Grower, and Frances Gertrude Hammond of the City of Victoria in the said Province, widow of the late William Hammond

(hereinafter called the Grantor) of the one part and

Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria in right of the Dominion of Canada —

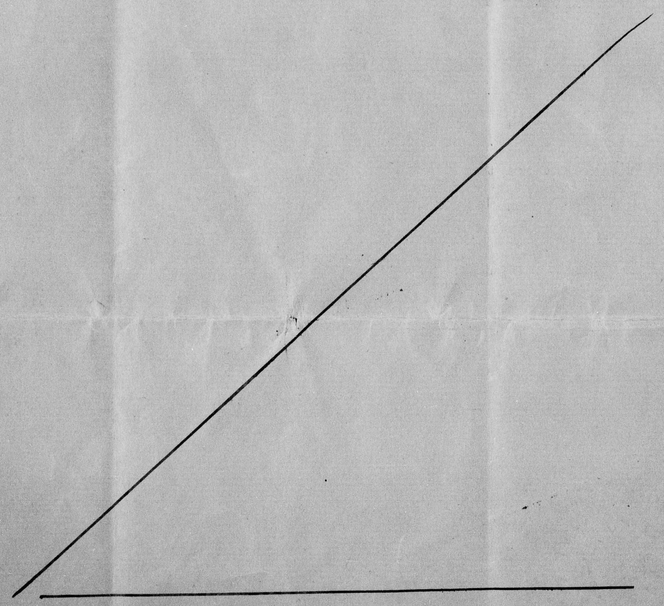
(hereinafter called the Grantee) of the other part

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 413, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 419

Witnesseth, that, in consideration of One hundred ——

Dollars of lawful money of Canada now paid by the said Grantee to the said Grantors (the receipt whereof is hereby by them acknowledged), they the said Grantors Do Release and Surrender Grant unto the said Grantee her heirs and ~~assigns~~ successors FOR EVER: in right of the Dominion of Canada -

All and Singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate lying and being in the said District of New Westminster which said lands and premises may be more particularly described as follows, that is to say Commencing at the North West corner post of Lot Two hundred and seventy nine (279) Group One (1) New Westminster District and running thence East a distance of One chain and twenty five links thence South a distance of Eight chains thence West a distance of One chain and twenty five links thence North a distance of Eight chains to the place of beginning Containing by admeasurement one acre of land ——



To Have and to Hold unto the said grantee her heirs and ~~assigns~~ successors to and for her and their in trust for the Band of Katzey Indians, British Columbia sole and only use forever: **Subject Nevertheless** to the reservations, limitations, provisoes, and conditions expressed in the original grant thereof from the Crown.

The said Grantors Covenant with the said Grantee that they have the right to convey the said lands to the said Grantee notwithstanding any act of the said Grantors and the said Grantee shall have quiet possession of the said lands, free from all incumbrances.

And the said Grantors Covenant with the said Grantee that they will execute such further assurances of the said lands as may be requisite.

And the said Grantors Covenant with the said Grantee that they have done no acts to encumber the said lands.

And the said Grantors **Releases** to the said Grantee **All their Claims** upon the said lands.

In Witness Whereof the said parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals.

Rj John Hammond

Signed, Sealed and Delivered
IN THE PRESENCE OF

W G Cooper Jr
Name.
Hammond B.C.
Residence.
Farmer
Occupation.

Frances Gertrude Hammond
Frances G. Hammond
by her attorney in fact
W. H. Mason

Signed sealed and delivered by the said Frances Gertrude Hammond by her attorney in fact William Henry Mason in the presence of

A S G Flint
Victoria B.C.

Received from the above named Grantee the sum of One hundred ——
Dollars, being the full consideration above expressed to be paid ~~to me~~

Witness:

W G Cooper Jr
Asts F G Hammond
by her attorney W H Mason
A S G Flint
Victoria B.C.

Rj John Hammond
Frances Gertrude Hammond
by her attorney in fact
W. H. Mason

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 413, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 419
2

60 Front St,

No 419

Dated 1st December 1898

John Hammond et al

To

Her Majesty Queen Victoria in right of the Dom: of Canada

Deed of Land

SITUATE IN

New West. District

10 $2.00

Alexander Henderson
New Westminster B.C.

Thomson Stationery Co, Ld., Law Printers and Stationers, Vancouver, B. C.

FOR WITNESS.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that W. G. Clapcott Esq personally known to me, appeared before me and acknowledged to me that ~~he~~ is the person whose name is subscribed to the annexed Instrument as witness, and that he is of the age of sixteen years, and having been duly sworn by me did prove to me that John Hammond did execute the same in his presence voluntarily.

In Testimony Whereof I have hereto set my Hand and Seal of Office at Hammond, B.C. this twenty seventh day of December in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-eight

John Laity J.P.
A Notary Public in and for the Province of British Columbia.

NOTE—*Where the person making the acknowledgment is not personally known to the officer taking the same, instead of the words* "personally known to me" *insert the words* "proved by the evidence on oath (or affirmation) of *E. F.*

FOR MAKER.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that
personally known to me, appeared before me and acknowledged to me that the person mentioned in the annexed instrument as maker thereof, and whose name subscribed thereto as part that know the contents thereof, and that executed the same voluntarily.

In Testimony whereof I have hereto set my hand and Seal of Office at
this day of
in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 413, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 419

3

Dated 1st December 1898

[illegible] Hammond
et al

To

[illegible] Majesty
[illegible]
right of the Dom. of Canada

Deed of Land

SITUATE IN

Thomson Stationery Co., Ltd., Law Printers and Stationers,
Vancouver, B. C.

FOR WITNESS.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that W. G. Clapcott, Hr
personally known to me, appeared before me and acknowledged to me that
is the person whose name is subscribed to
the annexed Instrument as witness, and that he is of the age of [illegible] years, and having
been duly sworn by me did prove to me that [illegible]
did execute the same in presence voluntarily.

In Testimony Whereof I have hereto set my Hand and
Seal of Office at Hammond, B. C.
this twenty seventh day of December
in the year of Our Lord
one thousand eight hundred and ninety-eight

John Party J. P.
~~A Notary Public in and for the Province of British Columbia.~~

NOTE.—*Where the person making the acknowledgment is not personally known to the officer taking the same, instead of the words* "personally known to me" *insert the words* "proved by the evidence on oath (or affirmation) of *E. F.*

FOR MAKER.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that
personally known to me, appeared before me and acknowledged to me that the person
mentioned in the annexed instrument as maker thereof, and whose name subscribed
thereto as part that know the contents thereof, and that
executed the same voluntarily.

In Testimony whereof I have hereto set my hand and
Seal of Office at
this day of
in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and
ninety-

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 413, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 419
Repeat/
Répétition
3

LAND REGISTRY ACT.

:o:

For Attorney.

:o:

I hereby certify that William Henry Mason personally known to me, appeared before me and acknowledged to me that he is the person who subscribed the name of Frances Gertrude Hammond to the annexed Instrument as the maker thereof, that the said Frances Gertrude Hammond is the person mentioned in the said Instrument as the maker thereof, that said William Henry Mason knows the contents of the said Instrument, and subscribed the name of Frances Gertrude Hammond voluntarily as the free act and deed of the said Frances Gertrude Hammond and that she is of the full age of twenty one years

IN TESTIMONY whereof, I have hereto set my Hand and Seal of office, at Victoria BC, this seventeenth day of March, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine

N. F. Hall
Notary Public
in and for the Province of British Columbia

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 413, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 419

4

LAND REGISTRY ACT.

:o:

For Attorney.

:o:

I hereby certify that William Henry Mason

known to me, appeared before me and acknowledged to me that he is the person who

signed the name of Frances Gertrude Hammond

to the said Instrument as the maker thereof, that the said Frances Gertrude

Hammond is the person mentioned in the said Instrument as the

person that said William Henry Mason knows the

person who signed the said Instrument, and subscribed the name of Frances Gertrude

Hammond to the said Instrument voluntarily as the free act and deed of the said

Frances Gertrude Hammond and that she is

of the full age of twenty one years

IN TESTIMONY whereof, I have hereto set my Hand and Seal of office,

at Victoria B C, this seventeenth day

of March, in the year of Our Lord one thousand

eight hundred and ninety- nine

N. W. Reed

Notary Public

in and for the Province of British Columbia

ROTEX NO.10012

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 413, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 419

4

IT 414

1. GAD reference number:	IT 414
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	420
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1851
5. Province(s):	Que.
6. Date:	23 July 1892
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	N/A
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	N/A
8. Other party(ies):	Between Theodore Jean Lamontagne and Chs. Panet Angers, Advocate and Q.C. for Hon. Edgar Dewdney, Minister of Interior and SGIA for Her Majesty
9. Type of document:	Land Sale - Docket title: "Surrender and Sale by Theo. Jean Lamontagne to her Majesty"
10. Specific purpose(s):	A sale of land to the Crown in consideration of a payment of $162.75
11. Land involved:	97 acres of land lying in the "Township of Escoumains, on the North Shore of the River St. Lawrence" - See document
12. Form:	Typescript "true copy" (docket area "2nd Copy")
13. Contents:	5 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-10]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"3"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text	"4"	4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	blank		-
p.[10]	docket title		5

14. Maps:	N/A

15. Special Features:	- 1 large red circular paper seal - 1 pink archival ribbon binds sheets together in conjunction with a small piece of parchment folded over the upper left corner of all the sheets
16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated - paper is dirty - edges dirty - single hole in each sheet in the upper left corner

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. III, pages 275-277

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 414, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 420

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

ON THIS TWENTY THIRD DAY OF JULY, in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and ninety two.

BEFORE JEAN ALFRED CHARLEBOIS, the undersigned, duly commissioned Notary Public, duly commissioned and sworn in and for that part of the Dominion of Canada, called the Province of Quebec, residing at the City of Quebec in the said Province,

PERSONALLY CAME AND APPEARED :- Theodore Jean Lamontagne, Esquire, of the Parish of Ste. Anne des Monts, in the County of Gaspé, Merchant herein after styled the VENDOR;

AND the Honorable Edgar Dewdney, Her Majesty's Minister of the Interior and Superintendent # General. of Indian affairs for Canada, acting herein for Her Majesty Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, represented herein by Chs. Panet Angers, of the City of Quebec, Esquire, Advocate and Queen's Council, under that certain Deed of Power of Attorney executed at Ottawa on the twelfth day of July, the original whereof has been hereunto annexed for identification after being signed by the said C. P. Angers and the undersigned Notary, Party of the Second Part;

WHICH said Parties have covenanted and agreed together in manner following, that is to say: The said Vendor did, and by these presents doth grant, bargain, sell, assign, transfer, convey, make over and surrender with promise of warranty against all incumbrances and hindrances whatsoever unto Her Majesty represented as aforesaid accepting hereof, that is to say:-

All and

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 414, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 420

1

2.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

"All and singular that certain portion,parcel or "tract of land and premises,situate,lying and being in the "Township of Escoumains,on the North Shore of the River St. "Lawrence,Province of Quebec,bounded on the South-West by "lot No. XI in the first Range of the said Township of Escou- "mains on the North East by that portion of lot No. XIII oc- "cupied by Milan Lepage,on the South East by the River St. "Lawrence and on the South West by lot No. XII and by a por- "tion of lot No. XIII,as surveyed by Elz. Boivin, P.L.S.,in "January eighteen hundred and eighty two,(1882) containing "by admeasurement 97 acres of land, be the same more or less, "and which may be more particularly described as follows: "that is to say:- Commencing at the intersection of the North "East limit of lot No. Xl with the water's edge of the river "St.Lawrence,thence, N 47° W. Ast. along the said limit 4.50 "chains more or less to a boundry stone thence continuing on "the said limit 56. chains more or less to a boundary stone "planted at the Westerly angle of the said portion of land "thence No. 43°E. Ast. 18.87 chains more or less to a boun- "dary stone planted at the Easterly angle of the said por- "tion of land,thence S. 48° 30'E. 39 chains more or less to "a boundary stone thence continuing on the said course 2.04 "chains more or less to the waters edge of the River St. Law- "rence,thence Westerly along the said water's edge to the "place of begining."

As the whole is more fully described on the plan hereunto annexed for identification signed by the par-

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 414, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 420

2

parties hereto and the undersigned Notary.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said above and described premises,with the dependencies and appartenances thereunto belonging unto Her Majesty to the only proper use and benefit of Her Majesty her heirs and assigns,from and after the date of these presents.

TO THE SAID VENDOR the said premises hereby sold,belonging and appertaining as having purshased the same from the Hon: Eugène Chinic and from Mr. John Ross, Esquire, by deed of sale passed at Quebec,before S. I. Glackmeyer on the sixteenth day of November eighteen hundred and sixty seven.

THE PRESENT SALE AND CONVEYANCE is thus made subject to all seigneurial cens et rente which may affect the said property,under the laws now regulating the tenure of lands in this Province and subject also to all surrenders which may affect the land sold.

AND LASTLY the present sale is thus made for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred and sixty two Dollars and seventy five cents,which have been paid by Her Majesty to the Vendor.

And of and from the payment of the said sum of money Her Majesty is hereby relieved and discharged henceforth and forever.

THUS DONE AND PASSED,at the said City of Quebec,in the office of the said Jean. A. Charlebois,on the day month and year first above written,under the number four

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 414, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 420

3

thousand six hundred and twenty nine.

IN FAITH AND TESTIMONY whereof the said parties have to these presents first duly read, set and subscribed their names and signatures with and in presence of the undersigned Notary.

(Signed) T. J. LAMONTAGNE

C. PANET ANGERS

J. A. CHARLEBOIS, N.P.

T

True Copy. Ou Lamontagne Not appointed

Book

J. A. Charlebois N.P.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 414, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 420

No 420 ✓

Quebec 23rd July, 1892.

@:- SURRENDER -:@

@:-@:- & -:@-:@

@:- SALE -:@

@

:- BY -:

@

THEO. JEAN LAMONTAGNE

@:-@:- TO -:@-:@

HER MAJESTY

@:-@:-@:-@:-@:-@:-@:-@:-@:-@:-@:-@:

No. 4629. 2nd. Copy.

@:-@:-@:-@:-@:-@:-@:-@:-@:-@:-@:-@:

1

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 414, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 420

5

IT 415

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 415

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 428

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 8

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Alta., Sask., B.C., N.W.T.

6. **Date:** 21 June 1899 at Lesser Slave Lake; 1 July 1899 at Peace River Landing; 8 July 1899 at Vermillion

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Cree, Beaver, Chippewyan and other Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chief Kee-noo-shay-oo; Headman Duncan Tastaooits; Chief Ambrose Tête noir; Headman Kuiskuiskowcakoohoo

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners Hon. David Laird, Indian Commissioner of Manitoba and Northwest Territories, James Andrew Joseph McKenna and Hon. James Hamilton Ross for Her Majesty the Queen

9. **Type of document:** Treaty involving extinguishment of title and surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land in consideration of reserves to be set aside, annual payment of money; farming equipment; one time payment of money, flags and silver medals, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** East of the central range of the Rocky Mountains, north of Treaty Six, south of the 60th parallel west of the Hay River and then south of Great Slave Lake and east of Central Saskatchewan - See document

12. **Form:** Typescript and manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 10 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-20]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"3"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text	"4"	4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text	"5"	5
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	text	"6"	6
p.[12]	blank		-
p.[13]	text	"7"	7
p.[14]	blank		-
p.[15]	text	"8"	8
p.[16]	blank		-
p.[17]	text	"9"	9
p.[18]	blank		-
p.[19]	text	"10"	10
p.[20]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:**
- pp.[1-14] Tissue laminated
- remains or stain from probably a red wax seal on the upper left corner of p.[1] and smaller red stains, in the same position, on pp. [3,5,7,9,11,13]
- numerous holes and 2 parallel slashes in the upper left corner of each sheet
- random smearing of typescript
- dirty marking on paper

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IT 415

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 415

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 428

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 8

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Alta., Sask., B.C., N.W.T.

6. **Date:** 21 June 1899 at Lesser Slave Lake; 1 July 1899 at Peace River Landing; 8 July 1899 at Vermillion

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Cree, Beaver, Chippewyan and other Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chief Kee-noo-shay-oo; Headman Duncan Tastaooits; Chief Ambrose Tête noir; Headman Kuiskuiskowcakoohoo

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners Hon. David Laird, Indian Commissioner of Manitoba and Northwest Territories, James Andrew Joseph McKenna and Hon. James Hamilton Ross for Her Majesty the Queen

9. **Type of document:** Treaty involving extinguishment of title and surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land in consideration of reserves to be set aside, annual payment of money; farming equipment; one time payment of money, flags and silver medals, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** East of the central range of the Rocky Mountains, north of Treaty Six, south of the 60th parallel west of the Hay River and then south of Great Slave Lake and east of Central Saskatchewan - See document

12. **Form:** Typescript and manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 10 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-20]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"3"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text	"4"	4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text	"5"	5
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	text	"6"	6
p.[12]	blank		-
p.[13]	text	"7"	7
p.[14]	blank		-
p.[15]	text	"8"	8
p.[16]	blank		-
p.[17]	text	"9"	9
p.[18]	blank		-
p.[19]	text	"10"	10
p.[20]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:**
- pp.[1-14] Tissue laminated
- remains or stain from probably a red wax seal on the upper left corner of p.[1] and smaller red stains, in the same position, on pp. [3,5,7,9,11,13]
- numerous holes and 2 parallel slashes in the upper left corner of each sheet
- random smearing of typescript
- dirty marking on paper

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 416 - adhesion 25 & 27 July 1899
IT 417 - adhesion 6 July 1899
IT 418 - adhesion 13 July 1899
IT 419 - adhesion 17 July 1899
IT 420 - adhesion 4 August 1899
IT 421 - adhesion 14 August 1899
IT 422 - adhesion 8 June 1900
IT 423 - adhesion 30 May 1900
IT 424 - adhesion 23 June 1900
IT 425 - adhesion 25 July 1900
IT 426 - docket sheet

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. III, pages 290-294

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE RECEIVER GENERAL
MAR 8 1900
CANADA

195378

ARTICLES OF A TREATY made and concluded at the several dates mentioned therein, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine, between Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, by Her Commissioners the Honourable David Laird, of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Indian Commissioner for the said Province and the North West Territories, James Andrew Joseph McKenna, of Ottawa, Ontario, Esquire, and the Honourable James Hamilton Ross, of Regina, in the North West Territories, of the one part; and the Cree, Beaver, Chipewyan, and other Indians, inhabitants of the territory within the limits hereinafter defined and described, by their Chiefs and Headmen, hereunto subscribed, of the other part:-

WHEREAS the Indians inhabiting the territory hereinafter defined have pursuant to notice given by the Honourable Superintendent General of Indian Affairs in the year 1898, been convened to meet a Commission representing Her Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada at certain places in the said territory in this present year 1899, to deliberate upon certain matters of interest to Her Most Gracious Majesty, of the one part, and the said Indians, of the other.

AND WHEREAS the said Indians have been notified and informed by Her Majesty's said Commission that it is Her desire to open for settlement, immigration, trade, travel, mining, lumbering and such other purposes as to Her Majesty may seem meet, a tract of country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned, and to obtain the consent thereto of Her Indian subjects inhabiting the said tract, and to make

a

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 415, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

a treaty and arrange with them, so that there may be peace and good will between them and Her Majesty's other subjects, and that Her Indian people may know and be assured of what allowances they are to count upon and receive from Her Majesty's bounty and benevolence.

AND WHEREAS the Indians of the said tract, duly convened in council at the respective points named hereunder and being requested by Her Majesty's Commissioners to name certain Chiefs and Headmen who should be authorized on their behalf to conduct such negotiations and sign any treaty to be founded thereon, and to become responsible to Her Majesty for the faithful performance by their respective Bands of such obligations as shall be assumed by them, the said Indians have therefore acknowledged for that purpose the several Chiefs and Headmen who have subscribed hereto.

AND WHEREAS the said Commissioners have proceeded to negotiate a treaty with the Cree. Beaver, Chipewyan, and other Indians, inhabiting the district hereinafter defined and described, and the same has been agreed upon and concluded by the respective Bands at the dates mentioned hereunder, the said Indians **DO HEREBY CEDE, RELEASE, SURRENDER AND YIELD UP** to the Government of the Dominion of Canada, for Her Majesty the Queen and Her successors forever all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever, to the lands included within the following limits, that is to say:-

Commencing at the source of the main branch of the Red Deer River in Alberta, thence due west to the central range of the Rocky Mountains, thence north-westerly along said range to the point where it intersects the 60th parallel of

north

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 415, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

2

north latitude, thence east along said parallel to the point where it intersects Hay River, thence north-easterly down said riverto the south shore of Great Slave Lake, thence along the said shore north-easterly, (and including such rights to the islands in said Lake as the Indians mentioned in the treaty may possess) and thence easterly and north-easterly along the south shores of Christie's Bay and McLeod's Bay to old Fort Reliance near the mouth of Lockhart's River, thence south easterly in a straight line to and including Black Lake, thence south-westerly up the stream from Cree Lake, thence including said Lake, south-westerly along the height of land between the Athabasca and Churchill Rivers to where it intersects the northern boundary of Treaty Six, and along the said boundary easterly. northerly and south-westerly, to the place of commencement.

AND ALSO the said Indian rights, titles and privileges whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated in the North West Territories, British Columbia, or in any other portion of the Dominion of Canada.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same to Her Majesty the Queen and Her successors forever.

And Her Majesty the Queen **HEREBY AGREES** with the said Indians that they shall have right to pursue their usual vocations of hunting, trapping and fishing throughout the tract surrendered as heretofore described, subject to such regulations as may from time to time be made by the Government of the country, acting under the authority of Her Majesty, and saving and excepting such tracts as may be required or

taken

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 415, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

3

taken up from time to time for settlement, mining, lumbering, trading or other purposes.

And Her Majesty the Queen hereby agrees and undertakes to lay aside reserves for such bands as desire reserves, the same not to exceed in all one square mile for each family of five for such number of families as may elect to reside on reserves, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families; and for such families or individuals Indians as may prefer to live apart from band reserves, Her Majesty undertakes to provide land in severalty to the extent of 160 acres to each Indian, the land to be conveyed with a proviso as to non-alienation without the consent of the Governor-General in ~~/~~ Council of Canada, the selection of such reserves, and lands in severalty, to be made in the manner following, namely, the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs shall depute and send a suitable person to determine and set apart such reserves and lands, after consulting with the Indians concerned as to the locality which may be found suitable and open for selection.

Provided, however, that Her Majesty reserves the right to deal with any settlers within the bounds of any lands reserved for any band as she may see fit; and also that the aforesaid reserves of land, or any interest therein, may be sold or otherwise disposed of by Her Majesty's Government for the use and benefit of the said Indians entitled thereto, with their consent first had and obtained.

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and Her said Indians subjects that such portions of the reserves and lands above indicated as may at any time be required for

public

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 415, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

4

public works, buildings, railways, or roads of whatsoever nature may be appropriated for that purpose far by Her Majesty's ~~2~~ Government of the Dominion of Canada, due compensation being made to the Indians for the value of any improvements thereon, and an equivalent in land, money, or other consideration for the area of the reserve so appropriated.

And with a view to show the satisfaction of Her Majesty with the behaviour and good conduct of Her Indians, and in extinguishment of all their past claims, She hereby, through Her ~~f~~ Commissioners, agrees to make each Chief a present of thirty-two dollars in cash, to each Headman twenty-two dollars, and to every other Indian ~~of~~ of whatever age, of the families represented at the time and place of payment, twelve dollars.

Her Majesty also agrees that next year, and annually afterwards forever, she will cause to be paid to the said Indians in cash, at suitable places and dates, of which the said Indians shall be duly notified, to each Chief twenty-five dollars, each Headman, not to exceed four to a large Band, and two to a small Band, fifteen dollars, and to every other Indian of whatever age five dollars, the same, unless there be some exceptional reason, to be paid only to heads of families for those belonging thereto.

FURTHER, Her Majesty agrees that each Chief, after signing the treaty, shall receive a silver medal and a suitable flag, and next year, and every third year thereafter, each Chief and Headman shall receive a suitable suit of clothing.

FURTHER, Her Majesty agrees to pay the salaries of such teachers to instruct the children of said Indians as to

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 415, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

5

to Her Majesty's Government of Canada may seem advisable.

FURTHER, Her Majesty agrees to supply each Chief of a Band that selects a reserve, for the use of that Band, ten axes, five hand-saws, five augers, one grindstone and the necessary files and whetstones.

FURTHER, Her Majesty agrees that each Band that elects to take a reserve and cultivate the soil, shall, as soon as convenient after such reserve is set aside and settled upon, and the Band has signified its choice and is preparedto break up the soil, receive two hoes, one spade, one scythe, and two hay forks for every family so settled, and for every three families one ploughand one harrow, and to the Chief for the use of his Band two horses or a yoke of oxen, and for each Band, potatoes, barley oats and wheat (if such seed be suited to the locality of the reserve), to plant the land actually broken up, and provisions for one month in the spring for several years while planting such seeds; and to every family one cow, and every Chief one bull, and one reaper and one mowing machine for the use of his Band when it is ready for them; for such families as prefer to raise stock instead of cultivating the soil, every family of five persons two cows, and every Chief two bulls and two mowing machines when ready for their use, and a like proportion for smaller or larger families. The aforesaid articles, machines and cattle to be given once for all for the encouragement of agriculture and stock raising; and for such bands as prefer to continue hunting and fishing, as much ammunition and twine for making nets annually, as will amount in value to one dollar per head of the families so engaged in hunting and fishing.

And

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 415, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

6

And the undersigned Cree, Beaver, Chipewyan and other Indian Chiefs and Headmen on their own behalf and on behalf of all the Indians whom they represent, DO HEREBY SOLEMNLY PROMISE and engage to strictly observe this Treaty, and also to conduct and behave themselves as good and loyal subjects of Her Majesty the Queen. THEY PROMISE AND ENGAGE that they will, in all respects, obey and abide by the law; that they will maintain peace between each other, and between th themselves and other tribes of Indians, and between themselves and others of Her Majesty's subjects, whether Indians, Half-breeds, or Whites, this year inhabiting and hereafter to inhabit any part of the said ceded territory; and that they will not molest the person or property of any inhabitant of such ceded tract, or of any other district or country, or interfere with or trouble any person passing or travelling through the said tract, or any part thereof, and that they will assist the officers of Her Majesty in bringing to justice and punishment any Indian offending against the stipulations of this Treaty, or infringing the laws in force in the country so ceded.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF Her Majesty's said Commissioners, and the Cree Chief and Headman of Lesser Slave Lake and the adjacent territory HAVE HEREUNTO SET THEIR HANDS at Lesser Slave Lake, on the twenty-first day of June in the year herein first above written.

Signed by the parties hereto, in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by Albert Tate and Samuel Cunningham, Interpreters.

Father A. Lacombe
as adviser of the Commissioners
Geo. Holmes

David Laird
Treaty Commissioner
J. H. McKenna
Treaty Commissioner
J. A. Ross
Treaty Commissioner
Tee noo shay oo his Chief Mark

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 415, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

7

+E. Howard & mk

N. G. White

James Walker

Arthur Cote

A. Snyder Insp N.W.M.P.

W. Pinard

Stanislas Monet.

J. P. Prud'homme,

J. H. Martin.

C. Mair

H. A. Conroy

Pierre Deschambeault

J. A. Picard

Richard Secord.

Jer. Hanley.

Moostoos his mark Head man

Felix Giroux his mark do

Wescheemaysis his mark do

Charles Beaucheval his mark do

Captain his X mark Head man pro tem

Simeon Sako

Mair

H. A. Conroy

Secord

M. McCauley

In witness whereof the Chairman of Her Majesty's Commissioners and the ~~Chief~~ Headman of the Indians of Peace River Landing and the adjacent territory, in behalf of ~~themselves~~ himself and the Indians whom ~~they~~ he represents have hereunto set their hands at the said Peace River Landing on the first

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 415, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

8

day of July in the year of our Lord
one thousand eight hundred and
ninety-nine.

Signed by the
parties hereto
in the presence
of the undersigned
witnesses, the
same having
been first explain-
ed to the Indians
by Father A Lacombe
and John Boucher,
Interpreters.

A. Lacombe
as adviser of
the Commission
+ E Ground o qu. En. d'Hors

David Laird
Chairman & Indian Treaty Comrs.
his
Ahmeas + Sakawoks
mark
Headman of Cree's

Jno. Holmes
Henry McCarrister Mc Carrister
J. F. Anderson Sgt N.W.M. Police
Pierre Deschambault
W. T. Henry
J. A. Brick. J. A. Brick
Harrison Sgt Major.
J. D. Martin.
David Laird. Laird

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 415, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

9

In witness whereof the Chairman of Her Majesty's Commissioners and the Chief and Headman of the Beaver and Headman of the Cree & other Indians of Vermillion and the adjacent territory, in behalf of themselves and the Indians whom they represent have hereunto set their hands at Vermillion on the eighth day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine.

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by Father A. Lacombe and John Boucassa, Interpreters.

David Laird
Chairman of Indian Treaty Commrs.

Antoine mis x mark Setsoris
Chief Beaver Indians

Pierriot mis x mark Tsonnies
Headman of Beaver Indians

Thos Thos tion ca Pookoo mis x ments
Headman of Cree Indians

A. Lacombe
as adviser of the Commission
+ E. Gouard O.M.I. Ind. Interp.

Malcolm McLeod
F. D. Wilson N.W.M.P.
H.A. Conroy
Purveyor Chas. H. Stuart Wade
Hamilton Gray.
J.H. Martin
A.E. Clarke
Chas H. Stuart-Wade
K.J. Anderson Sgt. N.W.M.P.

Chas. H. Stuart Wade

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 415, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

10

IT 416

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 416

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 428

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 8

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Alta., Sask., B.C., N.W.T.

6. **Date:** 25 and 27 July 1899

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chipewyan, Indians at Fond du Lac (Lake Athabaska)

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chief Maurice Piche and Headmen Laurent Dzieddin and Toussaint

8. **Other party(ies):** Chairman David Laird, Commissioner for Her Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to Treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land in consideration of reserves to be set aside, annual payment of money; farming equipment; one time payment of money, flags and silver medals, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** East of the central range of the Rocky Mountains, north of Treaty Six, south of the 60th parallel west of the Hay River and then south of Great Slave Lake and east of Central Saskatchewan - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text	"11"	1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** - numerous holes and 2 parallel slashes in the upper left corner possibly to bind to sheets of treaty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
   IT 415 - Treaty
   IT 417 - Adhesion 6 July 1899
   IT 418 - Adhesion 13 July 1899
   IT 419 - Adhesion 17 July 1899
   IT 420 - Adhesion 4 August 1899
   IT 421 - Adhesion 14 August 1899
   IT 422 - Adhesion 8 June 1900
   IT 423 - Adhesion 30 May 1900
   IT 424 - Adhesion 23 June 1900
   IT 425 - Adhesion 25 July 1900
   IT 426 - Docket sheet

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. III, pages 294-295

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

In Witness whereof the Chairman of Her Majesty's Treaty Commissioners and the Chief and Headmen of the Chippewayan Indians of Lond du Lac (Lake Athabasca) and the adjacent territory, in behalf of themselves and the Indians whose they respectively have hereunto set their hands at the said Lond du Lac on the twenty-fifth and twenty-seventh days of July in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine.

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by Pierre des Chambeault Rev. Father Duncan and Louis Robilliard, Interpreters

David Laird
Chairman of Indian Treaty Commissioners

Lamenti his x mark Dzieddies
Headman

Toussaint his x mark
Headman

(The number accepting Treaty being larger than at first expected, a Chief was allowed, who

G. Braynat

Harrison Lyonns. signed the Treaty on the 27th July before the
Pierre Deschambeault same witnesses to signatures of the Commis-
William Henry Burke sioner and Headmen on the 25th inst.
Bathurst F. Cooper
Germain Mercredi
Louis his x mark Robilliard

Francis x Pychs mark
Chief of Band.

Witness Lyonns.

H. Anderson Sgt. R.N.W.M.P.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 416, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

In Witness whereof the Chairman
Majesty's Treaty Commissioners and
[illegible] and Headmen of the Chipewyan
of Lond du Lac (Lake Athabasca)
adjacent territory, on behalf
selves and the Indians whose
Pleasant have hereunto set their
to the said Lond du Lac
twenty-fifth and twenty-seventh days of July
year of our Lord one thousand
hundred and ninety-nine.

the parties
the persons
signed
the same
our first
to the Indians
to Chambeault-
Dorcens
Robillard)

David Laird
Chairman of Indian
Treaty Commissioners
Lament his × mark Zieddie
Headman
Toussaint his × mark
Headman

The number accepting Scrip being larger than at first expected, a Chief was allowed, who
on Lyons. signed the Scrip on the 8th July before the
Chambeault same witnesses to signatures of the Commrs
Henry Burke other and Headmen on the 25th
rest F. Cooper Francis × his Piche
in. Heared mark Chief of Bands.
his × mark Rottilliard
Lyons.
Anderson Sgt. R.N.W.M.P.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 416, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

IT 417

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 417

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 428

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 8

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Alta., Sask., B.C., N.W.T.

6. **Date:** 6 July 1899

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Beaver Indians of Dunvegan

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Headman Natooses

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners Hon. James Hamilton Ross and James Andrew Joseph McKenna for Her Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to Treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land in consideration of reserves to be set aside, annual payment of money; farming equipment; one time payment of money, flags and silver medals, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** East of the central range of the Rocky Mountains, north of Treaty Six, south of the 60th parallel west of the Hay River and then south of Great Slave Lake and east of Central Saskatchewan - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text	"12"	1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:**
- numerous holes and 2 parallel slashes in the upper left corner possibly for binding documentation
- ink has faded

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:
IT 415 - Treaty
IT 416 - Adhesion 25 & 27 July 1899
IT 418 - Adhesion 13 July 1899
IT 419 - Adhesion 17 July 1899
IT 420 - Adhesion 4 August 1899
IT 421 - Adhesion 14 August 1899
IT 422 - Adhesion 8 June 1900
IT 423 - Adhesion 30 May 1900
IT 424 - Adhesion 23 June 1900
IT 425 - Adhesion 25 July 1900
IT 426 - Docket sheet

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. III, page 295

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

12

The Beaver Indians of Dunvegan having met on this sixth day of July in this present year 1899 Her Majesty's Commissioners the Honorable James Hamilton Ross and James Andrew Joseph McKenna Esquire and having had explained to them the terms of the Treaty unto which the Chief and Headmen of the Indians ~~the~~ Lesser Slave Lake and adjacent country set their hands on the twenty-first day of June in the year herein first above written do join in the cession made by the said Treaty and agree to adhere to the terms thereof in consideration of the undertakings made therein

In witness whereof Her Majesty's said Commissioners and the Headman of the said Beaver Indians have hereunto set their hands at Dunvegan on this sixth day of July in the year herein first above written.

Signed by the parties thereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, after the same had been read and explained to the Indians by the Reverend Joseph Le Treste and Peter Gunn, interpreters

A. Deagle Insp. R.C.M.P.
J. Le Treste
Peter Gunn
F. FitzGerald

J. H. Ross
Jas. McKenna
Commissioners
Natosses his X mark
Headman

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 417, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

IT 418

1. GAD reference number: IT 418

2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number: 428

3. Alternative Designation: Western Treaty No. 8

4. RG 10 volume number: 1851

5. Province(s): Alta., Sask., B.C., N.W.T.

6. Date: 13 July 1899

7. a) Aboriginal people(s): Chipewyan and Cree Indians

b) Aboriginal individual(s): Chiefs Alex Laviolette and Justin Martin and others

8. Other party(ies): Commissioners Hon. James Hamilton Ross and James Andrew Joseph McKenna for Her Majesty

9. Type of document: Adhesion to treaty

10. Specific purpose(s): A surrender of land in consideration of reserves to be set aside, annual payment of money; farming equipment; one time payment of money, flags and silver medals, etc. - See document

11. Land involved: East of the central range of the Rocky Mountains, north of Treaty Six, south of the 60th parallel west of the Hay River and then south of Great Slave Lake and east of Central Saskatchewan - See document

12. Form: Manuscript original

13. Contents: 2 sheets; both 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text	"13"	1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"14"	2
p.[4]	blank		-

14. Maps: N/A

15. Special Features: N/A

16. Remarks:
- numerous holes and 2 slashes in upper left corner of each sheet possibly for binding documentation together
- small circular ink spot on p.[3] lower left area

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:
IT 415 - Treaty
IT 416 - Adhesion 25 & 27 July 1899
IT 417 - Adhesion 6 July 1899
IT 419 - Adhesion 17 July 1899
IT 420 - Adhesion 4 August 1899
IT 421 - Adhesion 14 August 1899
IT 422 - Adhesion 8 June 1900
IT 423 - Adhesion 30 May 1900
IT 424 - Adhesion 23 June 1900
IT 425 - Adhesion 25 July 1900
IT 426 - Docket sheet

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. III, pages 295-296

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The Chipewyan Indians of Athabasca River, Birch River, Peace River, Slave River and Gull River, and the Cree Indians of Gull River and Deep Lake having met at Fort Chipewyan on this thirteenth day of July in this present year 1899 Her Majesty's Commissioners the Honorable James Hamilton Ross and James Andrew Joseph McKenna Esquire and having had explained to them the terms of the Treaty unto which the Chief and Headmen of the Indians of Lesser Slave Lake and adjacent country set their hands on the twenty-first day of June in the year herein first above written do join in the cession made by the said Treaty and agree to adhere to the terms thereof in considerations of the undertakings made therein

In Witness whereof Her Majesty's said Commissioners and the Chiefs and Headmen of the said Chipewyan and Cree Indians have hereunto set their hands at Fort Chipewyan on this thirteenth day of July in

RG 10, Volume 1851, IT 418, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

1

in the year herein first above written.

Signed by the parties thereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after the same had been read and explained to the Indians by Peter Mercredi Chipewyan Interpreter and George Drever Cree Interpreter

J. A. Ross
J. G. McKenna
Treaty Commissioners
his
Alex. x Laviolette
mark
Chipewyan Chief
his
Julien x Rabbah
mark
his
Joseph x Dreaver
mark
Chipewyan Headmen
his
Justin x Martin
mark
Cree Chief
his
Antoine x Laccarod
mark
Thomas x Gibbet
mark
Cree Headman

A. E. Snyder R.N.W.M.P.

P. Mercredi:
Geo. Drever

L. M. Le Dousset — L. M. Le Dousset

A. de Chambeuil — A. de Chambeuil

Gabriel Breynat — Gabriel Breynat

Colin Fraser
F. J. Fitzgerald
R. F. Cooper
H. B. Co. Posts. — McLaren

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 418, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

2

IT 419

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 419

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 428

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 8

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Alta., Sask., B.C., N.W.T.

6. **Date:** 17 July 1899

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chipewyan Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chief Pierre Squirrel and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners Hon. James Hamilton Ross and James Andrew Joseph McKenna

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land in consideration of reserves to be set aside, annual payment of money; farming equipment; one time payment of money, flags and silver medals, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** East of the central range of the Rocky Mountains, north of Treaty Six, south of the 60th parallel west of the Hay River and then south of Great Slave Lake and east of Central Saskatchewan - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; both 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text	"15"	1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"16"	2
p.[4]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** - numerous holes and 2 slashes possibly used to bind documentation together

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

IT 415 - Treaty
IT 416 - Adhesion 25 & 27 July 1899
IT 417 - Adhesion 6 July 1899
IT 418 - Adhesion 13 July 1899
IT 420 - Adhesion 4 August 1899
IT 421 - Adhesion 14 August 1899
IT 422 - Adhesion 8 June 1900
IT 423 - Adhesion 30 May 1900
IT 424 - Adhesion 23 June 1900
IT 425 - Adhesion 25 July 1900
IT 426 - Docket sheet

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. III, page 296

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

15.

The Chipewyan Indians
of Slave River and the country
thereabouts having met at Smith's
Landing on this Seventeenth day
of July in this present year 1899
Her Majestys' Commissioners the
Honorable James Hamilton Ross
and James Andrew Joseph McKenna
Esquire and having had explained
to them the terms of the Treaty
unto which the Chiefs and
Headmen of the Indians of
Lesser Slave Lake and adjacent country
set their hands on the twenty-
first day of June in the year
herein first above written do
join in the cession made by the
said Treaty and agree to adhere
to the terms thereof in
consideration of the undertakings
made therein

In Witness whereof
Her Majesty's said Commissioners
and the Chief and Headmen
of the said Chipewyan Indians
have hereunto set their
hands at Smith's Landing
on

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 419, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

on this seventeenth day of July
in the year herein first above
written.

Signed by the
parties thereto
in the presence
of the undersigned
witnesses after the
same had been
read and explained
to the Indians by
John Trindle
Interpreter

J. A. Cross
Jno McKenna
Treas Commissioners
his
Victor X Smith. Chief
mark
his
Richard X Saunders Headman
mark
his
William X Ho Corray Asstt.
mark.

A. Leader Clerk
R. B. Bond
W. R. Reid
Leas Haly
John Trindle
F. J. Fitzgerald
Wm R. Ellsworth
John Sutherland

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 419, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

2

IT 420

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 420

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 428

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 8

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Alta., Sask., B.C., N.W.T.

6. **Date:** 4 August 1899

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chipewyan and Cree Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Headmen Adam Boucher and Seapotakinum Cree

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioner James Andrew Joseph McKenna for Her Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land in consideration of reserves to be set aside, annual payment of money; farming equipment; one time payment of money, flags and silver medals, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** East of the central range of the Rocky Mountains, north of Treaty Six, south of the 60th parallel west of the Hay River and then south of Great Slave Lake and east of Central Saskatchewan - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; both 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text	"17"	1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"18"	2
p.[4]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:**
- numerous holes and 2 slashes in upper left corner possibly used to bind documentation
- ink has faded in random locations

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 415 - Treaty
IT 416 - Adhesion 25 & 27 July 1899
IT 417 - Adhesion 6 July 1899
IT 418 - Adhesion 13 July 1899
IT 419 - Adhesion 17 July 1899
IT 421 - Adhesion 14 August 1899
IT 422 - Adhesion 8 June 1900
IT 423 - Adhesion 30 May 1900
IT 424 - Adhesion 23 June 1900
IT 425 - Adhesion 25 July 1900
IT 426 - Docket sheet

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. III, page 297

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

17

The Chipewyan and
Cree Indians of Fort Mc Murray
and the country thereabouts having
met at Fort Mc Murray on
this fourth day of August in
this present year 1899. Her
Majesty's Commissioner, James
Andrew Joseph Mc Kenna, Esquire
and having had explained to
them the terms of the Treaty
unto which the Chief and Headmen
of the Indians of Lesser Slave
Lake and adjacent country set
their hands on the twenty-first
day of June in the year herein
first above written do join in
the cession made by the said
Treaty and agree to adhere to the
terms thereof in consideration of
the undertakings made therein.

In Witness whereof Her
Majesty's said Commissioner and
the Headmen of the said Chipewyan
and Cree Indians have hereunto
set their hands at Fort Mc Murray
on this fourth day of August in
the year herein first above
written.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 420, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

1

18.

written.

Signed by the parties thereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after the same had been read and explained to the Indians by the Rev. Father Lacombe and F. H. Clark, Interpreters.

A. Lacombe O.M.I.

Arthur J. Warwick
F. H. Clarke
J. H. Martin.
J. J. FitzGerald
W. Vernon.

A. G. McDermid
Dep. Commissioner

Adam his X mark Boucher
Chipewyan Headman

Scapotakimum his X mark Cree
Cree Headman

W. J. H. Vernon

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 420, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

2

IT 421

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 421

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 428

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 8

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Alta., Sask., B.C., N.W.T.

6. **Date:** 14 August 1899

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Indians of Wapiscow

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chief Joseph Kapusekonew

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. James Hamilton Ross, Commissioner for Her Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land in consideration of reserves to be set aside, annual payment of money; farming equipment; one time payment of money, flags and silver medals, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** East of the central range of the Rocky Mountains, north of Treaty Six, south of the 60th parallel west of the Hay River and then south of Great Slave Lake and east of Central Saskatchewan - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; all 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text	"19"	1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"20"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	notation		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:**
- numerous holes and slashes in upper left corner of each sheet
- light stains on lower portion of p.[1]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 415 - Treaty
IT 416 - Adhesion 25 & 27 July 1899
IT 417 - Adhesion 6 July 1899
IT 418 - Adhesion 13 July 1899
IT 419 - Adhesion 17 July 1899
IT 420 - Adhesion 4 August 1899
IT 422 - Adhesion 8 June 1900
IT 423 - Adhesion 30 May 1900
IT 424 - Adhesion 23 June 1900
IT 425 - Adhesion 25 July 1900
IT 426 - Docket sheet

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. III, page 297

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

19

The Indians of Wapiscaw
and the country thereabouts having
met at Wapiscow Lake on this fourteenth
day of August in this present
year 1899 Her Majesty's Commissioner
the Honorable James Hamilton
Ross and having had explained
to them the terms of the Treaty
unto which the Chief and Head-
men of the Indians of Lesser Slave
Lake and adjacent country set
their hands on the twenty-first
day of June in the year herein
first above written do join in the
cession made by the said Treaty
and agree to adhere to the terms
thereof in consideration of the
undertakings made therein.

In Witness whereof Her
Majesty's said Commissioner and
the Chief and Headmen of the
Indians have hereunto set their
hands at ~~Wapiscow~~ Lake on this
fourteenth day of August - in the
year herein first above written.

written

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 421, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

Signed by the parties thereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after the same had been read and explained to the Indians by Alexander Kennedy

J. A. Ross
Treaty Commr.

Joseph his X Mark Kapaunkonew Chief

Joseph his X Mark Ousey Head Man

Wapoose his X Mark Head Man

Michael his X Mark Ousey Head Man

Jonsen his X Mark Beaver Head Man

Alex Ziegler Interpreter W. & W. Agency
Charles Riley Weaver
Henri Giraux Sworn Interpreter
Murdock Johnston.
C. Father. Sworn
Alex. Kennedy Interpreter

H. A. Carey
John McLeod
H. R. Johnston

J. B. Henri

Father

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 421, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

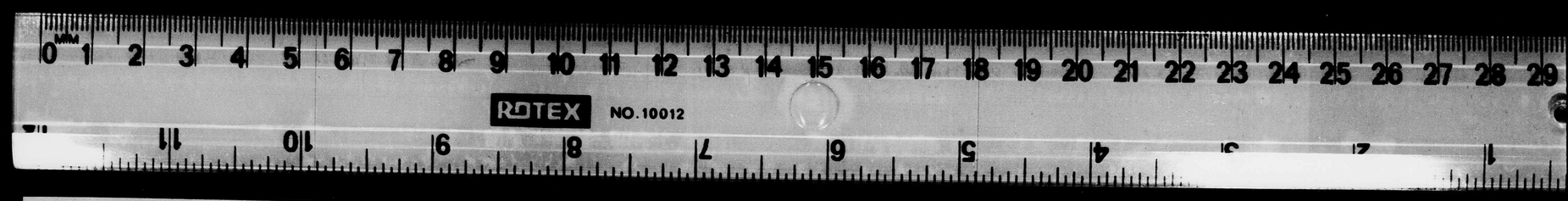
2

195378

195378

Recorded 13th March 1900
Lib 163 Fol. 288 –

Dep. Registrar General of Canada.



RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 421, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

3

IT 422

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 422

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 428

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 8

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Alta., Sask., B.C., N.W.T.

6. **Date:** 8 June 1900

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Cree Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Headmen Mee-soo-kam-in-oo-ka-pow, William Pee-yu-tag-wee-tum, Muk-coo-moose-os, Alexis Po-pass-chay, The Captain

8. **Other party(ies):** James Ansdell Macrae, for Her Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to Treaty - Docket title: "Adhesion of the Sturgeon Lake Band to Treaty No. 8"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land in consideration of reserves to be set aside, annual payment of money; farming equipment; one time payment of money, flags and silver medals, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** East of the central range of the Rocky Mountains, north of Treaty Six, south of the 60th parallel west of the Hay River and then south of Great Slave Lake and east of Central Saskatchewan - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 46 x 36 cm (18" x 14"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title, etc		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- red ink underlining on docket title

16. **Remarks:**
- pp.[2] dirty on upper left corner and fold lines
- red ink stain on p.[2] upper area
- a single hole in each upper corner

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 415 - Treaty
IT 416 - Adhesion 25 & 27 July 1899
IT 417 - Adhesion 6 July 1899
IT 418 - Adhesion 13 July 1899
IT 419 - Adhesion 17 July 1899
IT 420 - Adhesion 4 August 1899
IT 421 - Adhesion 14 August 1899
IT 423 - Adhesion 30 May 1900
IT 424 - Adhesion 23 June 1900
IT 425 - Adhesion 25 July 1900
IT 426 - Docket sheet

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. III, page 298

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR GENERAL
JAN 11 1901
CANADA

The Cree Indians of Sturgeon Lake and the country thereabouts having met at Lesser Slave Lake on this 8th Day of June in this present year 1900, James Ansdell Macrae Esquire, and having had explained to them the terms of the treaty unto which the Chief and Headmen of the Indians of Lesser Slave Lake and adjacent country set their hands on the 21st Day of June, in the year 1899, do join in the cession made by the said Treaty, and agree to the terms thereof in consideration of the undertakings made therein.

In witness whereof the said James Ansdell Macrae, Esquire, and the Headmen of the said Cree Indians, have hereunto set their hands at Lesser Slave Lake on this the 8th Day of June in the year first above written.

Signed by the parties thereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after the same had been read and explained to the Indians by Peter Gunn Albert Tate, Interpreters.

Albert Tate
Peter Gunn
Geo. Holmes
Nyles H. MacDarmot
W. J. O'Donnell
A. Chesbrough Const
R. Field Const

J. A. Macrae
Mee-soo-kam-in-oo-ha-pow ×
William Pea-ya-tay-wee-tum ×
Meek-coo Moose-oo ×
Alexis Pa-pass-chay ×
The Captain ×

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 422, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

with No
428

1

206968

Adhesion of the
Sturgeon Lake Band
to Treaty No. 8.

Dated 8th June 1900

Ref. No. 469214

Recorded 14th January 1901
Lib: 162 Fol: 442

Joseph Fohr
Dep: Registrar General
of Canada.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 422, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

2

IT 423

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 423

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 428

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 8

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Alta., Sask., B.C., N.W.T.

6. **Date:** 30 May 1900

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Beaver Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Muckithay and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioner James Ansdell Macrae, for Her Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to Treaty - Docket title: "Adhesion of Part of the Beaver Indians of Ft. St. John to Treaty No. 8"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land in consideration of reserves to be set aside, annual payment of money; farming equipment; one time payment of money, flags and silver medals, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** East of the central range of the Rocky Mountains, north of Treaty Six, south of the 60th parallel west of the Hay River and then south of Great Slave Lake and east of Central Saskatchewan - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 46 x 36 cm (18" x 14"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title, etc		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- red ink underlining on docket title

16. **Remarks:**
- single hole in each upper corner
- red ink stain on p.[2] central location
- yellow discolouration on upper edge of p.[2]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 415 - Treaty
IT 416 - Adhesion 25 & 27 July 1899
IT 417 - Adhesion 6 July 1899
IT 418 - Adhesion 13 July 1899
IT 419 - Adhesion 17 July 1899
IT 420 - Adhesion 4 August 1899
IT 421 - Adhesion 14 August 1899
IT 422 - Adhesion 8 June 1900
IT 424 - Adhesion 23 June 1900
IT 425 - Adhesion 25 July 1900
IT 426 - Docket sheet

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. III, pages 298-299

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The Beaver Indians of the Upper Peace River and the country thereabouts having met at Fort St. John on this 30th day of May in this present year 1900, Her Majesty's Commissioner James Ansdell Macrae, Esquire, and having had explained to them the terms of the treaty unto which the chief and headmen of the Indians of Lesser Slave Lake and adjacent country set their hands on the 21st day of June, in the year 1899, do join in the cession made by the said Treaty, and agree to adhere to the terms thereof in consideration of the undertakings made therein.

In witness whereof Her Majesty's said Commissioner, and the Chief following of the said Beaver Indians have hereunto set their hands at Ft. St. John, on this the 30th day of May, in the year herein first above written.

Signed by the parties thereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after the same had been read and explained to the Indians by John Shaw, Interpreter.

John Shaw Interpreter
W. J. O'Donnell

Muckithay his x mark.
Aginaa his x mark
Dislisici his x mark
Tachea his x mark
Appan his x mark
Attachie his x mark.
Allalie his x mark
Yatsoose his x mark

J. A. Macrae
Commissioner

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 423, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 423, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

2

Adhesion of
Part of the Bearer
Indians of
Th. St. John
to Treaty No. 8.

Recorded 14th January 1901
Lib: 163 Fol. 443

Joseph Pohl
Dep: Registrar General
Canada

Rec'd No. 446923

Cert. No. 428
206968

IT 424

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 424

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 428

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 8

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Alta., Sask., B.C., N.W.T.

6. **Date:** 23 June 1900

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Slave Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Alexis Tatatechay and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioner James Ansdell Macrae, for Her Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to Treaty - Docket title: "Adhesion of The Slaves of Upper Hay River to Treaty No. 8"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land in consideration of reserves to be set aside, annual payment of money; farming equipment; one time payment of money, flags and silver medals, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** East of the central range of the Rocky Mountains, north of Treaty Six, south of the 60th parallel west of the Hay River and then south of Great Slave Lake and east of Central Saskatchewan - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 47 x 36 cm (18-1/2" x 14"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title, etc		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- red ink underlining on docket title

16. **Remarks:**
- hole i
- edges
- yellow

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 415 -
IT 416 -
IT 417 -
IT 418 -
IT 419 -
IT 420 -
IT 421 -
IT 422 -
IT 423 -
IT 425 -
IT 426 -

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **<u>Indian Treaties &</u> <u>Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. III,

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IT 424

1. GAD reference number:	IT 424
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	428
3. Alternative Designation:	Western Treaty No. 8
4. RG 10 volume number:	1851
5. Province(s):	Alta., Sask., B.C., N.W.T.
6. Date:	23 June 1900
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	Slave Indians
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	Alexis Tatatechay and others
8. Other party(ies):	Commissioner James Ansdell Macrae, for Her Majesty
9. Type of document:	Adhesion to Treaty - Docket title: "Adhesion of The Slaves of Upper Hay River to Treaty No. 8"
10. Specific purpose(s):	A surrender of land in consideration of reserves to be set aside, annual payment of money; farming equipment; one time payment of money, flags and silver medals, etc. - See document
11. Land involved:	East of the central range of the Rocky Mountains, north of Treaty Six, south of the 60th parallel west of the Hay River and then south of Great Slave Lake and east of Central Saskatchewan - See document
12. Form:	Manuscript original
13. Contents:	1 sheet; 47 x 36 cm (18-1/2" x 14"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title, etc		2

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- parchment - red ink underlining on docket title

16. Remarks:	- hole in upper left corner - edges dirty - yellow discolouration on centre area

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 415 - Treaty IT 416 - Adhesion 25 & 27 July 1899 IT 417 - Adhesion 6 July 1899 IT 418 - Adhesion 13 July 1899 IT 419 - Adhesion 17 July 1899 IT 420 - Adhesion 4 August 1899 IT 421 - Adhesion 14 August 1899 IT 422 - Adhesion 8 June 1900 IT 423 - Adhesion 30 May 1900 IT 425 - Adhesion 25 July 1900 IT 426 - Docket sheet
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. III, pages 299-300

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The Slave Indians of Hay River and the country thereabouts having met at Vermillion on this twenty-third day of June, in this present year 1900, Her Majesty Commissioner, James Ansdell Macrae Esquire, and having had explained to them the terms of the Treaty unto which the Chief and Headmen of the Indians of Lesser Slave Lake and adjacent country, set their hands on the twenty-first day of June in the year 1899, do join in the cessions made by the said Treaty, and agree to adhere to the terms thereof in consideration of the undertakings made therein.

In witness whereof her Majesty's said Commissioner and the Chief & principal men of the said Slave Indians have hereunto set their hands at Vermillion on this 23rd day of June in the year 1900.
Signed by the parties thereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after the same had been read and explained to the Indians by Louis Cardinal

Witness
G Arthur Ball
Louis his x mark Cardinal
H. Charocque
Alfred Speechly White
Martin his x mark Oulette
Isaie Fagnon
G Arthur Ball
Geo Knapp
William Letendre

J. H. Macrae
Commissioner
Alexis his x mark Ta ta te chay
Francois his x mark Tchatee
Giroux his x mark Nahdayyah
Koka his x mark
Kachwees a la his x mark

with No. 428 (3)

206968

Adhesion of

The Slaves of

Upper Hay River

to Treaty No. 8

Dated 23rd June 1900

Recorded 14th January 1901

Lib: 163. Fol: 444

Joseph Pope

Dep: Registrar General

of Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 424, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

IT 425

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 425

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 428

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 8

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Alta., Sask., B.C., N.W.T.

6. **Date:** 25 July 1900

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Dog Ribs, Yellow Knives, Slaves of Lower Hay River, Chipewyans

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Dried geese, Snuff, Louison AhThay and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioner James Ansdell Macrae, for Her Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to Treaty - Docket title: "Adhesion to Great Slave Lake Indians to Treaty No. 8"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A surrender of land in consideration of reserves to be set aside, annual payment of money; farming equipment; one time payment of money, flags and silver medals, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** East of the central range of the Rocky Mountains, north of Treaty Six, south of the 60th parallel west of the Hay River and then south of Great Slave Lake and east of Central Saskatchewan - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 47 x 37 cm (18-1/2" x 14-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title, etc		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- red ink underlining on docket title

16. **Remarks:**
- edges and fold lines dirty
- yellow discolouration on mid-centre area of p.[2]
- single hole in upper left corner

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 415 - Treaty
IT 416 - Adhesion 25 & 27 July 1899
IT 417 - Adhesion 6 July 1899
IT 418 - Adhesion 13 July 1899
IT 419 - Adhesion 17 July 1899
IT 420 - Adhesion 4 August 1899
IT 421 - Adhesion 14 August 1899
IT 422 - Adhesion 8 June 1900
IT 423 - Adhesion 30 May 1900
IT 424 - Adhesion 23 June 1900
IT 426 - Docket sheet

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):** Vol. III, pages 300-301

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

PC.2793

The Indians inhabiting the South shore of Great Slave Lake, between the mouth of Hay River and old Fort Reliance, near the mouth of Lockhearts River, and territory adjacent thereto on the mainland or on the islands of the said lake, having met at Fort Resolution on this 25th Day of July in the present year 1900, Her Majesty's Commissioner James Ansdell Macrae, Esquire, and having had explained to them the terms of the Treaty unto which the Chief and Headmen of the Indians of Lesser Slave Lake and adjacent country set their hands on the 21st Day of June 1899, do join in the cession made by the said treaty, and agree to adhere to the terms thereof in consideration of the under-takings made therein.

In witness whereof Her Majesty's said Commissioner and the Chief and Headmen of the said Indians have hereunto set their hands at Fort Resolution on the 25th Day of July in the year herein first above written.

Signed by the parties thereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after the same had been read over and explained to the Indians by Revd Father Dupire W. R. Norn. A. Mercredi

L. Dupirey
W. R. Vorn
A. Lesaneche Mercredi
Thos J. Marsh
F. C. Gandet
[illegible] (The mark of Michel Mondiville)
[illegible] (The mark of Chief Pierre Squirrel)

Charlie Norn
Richard Field

I. H. Macrae
Commissioner

Dried his X mark Geese Chief
Way-mi-ah his X mark H.M.
Crap-wa-Zee his X mark H.M.
Snuff his X mark Chief
Tzin-tu his X mark H.M.
Ate-ee-Zeu his X mark H.M.
Louison his X mark Ah Thay Chief
Oliver his X mark Ajjericon

for the Dog Ribs
for the Yellow Knives
Chipewyan

Sunrise his X mark H.M.
Lamelise his X mark
Slaves of Hay River

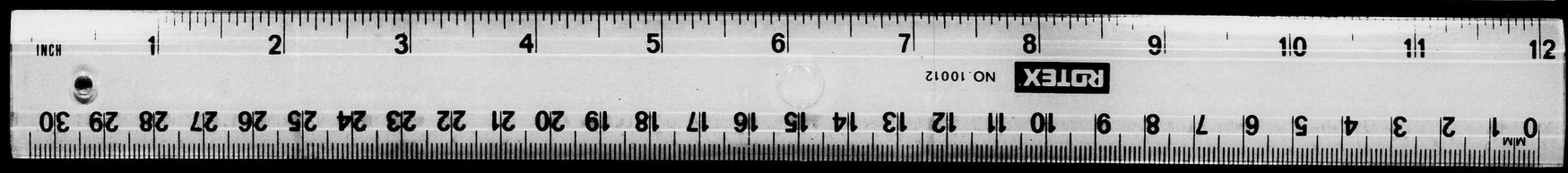
Vital his Lamoëlle
[illegible]
Paulette his [illegible]
[illegible]

Witness [illegible]
Olen [illegible]
J. L. Camsell

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 425, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 425, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

2



The Indians inhabiting the South shore of Great Slave Lake, between the mouth of Hay River and old Fort Reliance, near the mouth of Lockheart River, and territory adjacent thereto on the mainland or on the islands of the said lake, having met at Fort Resolution on this 25th day of July in the present year 1900, Her Majesty's Commissioner James Cornwall Macrae, Esquire, and having had explained to them the terms of the Treaty unto which the Chief and Headmen of the Indians of Great Slave Lake and adjacent country set their hands on the 21st day of June 1899, so join in the cession made by the said Treaty and agree to adhere to the terms thereof in consideration of the undertakings made therein.

In witness whereof Her Majesty's said Commissioner and the Chief and Headmen of the Indians have hereunto set their hands at Fort Resolution, year herein first above written.

Signed by the parties thereto in the presence of the witnesses after the same has been read over and explained to the Indians by Rev. Father Hospice, R. Hovo, A. Hanneau

Charlie Perm
Richard Hess

Witness Hearn
Chief of Hearn
(The mark of Chief Hearn Signature)

Witness Hearn
Chief of Hearn
(The mark of Chief Hearn Signature)

Dated 25 July 1900

Recorded 16th January 1901
Lib: 163 Fol: 445
Joseph Pope
Sup: Registrar General
of Canada

Grille No. 428
206368

(4)

Adhesion of
Fort Silver Lake
Indians
of Treaty Nine

Dogfish
Yellow Knife
Clan of Lower Hay River
Chipewyans

Ref. No. 46924

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 425, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

Repeat/
Répétition

2

Recorded 16th January 1901
Lib: 163 Fol: 445

Joseph Pope
Sup: Registrar General
of Canada.

Dated 25 July 1900

Registered No. 428
206368

(4)

Affiliation of
Fort Simon Lake
Indians
Treaty Fort
Dogfish
Gwinn Lynn
Chief of Lower Bay Nine
Chipewyans

IT 426

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 426

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 428

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 8

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Alta., Sask., B.C., N.W.T.

6. **Date:** Dated 1899; Recorded 13 March 1900

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Cree, Beaver, Chipewyan and other Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Her Majesty the Queen

9. **Type of document:** Docket sheet

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Probably the identifying sheet for Treaty No. 8

11. **Land involved:** "Provisional District of Athabasca and parts of the country adjacent thereto"

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 33 x 21 cm (13" x 8"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	docket title, etc		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- red ink border and underlining

16. **Remarks:**
- edges torn, dirty and small pieces missing
- 3 holes in upper left corner
- this sheet may belong with IT 415 but was not found with it

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 415 - Treaty
IT 416 - Adhesion 25 & 27 July 1899
IT 417 - Adhesion 6 July 1899
IT 418 - Adhesion 13 July 1899
IT 419 - Adhesion 17 July 1899
IT 420 - Adhesion 4 August 1899
IT 421 - Adhesion 14 August 1899
IT 422 - Adhesion 8 June 1900
IT 423 - Adhesion 30 May 1900
IT 424 - Adhesion 23 June 1900
IT 425 - Adhesion 25 July 1900

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 426, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

No 428

Treaty

between

Her Majesty the Queen

and the

Cree, Beaver, Chipewyan and other Indians of the Provisional District of Athabasca and parts of the country adjacent thereto.

Dated 1899

Recorded 13th March 1900

Lib 163 Fol 288

Dep. Registrar General of Canada

Ref. No. 46200

Ref. No. 46200

1879

Recorded 13th March 1900
Lib 163 Fol 288

Dep. Registrar General of Canada

Repeat/
Répétition

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 426, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 428

IT 427

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 427

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 434

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 12 May 1900

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississagua Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between Alexander Edward Kennedy, Lucinda S. Kennedy, The Company for Propagation of the Gospel in New England and the Parts Adjacent in America and SGIA for Her Majesty the Queen

9. **Type of document:** Land Sale - Docket title: "Conveyance"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of $2,250. from the Capital Funds of the Mississagua Band of Indians at Mud Lake, a conveyance of land to the Crown "in trust as a Reserve" for the Indians

11. **Land involved:** 1,664 acres lying in the Township of Smith, County of Peterborough composed of broken lots 17, 18, 19, 20 and north parts of broken lots 21, 22, 23 and 24, 13th concession and broken lots 18, 19, 20, lot 21, and broken lots 22, 23, 24, 14th concession

12. **Form:** Typescript and manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 5 sheets; all 21 x 33 cm (8-1/2" x 13"); pp. [1-8,11,12]

1 sheet; 21 x 18 cm (8" x 7"); pp. [9,10]

1 sheet; 22 x 35 cm (18-1/2" x 14"); pp.[13-14]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"3"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text	"4"	4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text		5
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	blank		-
p.[12]	blank		-
p.[13]	notation		6
p.[14]	docket title, etc.		7

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 2 small red circular paper seal
- 1 large orange circular paper seal
- 1 pink archival ribbon binds sheets together in conjunction with the overlap of the bottom sheet enveloping the upper edges of all sheets
- cut corners of bottom sheet along upper edge
- red ink underlining on docket title

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- small pink stain on p.[1]
- sheet 7 has dirty and torn edges and paper discoloured or of an unusual yellow-green color

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders** (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. III, pages 308-310

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 427, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 434

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

THIS INDENTURE made in duplicate the 12th
day of May A.D.1900 IN PURSUANCE OF THE ACT RESPECTING SHORT
FORMS OF CONVEYANCES;

Between ALEXANDER EDWARD KENNEDY of the Township of Smith in the County of Peterborough,Farmer,hereinafter called the "Vendor" of the First Part;

LUCINDA S.KENNEDY of the same place,wife of the Vendor,of the Second Part;

THE COMPANY for PROPAGATION of the GOSPEL in NEW-ENGLAND and the PARTS ADJACENT in AMERICA,a body corporate and politic (hereinafter called the "Company") of the Third Part;and

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN herein represented by THE SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL of INDIAN AFFAIRS for the DOMINION of CANADA (hereinafter called the "Government") of the Fourth Part.

WHEREAS The Company was formerly seized of an Estate in fee simple in the lands and premises hereinafter mentioned and hereby conveyed or intended so to be which said lands and premises they permitted the Mississagua Band of Indians at Mud Lake then to occupy as a reserve;

AND WHEREAS by Indenture bearing date the 12th day of October A.D.1898,and made between The Company of the First part and the Government of the Second Part,The Company granted and conveyed to the Government part of the saidlands and premises (as in said conveyance particularly described) in trust as a reserve for the use and benefit of the said Band of Indians;

AND WHEREAS by Indenture bearing date the 7th day of November A.D.1899 and made between the Company of the First part and the Vendor of the Second part,The Company granted and conveyed to the said Vendor the remainder of the hereinafter described lands and

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 427, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 434

premises as in the last mentioned conveyance particularly described;

AND WHEREAS the said Band of Indians by resolution passed at a meeting held by them at Chemong on 19th February 1900 requested the said Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to purchase for their use and benefit from the said Vendor the said last mentioned parcel of land and premises at and for the price or sum of $2250. the same to be paid for out of the Capital Funds of the said Band and thesaid Superintendent General of Indian Affairs hath contracted with the said Vendor for the sale to and purchase by the Government of the same accordingly;

AND WHEREAS the descriptions of the land in the said conveyances respectively contained are not such as to permit of the registration of the said conveyances in the Proper Registry Office and registerable descriptions of the same are not readily obtainable and the said Vendor and the Government have requested the Company (as testified by the said Vendor becoming a party to and executing these presents) to execute and deliver to the Government a new,direct and sufficient conveyance of the whole of the lands and premises covered by or included in both of the said hereinbefore recited conveyances;

NOW THEREFORE THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that for and in consideration of the premises and of the said sum of $2250.of lawful money of Canada to the said Vendor paid by the Government at or before the ensealing and delivering of these presents,the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged,the Vendor doth grant unto the Government in fee simple All and Singular those certain parcels or tracts of land and premises situate,lying and being in the Township of Smith in the County of Peterborough and Province of Ontario

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 427, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 434

2

and being all such parts of the lands and premises hereinafter mentioned as were heretofore conveyed by the Company to the Vendor or intended so to be TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto Her said Majesty,Her Heirs and Successors forever in trust for the use or benefit of the Mississaguas of Mud Lake Band of Indians,SUBJECT NEVERTHELESS to the reservations,limitations,provisoes and conditions expressed in the original grant thereof from the Crown.

The said Vendor covenants with the said Government that he has the right to convey the said lands to the said Government notwithstanding any act of the said Vendor,and that the said Government shall have quiet possession of the said lands free from all encumberances.

And the said Vendor covenants with the said Government that he will execute such further assurances of the said land as may be requisite.

And the said Vendor covenants with the said Government that he has done no act to encumber the said lands.

And the said Vendor releases to the said Government all his claims upon the said land.

And the said Lucinda S. Kennedy wife of the said Vendor hereby bars her dower in the said lands.

AND THIS INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH that for and in consideration of the premises and of the sum of One Dollar of lawful money of Canada to the said Company paid by each of them the said Vendor and the said Government at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged) the said Company hath granted,confirmed,released and surrendered and by these presents doth grant,confirm,release and surrender unto Her Majesty,Her successors and assigns all estate,right,title,interest,

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 427, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 434

3

claim and demand whatsoever both at law and in equity or otherwise howsoever and whether in possession or expectancy of them the said Company of,in,to or out of All and Singular those certain parcels and tracts of land and premises situate,lying and being in the Township of Smith in the County of Peterborough and Province of Ontario comprising sixteen hundred and sixty-four acres be the same more or less and being composed of the Broken Lots Numbers sixteen, seventeen and eighteen and the North Part of Broken Lot Nineteen in the Twelfth Concession. The Broken Lots Seventeen,eighteen, nineteen,twenty and north Parts of Broken Lots Numbers Twenty-one, Twenty-two,Twenty-three and Twenty-four in the Thirteenth Concession and Broken Lots Numbers Eighteen,Nineteen and Twenty, Lot Twenty-one and Broken Lots Twenty-two,Twenty-three and Twenty-four in the Fourteenth Concession of the said Township of Smith.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto Her said Majesty,Her Heirs and Successors forever in trust as a Reserve for the use or benefit of the Mississaguas of Mud Lake Band of Indians.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED,SEALED and DELIVERED in the presence of
Acte rectification by Alex E Kennedy and Lucinda S Kennedy
W. M. Roger.

A. E. Kennedy

Lucinda S. Kennedy

The Common Seal of the Company for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Englafld and the parts adjacent in America was affixed to this Indenture in the presence of William Marshall Venning, Doctor of Civil Law and Chapter Clerk of the Company.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 427, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 434

4

Newsome & Leyden, Litho. Toronto 5A

County of Peterborough } To Wit. } I George Morrice Roger of the Town of Peterborough in the County of Peterborough Barrister make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and did see the within Instrument and duplicate thereof duly signed sealed and executed by Alexander Edward Kennedy and Lucinda S Kennedy two of the parties thereto

2. That the said Instrument and duplicate were executed at the said Town of Peterborough

3. That I know the said parties

4. That I am a subscribing witness to the said Instrument and duplicate

Sworn before me at the Town of Peterborough in the County of Peterborough this 12th day of May in the year of our Lord ~~1900~~ 1900

G. M. Roger

A Commissioner for taking Affidavits

IT 427, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 434
RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT

5

RSG Ch 136 Sec 51 pg 1288

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 427, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 434

6

No. 434

DATED 12th May, A.D., 1900.

224251

ALEX.E.KENNEDY,
et ux
and

THE COMPANY FOR PROPAGATION of the GOSPEL in NEW-ENGLAND and PARTS ADJACENT in AMERICA.

to

free $5.00

THE QUEEN.

CONVEYANCE.

2250

I CERTIFY that the within Instrument is duly entered and registered in the Registry office for the County of Peterborough, in book T-16 *for the* Township *of* Smith *at* 10.5 *o'clock, a.M. of the* 27th *day of* June *A.D.,* 1900 *Number* 5595 B. Morrow *Registrar.*

Roger & Bennet,
Barristers &c.,
Peterborough, Ont.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 427, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 434

7

No. 434

12th May, A.D., 1900.

224251

EX.E.KENNEDY,
et ux
ard

FOR PROPAGATION
ne GOSPEL in NEW-
GLAND and PARTS
ADJACENT in
AMERICA.

to

free A5 22

THE QUEEN.

V E Y A N C E.

I find the within Instrument is
d and registered in the Registry
County of Peterborough, in book
for the Township of
at 10.5 o'clock a.M.
June A.D. 1900
Registrar.

Rogers & Bennet,
Barristers &c.,
Peterborough, Ont.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 427, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 434

7

IT 428

1. GAD reference number:	IT 428
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	459
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1851
5. Province(s):	Ont.
6. Date:	7 July 1902
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	N/A
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	N/A
8. Other party(ies):	Between E.L. Newcombe, Counsel for the Dominion and Edward Blake, Counsel for Ontario
9. Type of document:	Agreement between Governments - Docket title: "Agreement between Counsel for Dom. and Ont. re: Treaty Indian Reserves in Ont."
10. Specific purpose(s):	Agreement regarding certain aspects of Indian Reserves in Ontario, e.g. surrender and sale, mineral rights, etc. - See document
11. Land involved:	Indians Reserve lands within the Province of Ontario
12. Form:	Manuscript original
13. Contents:	1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 25 x 39 cm (10" x 15"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		3

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- red ink multi-lined border and highlighting

16. Remarks:	- docket area dirty and fold lines dirty
17. CROSS REFERENCES	
a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 438 - copy annexed to W. Treaty No. 9
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. III, page 356

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 428, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 459

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

232474

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 5 1902

5 Copies

Agreement

between Counsel on behalf of the Dominion and Ontario intervening parties upon the Appeal to the Judicial committee of the Privy Council in Ontario Mining Company vs Seybold et al

As to all Treaty Indian Reserves in Ontario (including those in the territory covered by the North West Angle Treaty which are or shall be duly established pursuant to the Statutory Agreement of One thousand eight hundred and ninety four) and which have been or shall be duly surrendered by the Indians to sell or lease for their benefit Ontario agrees to confirm the titles heretofore made by the Dominion and that the Dominion shall have full power and authority to sell or lease and convey title in fee simple or for any less estate.

The Dominion agrees to hold the proceeds of such lands when or so far as they have been converted into money upon the extinction of the Indian interest therein subject to such rights of Ontario thereto as may exist by law.

As to the Reserves in the Territory covered by the North West Angle Treaty which may be duly established as aforesaid Ontario agrees that the precious metals shall be considered to form part of the Reserves and may be disposed of by the Dominion for the benefit of the Indians to the same extent and subject to the same undertaking as to the proceeds as heretofore agreed with regard to the lands in such Reserves.

The question as to whether other reserves in Ontario include the precious metals to depend upon the instruments and circumstances and law affecting each case respectively.

Nothing is hereby conceded by either party with regard to the constitutional or legal rights of the Dominion or Ontario as to the sale or title to Indian Reserves or precious metals or as to any of the

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 428, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 459
1

contentions submitted by the cases of either Government herein but it is intended that as a matter of policy and convenience the Reserves may be administered as hereinbefore agreed.

~~Dated the 7th day of July 1902.~~

~~E. Wecomube~~
~~for the Dominion~~

Nothing herein contained shall be construed as binding Ontario to confirm the titles heretofore made by the Dominion to portions of Reserve 38 B already granted by Ontario as appearing on the proceedings.

Dated this 7th July 1902

E Wecomube
for the Dominion

Edward Blake
for Ont

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 428, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 459

2

No 459

Agreement

between Counsel
for Dom^n & Ohio
re Treaty Indian
Reserves in Ohio

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 428, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 459

3

IT 429

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 429

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 470

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** N.S.

6. **Date:** 29 August 1902

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Micmac Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Chief Michael Saloon, Francis Paul, Joseph Sillieboy, Peter Marble, Peter Louis, James Pichtou, and Frank Phillip

8. **Other party(ies):** Alexander McDonald and Duncan A. Chisholm

9. **Type of document:** Agreement - Docket title: "Agreement Between Indians of Heatherton and Alex. McDonald & Duncan A. Chisholm

10. **Specific purpose(s):** An agreement made by the Indians regarding the lands set aside for their use as a road or right-of-way - See document

11. **Land involved:** "Certain strips of land situate at Heatherton" conveyed on 27 August 1902

12. **Form:** Typescript original

13. **Contents:** 4 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-8]

1 sheet; 22 x 35 cm (8-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp. [9-10]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	blank		-
p.[8]	blank		-

p.[9]	blank	-
p.[10]	docket title	4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 pink archival ribbon binds sheets together along upper edge in conjunction with the overlap of sheet 5 of all other sheets
- sheet 5 is brown paper
- 7 small red circular paper seals

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 430 - Land sale

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

   d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

   e) Other repositories:

   f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. III, pages 373-374

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

T H I S I N D E N T U R E made this twenty ninth day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and two, B E T W E E N Michael Saloon of Heatherton in the County of Antigonish and Province of Nova Scotia, Chief of the Micmac Indians of the Counties of Antigonish and Guysborough, and Francis Paul, Joseph Sillieboy, Peter Marble, Peter Louis, James Pictou and Frank Phillip all of Heatherton aforesaid, Indians, hereinafter called" Indians of the Reservation for Indians at Heatherton", of the O N E P A R T and Alexander McDonald and Duncan A. Chisholm both of Heatherton aforesaid, farmers, of the O T H E R P A R T;

W I T N E S S E T H that the said" Indians of the Reservation for Indians at Heatherton"for and in consideration of the grant and conveyance by said Alexander McDonald and Duncan A. Chisholm to His said Majesty, the King, represented by the Honorable Minister of the Interior, by deed bearing date the twenty seventh day of August A. D. 1902, of certain strips of land situate at Heatherton aforesaid, and particularly described in said deed, for the use of said Indians and others as a road or right of way toand from said Reservation for Indians, with all the rights and privileges particularly set forth in said deed, T H E Y, the said"" Indians of the Reservation for Indians at Heatherton," on behalf of themselves and all other Indians, now resident or hereafter to become resident on said Reservation for Indians at Heatherton aforesaid, D O hereby covenant and agree with the said Alexander McDonald and Duncan A. Chisholm, their and each of their heirs and assigns, that they, the said Indians

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 429, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 470

Indians now residing on said Reservation for Indians, and those who may hereafter become resident thereon, S H A L L use said road or right of way to and from said reservation so conveyed to His Majesty, the King, for their use and benefit, And N O O T H E R; and that they S H A L L N O T U S E any other path or way which may have been heretofore used in going to and coming from said Reservation; and also that they, the said Indians shall cease and refrain from trespassing in any way upon the lands of the said Alexander McDonald or Duncan A. Chisholm.

A N D they, the said I N D I A N S of the Reservation for Indians at Heatherton", for themselves and all others resident on said Reservation for Indians, H E R E B Y C O V E N A N T A N D A G R E E with the said Alexander McDonald and Duncan A. Chisholm, their and each of their heirs and assigns, that they, the said Indians shall hereafter at all times keep up any fences that may hereafter be erected along said road or right of way so conveyed to his said Majesty, the King, for their use and benefit, and shall immediately close (and keep closed), after having used and passed through same, any G A T E S which the said Alexander McDonald or Duncan A. Chisholm, their or either of their heirs or assigns, deem necessary to have erected across said road or right of way.

A N D the said" I N D I A N S of the Reservation for Indians at Heatherton", on behalf of themselves and all other Indians of said Counties of Antigonish and Guysborough, in the Province of Nova Scotia, and elsewhere, D O hereby C O V E N - A N T and A G R E E to relinquish and surrender and by T H E S E Presents

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 429, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 470

2

P R E S E N T S D O relinquish and surrender any right or privilege they may have acquired by usage or otherwise to pass and repass over and along any other path or paths, way or ways over and through the lands of the said Alexander McDonald or Duncan A. Chisholm.

I N W I T N E S S W H E R E O F, the parties to T H E S E P R E S E N T S have hereunto their hands and seals subscribed and affixed the day and year first above written, at Heatherton in the said County of Antigonish.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered)
in the presence of)
(the contents having been)
first read over to said Indians)
and explained to them, who seemed)
to thoroughly understand same))

his
Michael + Labrador, Chief,
mark

his
Francis + Paul
mark

his
Joseph + Gillieby
mark

his
Peter + Marble
mark

John. R. McDonald
Indian agent

Frank Phillips

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 429, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 470

3

No 470

Agreement

Between

Indians of Heathcote

[illegible]

Chas. McDonald

& Duncan A. Chisholm

Ref. 233127

Ref.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 429, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 470

4

IT 430

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 430

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 471

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** N.S.

6. **Date:** 27 August 1902

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between Alexander McDonald and Duncan A. Chisholm, and the Hon. Minister of the Interior for His Majesty the King

9. **Type of document:** Land Sale - Docket title: "Deed of Right of Way for Indians at Heatherton N.S."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of $1.00, a sale of land to the Crown in order to provide access to and from the Reservation for Indians

11. **Land involved:** "Strips of land situate at Heatherton in the said County of Antigonish... and lying on the South side of the inter-colonial Railway of Canada... and extending through lands of the said Alexander McDonald and Duncan A. Chisholm"

12. **Form:** Typescript "Duplicate"

13. **Contents:** 4 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-8]

1 sheet; 21 x 34 cm (8-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp. [9-10]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3

p.[6]	blank	-
p.[7]	blank	-
p.[8]	blank	-
p.[9]	blank	-
p.[10]	docket title	4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 pink archival ribbon binds sheets together with overlap of bottom sheet covering upper edge of all other sheets
- 2 small round red paper seals
- sheet 5 is brown paper

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- several black stains along lower edge of p.[1]
- side edges of sheet 5 worn and small pieces missing

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 429 - Agreement

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

   d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

   e) Other repositories:

   f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Duplicate.

233127

THIS INDENTURE made this twenty-seventh day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and two,

Between Alexander McDonald and Duncan A. Chisholm, both of Heatherton in the County of Antigonish and Province of Nova Scotia, farmers, of the ONE PART, and HIS MAJESTY, the KING, represented in this behalf by the Honorable Minister of the Interior for the Dominion of Canada, of the OTHER PART;

WITNESSETH, that the said Alexander McDonald and Duncan A. Chisholm, for and in consideration of One Dollar of lawful money of ~~Canada~~ the said Dominion of Canada, to the said Alexander McDonald and Duncan A. Chisholm in hand well and truly paid by the said Minister of the Interior for the said Dominion of Canada, at or before the ensealing and delivery of These Presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, HAVE, and each of them HATH, granted, bargained, sold, released, and quitted claim to, and by THESE PRESENTS DO and each of them DOTH, grant, bargain, sell, release, and quit claim, unto His said Majesty, the KING, His Successors and assigns, AL Ltheir, and each of their, interest, claim, property, and demand of, in , to, upon, or out of either or both of the following strips of land situate at Heatherton in the said County of Antigonish and Province of Nova Scotia, and lying on the South side of the Intercolonial Railway of Canada at Heatherton aforesaid, and extending through lands of the said Alexander McDonald and Duncan A. Chisholm, bounded and described as follows:- Beginning at a point where the road leading from the Summerside road (so-called) intersects

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 430, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 471

1

intersects the southern boundary line of lands of the Intercolonial Railway of Canada, thence running or extending Westwardly through the said lands of Alexander McDonald and Duncan A. Chisholm, and along the said southern boundary line of the said lands of the Intercolonial Railway, a breadth of fifteen (15) feet, throughout the distance, to a stake marked " A." at or near the Railway crossing; thence in a direct line south westerly, a breadth of fifteen (15) feet throughout till it comes to a stake marked" B." in the eastern boundary line of lands reserved for the Indians, said strips of land embracing a portion of the path or right of way at present and heretofore used by the Indians and others in going to and from said Reservation for Indians;

The said land hereby conveyed to be used by the said Indians, and others who choose to use it, as a road or right of way to and from said reservation for Indians, with free and uninterrupted right and liberty to said Indians, and all and every other person and persons, at all times hereafter, by night and by day, and for all purposes to go, return, pass and repass with horses, cattle, or other animals, carts, waggons, or other vehicles ladden or unladen, and also to drive horses, cattle and other animals in, through, along and over the said land above described and hereby conveyed;

Provided said Indians and other persons using and passing over said road or right of way hereby conveyed, shall immediately, after having used and passed through any gate or gates, which the said Alexander McDonald or Duncan A. Chisholm, their, or either of their, heirs or assigns deem necessary to errect across

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 430, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 471

across said road or right of way, Close or Put Up the same.

T O H A V E and T O H O L D the said strips of land and every part thereof, unto His said M A J E S T Y, the K I N G, and His Successors, for the uses above mentioned, F O R E V E R.

I N W I T N E S S W H E R E O F, the parties to T H E S E P R E S E N T S have hereunto their Hands and Seals set and affixed, the day and year first above written.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in the presence of

John. K. McDonald
Indian agent

Alexander Macdonald

Duncan L. Clinkskill

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 430, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 471

3

DEED No 421

Alexander McDonald and
Duncan A. Chisholm
To
The King Duplicate

Deed of Right
of Way for Indians
at Heatherton N.S.

233127

D. C. CHISHOLM, BARRISTER, Etc. MAIN ST. ANTIGONISH, N.S.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 430, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 471

4

IT 431

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 431

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 474

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Que.

6. **Date:** 1 December 1902

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** (In trust for) River Desert Band of Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between John P. Logue and James Martin for the Maniwaki Driving Club, and Hon. Clifford Sifton, SGIA for His Majesty King Edward VII

9. **Type of document:** Land Sale - Docket title: "Deed of Sale by the Maniwaki Driving Club to His Majesty King Edward VII in trust with The River Desert Band of Indians"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A release of land to the Crown in trust for the Indians in consideration of a payment of $450.

11. **Land involved:** 30 acres including road allowances between lots and ranges lying in the Township of Maniwaki, County of Wright composed of portions of lots 10 and 11 in the Desert Front and lots 25 in the 4th and 5th ranges of the Maniwaki Indian Reserve - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript "1st copy"

13. **Contents:** 4 sheets; all 21 x 34 cm (8" x 13-1/2"); pp. [1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3

p.[6]	blank	-
p.[7]	text	4
p.[8]	docket title, etc	5

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 large red circular paper seal
- 2 green "Registration" Stamps of a total value of $0.30 located on p.[1]
- 1 blue "Law Stamp" of a value of $0.60 located on p.[1]
- 1 pink archival ribbon binds sheets together
- red ink underlining and highlighting on docket sheet

16. **Remarks:** p. [1-6] Tissue laminated
- pink stain on upper left area of p.[1]
- brownish stain on upper left corner of p.[7]
- scotch tape on p.[8] fold line

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

   d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

   e) Other repositories:

   f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. III, pages 380-381

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Before Henry Desjardins, the Undersigned Notary Public for the Province of Quebec, residing and practising at the City of Hull, in the District of Ottawa.

Came and appeared "The Maniwaki Driving Club", hereto represented by John P. Logue, merchant of Maniwaki, and President of the said Maniwaki Driving Club, and James Martin, Agent of the said place of Maniwaki, Secretary of the said Maniwaki Driving Club.

Who do hereby sell, transfer and makeover with warranty against all troubles and incumbrances whatsoever, unto His Majesty the King Edward VII, hereto represented by the Honorable Clifford Sifton, Superintendent General of Indian affairs of the Dominion of Canada, hereto acting as Purchaser in trust for the River Desert Band of Indians, in virtue of an Order in Council dated the first day of August, nineteen hundred and two (1902) the said Honorable Clifford Sifton, hereto present and accepting for His Majesty the King, his heirs, assigns and successors, to wit:

Those parcels or tracts of land situate, lying and being in the Township of Maniwaki, in the County of Wright, Province of Quebec, Canada, being composed of portions of lots numbers

ten (10)

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 431, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 474

1

Before Henry Desjardins, the Undersigned Notary Public for the Province of Quebec, residing and practising at the City of Hull, in the District of Ottawa.

Came and appeared "The Maniwaki Driving Club", hereto represented by John P. Logue, merchant of Maniwaki, and President of the said Maniwaki Driving Club, and James Martin, Agent of the said place of Maniwaki, Secretary of the said Maniwaki Driving Club.

Who do hereby sell, transfer and makeover with warranty against all troubles and incumbrances whatsoever, unto His Majesty the King Edward VII, hereto represented by the Honorable Clifford Sifton, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada, hereto acting as Purchaser in trust for the River Desert Band of Indians, in virtue of an Order in Council dated the first day of August, nineteen hundred and two (1902) the said Honorable Clifford Sifton, hereto present and accepting for His Majesty the King, his heirs, assigns and successors, to wit:

Those parcels or tracts of land situate, lying and being in the Township of Maniwaki, in the County of Wright, Province of Quebec, Canada, being composed of portions of lots numbers

ten (10)

LAW STAMP 60 Cts.
REGISTRATION 15 QUEBEC 15
REGISTRATION 15 QUEBEC 15
FIFTEEN CENTS

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 431, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 474
NO. 10012
ROTEX
Repeat/ Répétition
1

ten (10) and eleven (11) in the Deserts Front, Township of Maniwaki and lots numbers twenty-five (25) in the fourth & fifth ranges of the Maniwaki Indian Reserve, in the said Township of Maniwaki, said portions of said lots and lots, containing thirty acres, more or less, including the Road Allowance between the said lots and ranges, and which may be described as follows: Commencing at a point distant eight chains from the North limit of the Road Allowance between the said Desert front and the fourth range, and three chains West of the line between lots nine and ten, in the Desert Front, thence South and parallel to the said line, sixteen chains to a point in lot twenty-five in the fourth range; Thence West astronomically eighteen chains seventy-five links to a point in lot twenty-five in the fifth range; Thence North and parallel to the said line between lots nine (9) and ten (10) sixteen chains to a point in lot eleven (11) in the Desert Front; Thence East astronomically, eighteen chains and seventy-five links, more or less, to the point of commencement.
The vendor is owner of the said sold pieces or tracts of land for having acquired the same from the Crown

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 431, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 474
NO. 10012
2

Crown, by Letters Patent, dated the Eighth day of September, eighteen hundred and ninety-nine.

This present sale is made for the price and sum of four hundred and fifty dollars, paid at the execution hereof, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged by the said vendor, whereof quit for ever.

To have and to hold the said parcels or tracts of land by the said Purchaser his heirs and assigns, administrators and successors forever at the ordinary charges of right, and to take possession and enter upon immediately forthwith.

Thus done and passed at Manawaki under the number one hundred and twelve of my repertory, the first day of December, in the year nineteen hundred and two; and after the reading hereof the said John P. Logue, President and the said James Martin, Secretary, both representing the said Manawaki Driving Club have signed with me said notary.

And the said Honorable Clifford Sifton, representing the hereinabove mentioned Purchaser, the Crown in trust for

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 431, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 474

3

for the River Desert Band of Indians, has signed with me said Notary.

(Signed (1) I. P. Logue, Pres.
" (2) James Martin, Secretary.
" (3) Henry Desjardins, N.P.
" (4) Frank Pedley, Superintendent General of Indian affairs.
" (5) Henry Desjardins, N.P.

A true copy of the original remaining in my office.

Henry Desjardins
N.P.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 431, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 474

210 474

No. 112.

The 1st December, 1902.

Deed of Sale

by

The Manivaki Driving Club

to

His Majesty King Edward VII

in trust with

The River Desert Band of Indians.

1st Copy

by

Henry Desjardins.
Notary Public.
86 Victoria, Hull, Que.

REGISTRATION DIVISION,
COUNTY of WRIGHT,
PROVINCE of QUEBEC, CANADA.

Registered at One o'clock
P. M. 11th December 1902
Lib. B Vol. 6 No. 5803.
L Duhamel Registrar.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 431, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 474

5

IT 432

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 432

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 482

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** N.S.

6. **Date:** 27 November 1903

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between William Scott and Minister of Indian Affairs for His Majesty the King

9. **Type of document:** Land Sale

10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideraiton of a payment of $400.00, a release of land to the Crown

11. **Land involved:** 35 acres adjacent to an Indian Reserve and lands belonging to Kenneth Davidson - See document

12. **Form:** Typescript with manuscript additions - original

13. **Contents:** 5 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-8, 11-12]

1 sheet; 18 x 26 cm (7" x 10-1/2"); pp. [9-10]

1 sheet; 23 x 35 cm (9" x 14"); pp. [13-14]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"3"	3

p.[6]	blank	-
p.[7]	text	4
p.[8]	blank	-
p.[9]	map	5
p.[10]	blank	-
p.[11]	blank	-
p.[12]	blank	-
p.[13]	blank	-
p.[14]	docket title, etc.	6

14. **Maps:**
- located on p.[9]
- black ink on yellow possibly kraft paper
- rough sketch of lands concerned

15. **Special Features:**
- faded red ink underlining
- 1 pink archival ribbon which binds sheets together in conjunction with the upper edge of the bottom sheet which overlaps the upper edges of all other sheets

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated except map
- 3 holes across the upper edge of each sheet used to bind sheets together
- typescript smeared
- p.[14] dirty, edges worn torn and dirty
- pp.[9-10] irregular shape i.e. not cut squarely

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. III, pages 397-398

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1.

253426 6079 252815

THIS INDENTURE made the twenty seventh day of November in the year of Our Lord One Thousand nine hundred and three, BETWEEN William Scott of Pictou in the County of Pictou, Yeoman of the ONE PART and His Majesty the King represented by the Minister having charge of Indian affairs for the Dominion of Canada, of the OTHER PART,

WITNESSETH, that the said William Scott for and in consideration of the sum of Four Hundred Dollars ($400.00) of lawful money of the Dominion of Canada, to the said William Scott in hand well and truly paid by the said His Majesty the King and represen ted as aforesaid at or before the ensealing or delivery of THESE PRESENTS, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged HATH granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, released, remised, conveyed and confirmed; and by these presents DOTH grant, bargain, sell, alien, enfeoff, release, remise, convey and confirm unto the said His Majesty the King and represented as aforesaid, his Heirs, Successors, and Assigns, ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land

BEGINNING at high water mark at the North east corner of lands belonging to Kennetta Davidson, thence South west fifty one degrees forty five minutes west, thirty eight chains and twenty five links to the north east line of the Indian Reserve, thence North fifty seven degrees forty

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 432, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 482

five minutes west ten chains and ten links more or less, thence North fifty one degrees forty five minutes east thirty one chains and sixty six links to High Water Mark, thence south-easterly along high water mark the several courses to the place of beginning, containing thirty five acres more or less, according to the plan annexed hereto, together with all and siggular the Buildings, Easements, Tenements, Hereditaments and Appurtenances to the same belonging, or in any wise appertaining, with the reversion and erversions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof, and all the estate, right, title, interest, claim, property and demand, both at law and in equity of him the said William Scott, of, in, to, or out of the same, or any part therefore. T O H A V E A N D T O H O L D the said Land and Premises, with the appurtenances, and every part thereof, unto the said His Majesty the King, represented as aforesaid, his Heirs, Successors and Assigns to his and their sole use, benefit and behoof forever.

X

And the said William Scott for himself, his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, hereby covenant, promise and agree to, and with the said His Majesty the King, his Heirs, Successors and Assigns, in manner following, that is to say: That it shall be lawful for the said His Majesty the King, represented as aforesaid, his Heirs, Successors and Assigns from time to time, and at all times hereafter, peaceably and quietly, to enter into the said Land and Premises, and to have, hold, occupy, possess and enjoy the same without the lawful let, suit, hindrance, eviction, denial, or disturbance of from, or by the said William Scott or any person or persons whomsoever, lawfully claiming or to claim the same, And also that the said William Scott has a good, sure, perfect, and indefeasible

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 432, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 482

2

estate of inheritance in fee simple in thesaid Land and Premises and good right, full power and lawful authority to sell and convey the same, in manner and form as they are hereby sold and conveyed and mentioned or intended so to be, and that the same are free from encumbrances.

And lastly, that the said William Scott, his Heirs, the said Lands and Premises and every part thereof, unto the said His Majesty the King his Heirs, Successors and Assigns, against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, shall and will by these presents W A R R A N T and forever D E F E N D.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to these presents have hereunto their hands and seals set and affixed, the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED and DELIVERED
in the Presence of

Edmund Dwyer

William Scott

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 432, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 482

3

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA)
PICTOU, County S.S.)

On this 27th day of November A. D. 1903.
before me the subscriber personally came and appeared E. M. Macdonald
a subscribing Witness to the foregoing Indenture, who having
been by me duly sworn, made oath and said that
William Scott
the parties hereto, signed, sealed and delivered the same in
his presence.

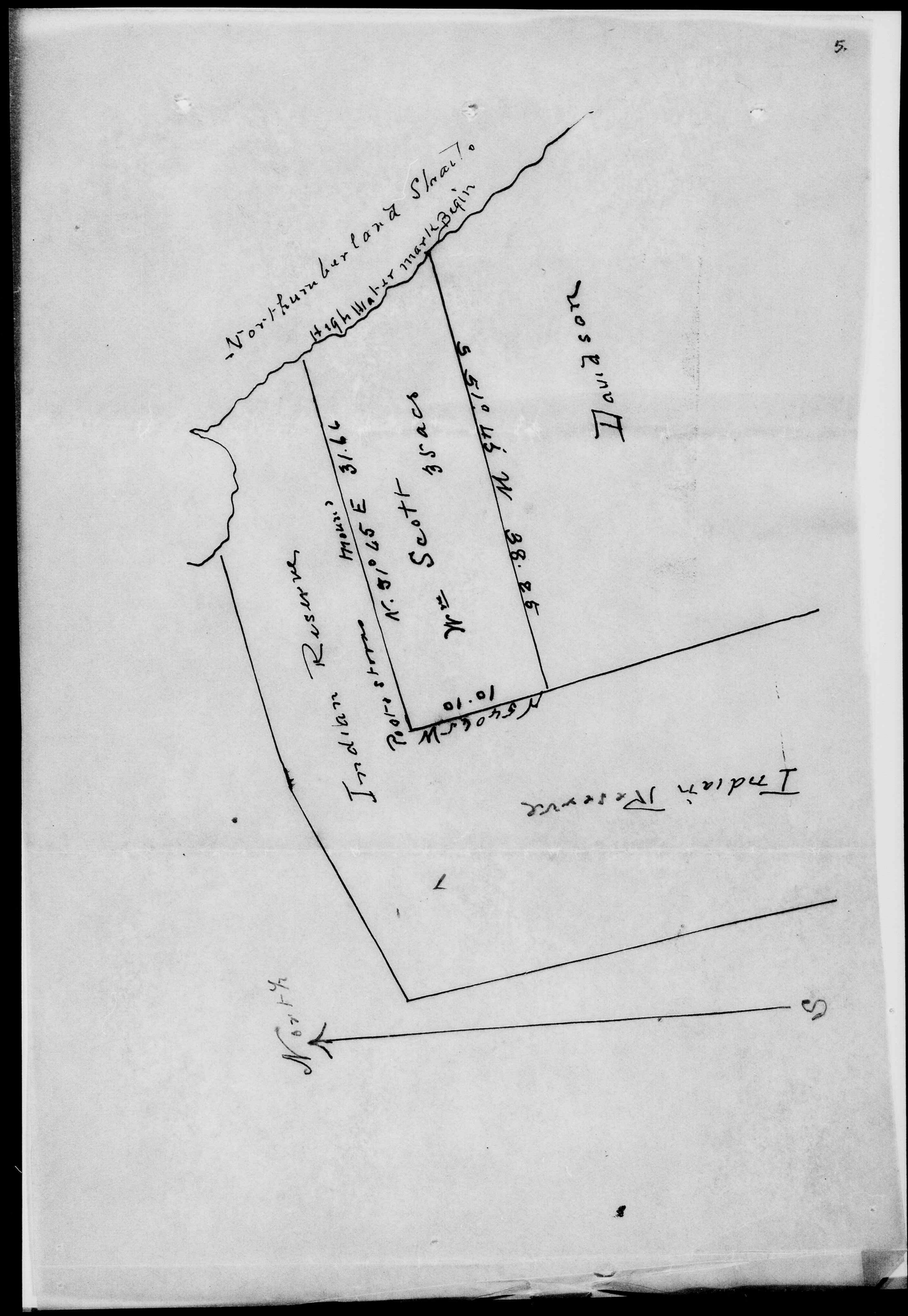
Struan G. Robertson
A Barrister of the
Supreme Court of Nova
Scotia

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 432, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 482

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 432, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 482

5





159

No 482

Wm Scott

To

The King

Province of Nova Scotia, Registrar of Deeds
Office, County of Pictou, DEC 18 1903
I certify that the within instrument was duly registered at 3.30 pm of the above day in Book 136 page 744-749 on the certificate of Stuart G Robertson Barr.

John Johnston

Registrar.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 432, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 482

6

IT 433

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 433

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 483

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** B.C.

6. **Date:** 7 March 1902

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Kitselas and Kitsum Kalum Tribes of Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between Robert Cunningham and King Edward VII

9. **Type of document:** Conveyance - Docket title: "Conveyance of Indian Village Site, Port Essington, B.C."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** As a result of a previous agreement and Supreme Court of B.C. decision, a conveyance of land to the Crown "UPON TRUST for the use of the Kitselas and Kitsum Kalum Tribes of Indians... as an Indian Reservation" - See document

11. **Land involved:** 2 parcels "forming part of the Townsite of Essington" - See document

12. **Form:** Typescript original

13. **Contents:** 5 sheets; all 22 x 36 cm (8-1/2" x 14"); pp. [1-8, 11-12]

1 sheet; 21 x 17 cm (8" x 6-1/2"); pp. [9-10]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	notation		2
p.[3]	text	"2"	3
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"3"	4

p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text	"4"	5
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text		6
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	blank		-
p.[12]	docket title		7

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- red ink underlining
- 2 small red circular paper seals
- pp.[9-10] on blue paper
- 1 pink archival ribbon for binding sheets together

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges dirty
- docket sheet dirty, worn and small pieces missing along edges
- a single hole in the upper left corner of each sheet in used in conjunction with archival ribbon

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

   d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

   e) Other repositories:

   f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint): Vol. III, pages 398-401

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

227833

THIS INDENTURE made this Seventh day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and two BETWEEN ROBERT CUNNINGHAM of Port Essington in the Province of British Columbia, Merchant of the one part and HIS MAJESTY KING EDWARD VII of the other part:

WHEREAS by an agreement in writing dated the fourteenth day of February, one thousand eight hundred and eighty one, made and entered into by the said Robert Cunningham and one Kilhone an Indian of the Kitselas Tribe and the Reverend Thomas Crosby acting on behalf of the said Kitselas Tribe of Indians, the said Robert Cunningham for the consideration therein mentioned and for other valuable consideration did covenant and agree to and with the said Kitselas Tribe of Indians to convey the land and premises hereinafter mentioned and described to the said Robert Cunningham, Kilhone, Indian, and Reverend Thomas Crosby as Trustees upon trust for the use of the said Kitselas Tribe of Indians their heirs and assigns forever:

AND WHEREAS the said Indian Kilhone died at Port Simpson on the twelfth day of June, one thousand eight hundred and ninety five, and one Simon Wallace was duly appointed in his stead to carry out the trusts in the said agreement mentioned:

AND WHEREAS disputes having arisen between the parties interested as to the construction of said agreement and their respective rights thereunder , the said Thomas Crosby and Simon Wallace on the twentieth day of July, one thousand nine hundred, brought an action in the Supreme Court of British Columbia against the said Robert Cunningham for the specific performance of such agreement:

AND WHEREAS the said action came on for trial on the twenty third day of July, nineteen hundred and one, after hearing the evidence of some of the witnesses produced by the plaintiffs and reading the exhibits produced, Counsel for the plaintiffs and

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 433, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 483
1

No. 7616 Registered the 24th day of March 1902.
In Absolute Fees Book. Vol. 20 Folio 415.
On application received the 21st day of March 1902.
at the hour of 3.20 p.m.

A. J. Wootton.
Registrar General.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 433, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 483

2

defendant agreed upon a settlement of the matters in dispute and involved in the said action:

AND WHEREAS the terms of the said settlement have been embodied in an order of the Supreme Court of British Columbia in the said action dated the twenty third day of July one thousand nine hundred and one, whereby it is ordered that the said Robert Cunningham do grant and convey to His said Majesty King Edward V11 the land and premises hereinafter mentioned and described upon the trusts herein set forth:

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the premises and in pursuance of the said order the said Robert Cunningham doth hereby grant and convey unto His Majesty King Edward V11 his heirs and successors, ALL those pieces or parcels of land forming part of the Townsite of Essington according to Plan number 537 filed in the Land Registry Office at Victoria and more particularly described as follows:—

FIRSTLY: Commencing at the north east corner of the block of land marked "Reserved" and running southerly along the westerly boundary line of Lorne Street a distance of five hundred and fifty three feet (553 ft.) to the north easterly corner of the piece of land conveyed to the Methodist Church, registered in the Land Registry Office at Victoria in Absolute Fees Book Volume 16 Folio 283; thence westerly along the northerly boundary line of the said Methodist Church property to high water mark; thence northerly following the line of the shore to a point where the southerly boundary line of Hazelton Street reaches high water mark; thence easterly and following the southerly boundary line of Hazelton Street to the point of commencement.

SECONDLY: Commencing at the south easterly corner of the said block of land marked "Reserved" and running along the western boundary line of Lorne Street five hundred and eighty feet (580 ft.) to the south easterly corner of the said Methodist Church

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 433, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 483

3

(3)

property;Thence westerly along the southerly boundary line of the said Methodist Church property to high water mark; thence southerly along the line of the shore to a point where the northerly boundary line of Wellington Street reaches high water mark; thence easterly and following the northern boundary line of Wellington Street to the place of beginning, Together with all the buildings, fixtures, rights, easements and appurtenances thereto belonging. And all the estate, right, title and interest of him the said Robert Cunningham in or upon the said premises. TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all and singular the said lands, hereditaments and premises hereinbefore expressed to be hereby granted with their appurtenances unto His said Majesty King Edward VII his heirs and successors as to all said premises excepting the portions thereof fronting on Lorne Street by a depth of one hundred feet UPON TRUST for the use of the Kitselas and Kitsum Kalum Tribes of Indians and the members thereof and the heirs of such as an Indian Reservation so long as such tribes or either of them or any member thereof or any heirs of such shall continue to exist, And from and after the extinction of such tribes and the members thereof and the heirs of such and from and after the time when the said Department of Indian Affairs shall determine that the reservation of all said lands for the purposes of the said Kitselas and Kitsum Kalum tribes of Indians and the members thereof and the heirs of such is no longer necessary then to the use of the said Robert Cunningham his heirs and assigns forever. And as to the said excepted portions of said premises, that is to say, the portion fronting on Lorne Street by a depth of one hundred feet (100 ft.) UPON TRUST for the Kitselas and Kitsum Kalum Tribes of Indians and the members thereof and the heirs of such members and such other Indians or Tribes of Indians and the members thereof and the heirs of such members as the Department of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada may permit to settle and locate thereon. And from and after the extinction of the said Kitselas and Kitsum Kalum Tribes of Indians and the members thereof

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 433, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 483

4

and the heirs of such, and from and after the time when the said Department of Indian Affairs shall determine that the reservation of all said lands for the purposes of any Indians other than the Kitselas and Kitsum Kalum Tribes of Indians and their heirs is no longer necessary then to the use of the said Robert Cunningham his heirs and assigns forever:

AND the said Robert Cunningham doth hereby for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators covenant with His said Majesty King Edward VII his heirs and successors that for and notwithstanding any act, deed, matter or thing whatsoever by the said Robert Cunningham made, done, committed or suffered, he the said Robert Cunningham now is lawfully and absolutely seised of and in the hereditaments and premises hereby conveyed, or intended so to be, and now has good right, full power, lawful and absolute authority to grant and convey the said hereditaments and premises in manner aforesaid for an absolute and indefeasible estate of Inheritance in fee simple and that freed and discharged of, from and against all uses, trusts and incumbrances, claims and demands whatsoever except the taxes for the current year and as hereinstated.

AND FURTHER that he the said Robert Cunningham will upon the request and at the cost of His said Majesty King Edward VII his heirs and successors make, do and execute all such further acts, deeds, conveyances or other assurances in the law whatsoever for further or better conveying or assuring all or any of the hereditaments or premises hereby granted or intended so to be with the appurtenances unto His said Majesty King Edward VII his heirs and successors upon the trusts and to the uses hereinbefore set forth as may be reasonably required.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said parties have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first hereinbefore written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED)
by the abovenamed Robert Cun-)
ningham in the presence of)

James Adams J P

R Cunningham

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 433, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 483

5

4A

LAND REGISTRY ACT.

:o:

Maker of a Deed.

:o:

I hereby certify that Robert Cunningham personally known to me, appeared before me and acknowledged to me that he is the person mentioned in the annexed Instrument as the maker thereof, and whose name is subscribed thereto as part y, that he know s the contents thereof, and that he executed the same voluntarily, and is of the full age of twenty-one years.

IN TESTIMONY whereof, I have hereto set my Hand and Seal of Office, at Port Essington B.C, this 7th day of March, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and two

James Adams J P

4000/6/1901

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 433, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 483

6

No 483

DATED 7th March 1902.

ROBERT CUNNINGHAM

to

H. M. KING EDWARD VII

CONVEYANCE. of Indian Village Site, Port Essington. B. C.

[illegible] & GREGORY,
Barristers & Solicitors,
VICTORIA, - - B. C.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 433, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 483

7

IT 434

1. GAD reference number:	IT 434
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	518
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1851
5. Province(s):	B.C.
6. Date:	5 October 1905
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	N/A
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	N/A
8. Other party(ies):	Between Augustin Dontenwill, R.C. Bishop of the Diocese of New Westminster and King Edward VII in right of His Dominion of Canada
9. Type of document:	Conveyance
10. Specific purpose(s):	In consideration of a payment of $3115.18, a grant of land to the Crown
11. Land involved:	813 acres lying in the District of Lillooeet composed of lot 99, group 1 containing 287 acres; the east portion of lot 98, group 1 containing 206 acres; and the west portion of lot 98, group 1 containing 320 acres
12. Form:	Typescript original
13. Contents:	2 sheets; both 22 x 36 cm (8-1/2" x 14"); pp. [1-4] 1 sheet; 23 x 37 cm (9" x 14-1/2"); pp. [5-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	docket title		3

14. Maps:	N/A

15. Special Features:	- 1 small red circular paper seal - sheet 3 is green - 1 pink archival ribbon used to bind sheets through 3 holes in each sheet
16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated - sheets bound together by the upper edge of sheet 3 overlapping the upper edge of all other sheets and secured by ribbon

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 435 - certificate of title
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IT 434

1. GAD reference number: IT 434

2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number: 518

3. Alternative Designation: N/A

4. RG 10 volume number: 1851

5. Province(s): B.C.

6. Date: 5 October 1905

7. a) Aboriginal people(s): N/A

b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. Other party(ies): Between Augustin Dontenwill, R.C. Bishop of the Diocese of New Westminster and King Edward VII in right of His Dominion of Canada

9. Type of document: Conveyance

10. Specific purpose(s): In consideration of a payment of $3115.18, a grant of land to the Crown

11. Land involved: 813 acres lying in the District of Lillooeet composed of lot 99, group 1 containing 287 acres; the east portion of lot 98, group 1 containing 206 acres; and the west portion of lot 98, group 1 containing 320 acres

12. Form: Typescript original

13. Contents: 2 sheets; both 22 x 36 cm (8-1/2" x 14"); pp. [1-4]

1 sheet; 23 x 37 cm (9" x 14-1/2"); pp. [5-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	docket title		3

14. Maps: N/A

15. Special Features:
- 1 small red circular paper seal
- sheet 3 is green
- 1 pink archival ribbon used to bind sheets through 3 holes in each sheet

16. Remarks: Tissue laminated
- sheets bound together by the upper edge of sheet 3 overlapping the upper edge of all other sheets and secured by ribbon

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 435 - certificate of title

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

286258

THIS INDENTURE

Made this Fifth day of October, in the year of Our Lord, One thousand nine hundred and Five.

IN PURSUANCE of the "REAL PROPERTY CONVEYANCE ACT"

B E T W E E N

AUGUSTIN DONTENWILL, of the City of New Westminster, Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of New Westminster, hereinafter called the "Grantor"

Of the One Part,

-AND-

HIS MAJESTY KING EDWARD VII, in right of His Dominion of Canada, hereinafter called the "Grantee",

Of the Other Part.

WHEREAS: A Report of the Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General of the Dominion of Canada, gave authority to acquire the lands and premises hereinafter particularly described for the purposes of the Department of Indian affairs.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH: That in consideration of the sum of Thirty One hundred and fifteen 18/100 ($3115.18) dollars of lawful money of Canada, now paid by the said Grantee to the said Grantor, (the receipt whereof is hereby by him acknowledged), he the said Grantor DOTH GRANT unto the said Grantee, His Heirs, and Successors FOREVER:-

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Province of British Columbia, and being more particularly known and described as Lot Ninety-nine (99), Group One (1), containing Two Hundred and eighty-seven (287) acres, the East portion of Lot Ninety-eight, (98) Group One (1), containing Two hundred and six (206) acres, and the West portion of said lot Ninety-eight (98), Group One (1), containing Three hundred and twenty (320) acres, all in the District of Lillooet in the said Province.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the said Grantee, His Heirs, and Successors, in right of and for the use of His Dominion of Canada FOREVER: SUBJECT NEVERTHELESS to the

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 434, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 518

reservations, limitations, provisoes and conditions expressed in the original grant thereof from the Crown:-

THE said Grantor COVENANTS with the said Grantee that he hath the right to convey the said lands to the said Grantee, notwithstanding any act of the said Grantor, and that the said Grantee shall have quiet possession of the said lands free from all encumbrances:-

THE said Grantor COVENANTS with the said Grantee that he will execute such further assurances of the said lands as may be requisite:-

AND the said Grantor COVENANTS with the said Grantee that he hath done no act to encumber the said lands:-

AND the Grantor RELEASES to the said Grantee ALL his claims upon the said lands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals.

SIGNED, SEALED & DELIVERED
In the Presence of

F. W. Howay

Augustin Dontenwill

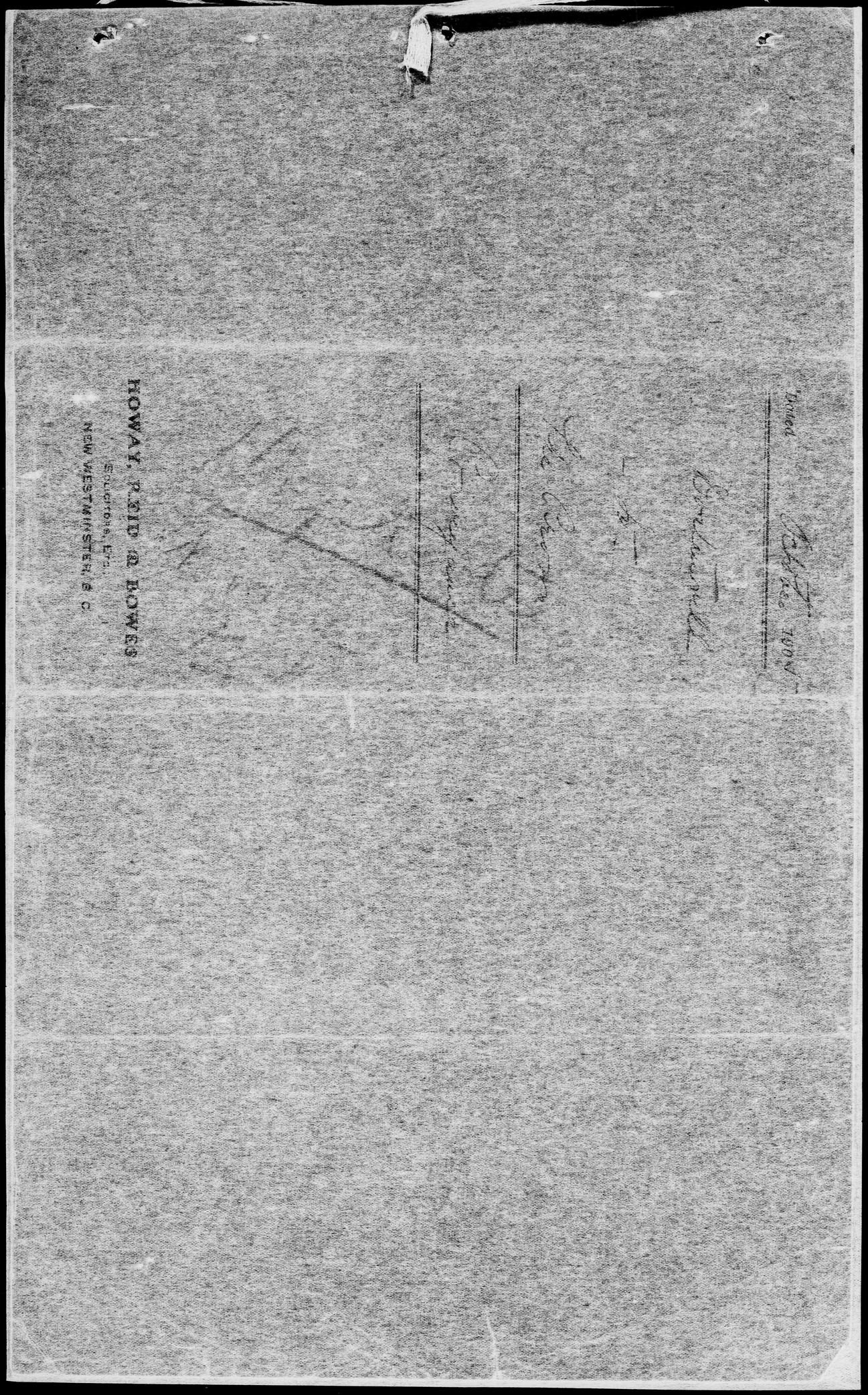
RECEIVED from the above named Grantee the sum of Thirty one hundred & fifteen 00/100 Dollars being the full consideration above expressed to be paid over.

WITNESS:

Augustin Dontenwill

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 434, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 518

2



HOWAY, REID & HOWAY
BARRISTERS, ETC.
NEW WESTMINSTER, B. C.

3

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 434, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 518

IT 435

1. GAD reference number:	IT 435
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	518
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1851
5. Province(s):	B.C.
6. Date:	7 December 1905
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	N/A
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	N/A
8. Other party(ies):	"His Majesty King Edward VII (in right of His Dominion of Canada)
9. Type of document:	Certificate of Title
10. Specific purpose(s):	Document confirming ownership of certain lands
11. Land involved:	"Lots 98 & 99, Group 1 Lillooet District"
12. Form:	Photocopy
13. Contents:	1 sheet; 37 x 24 cm (14-1/2" x 19-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	notation		2

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- pencil and red and blue ink in addition to print
16. Remarks:	N/A

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 434 - conveyance
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 435, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 518

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

CERTIFICATE OF TITLE.

286258

No. 6831a

7th December, 1905.

Name of Owner.	Absolute Fees Book.	Date of Registration.	Parcels, Short Description.
His Majesty King Edward VII (in right of His Dominion of Canada)	Fol. 108 Vol. 7	7th December 1905 9.30 A.M.	Lots 98 & 99 Group 1 Kilooet District.

LIST OF INSTRUMENTS.

:o:

20th May 1896 The Crown to Paul Durieu, Grant in fee of Lot 99, Group 1, Kilooet District.

10th June 1897 The Crown to Paul Durieu, Grant in fee of W. portion of Lot 98, Group 1, Kilooet District.

1st October 1889 The Crown to Alfred H. Smith, Grant in fee of E. portion of Lot 98, Group 1, Kilooet District.

30th May 1890, Alfred H. Smith to Paul Durieu, conveyance in fee of E. portion of Lot 98, Group 1 Kilooet District.

5th October 1905, Augustin Dontenwill to His Majesty King Edward VII (in right of His Dominion of Canada) conveyance in fee. (O.C. Will of Paul Durieu filed No. 9308)

(Deeds Deposited No. 657)

Land Registry Office
Kamloops District B.C.

W. H. Edwards
District Registrar.

(518)

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 435, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 518

1

Original document Tfd. 2 Feb 1970
to Indian Affairs
Land Registry #16543

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 435, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 518

2

IT 436

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 436

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 539

3. **Alternative Designation:** James Bay Treaty; Treaty No. 9

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 12, 19, 25 July 1905; 3, 9, 25 August 1905; 7, 20 June 1906; 7, 16, 25 July 1906; 9 August 1906

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Ojibeway, Cree and other Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Missabay and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners Duncan Campbell Scott and Samuel Stewart for the King and Commissioner Daniel George MacMartin for the Province of Ontario

9. **Type of document:** Treaty involving extinguishment of title and surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A release of land by the Indians in consideration of reserves being set aside, conditions regarding the continuance of hunting, fishing and trapping, and one time payment of $8.00 for each person and then an annual payment of $4.00 per person, a "suitable flag" and a copy of the treaty to each Chief, provision of educational facilities, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** 90,000 square miles lying north of the "Height of Land" and the Robinson-Superior and Robinson-Huron Treaties of 1850, east of Treaty 3, west and south by the boundaries of Ontario

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 6 sheets; all 38 x 49 cm (15" x 19"); pp. [1-12]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text		5
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	text		6
p.[12]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- parchment
- syllabics on sheets 4, 5 and 6

16. **Remarks:**
- edges are dirty
- 2 small round holes in the upper left corner of each sheet
- random fading of ink

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 437 - 1905 agreement
IT 438 - 1902 agreement
IT 439 - Order in Council
IT 440 - typeset printed version of 3 documents

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

306992

The James Bay Treaty

Treaty No. 9.

Articles of a Treaty made and concluded at the several dates mentioned therein, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and five between His Most Gracious Majesty the King of Great Britain and Ireland, by His Commissioners Duncan Campbell Scott, of Ottawa, Ontario, Esquire, and Samuel Stewart, of Ottawa, Ontario, Esquire; and Daniel George MacMartin, of Perth, Ontario, Esquire, representing the Province of Ontario, of the one part; and the Ojibeway Cree and other Indians, inhabitants of the territory within the limits hereinafter defined and described, by their Chiefs and Headmen, hereunto subscribed, of the other part:-

Whereas the Indians inhabiting the territory hereinafter defined have been convened to meet a Commission representing His Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada at certain places in the said territory in this present year of 1905, to negotiate upon certain matters of interest to His Most Gracious Majesty, of the one part, and the said Indians of the other.

And whereas the said Indians have been notified and informed by His Majesty's said Commission that it is His desire to open for settlement, immigration, trade, travel, mining, lumbering, and such other purposes as to His Majesty may seem meet, a tract of country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned, and to obtain the consent thereto of His Indian subjects inhabiting the said tract, and to make a treaty and arrange with them, so that there may be peace and good will between them and His Majesty's other subjects, and that His Indian people may know and be assured of what allowances they are to count upon and receive from His Majesty's bounty and benevolence.

And whereas the Indians of the said tract, duly convened in Council at the respective points named hereunder, and being requested by His Majesty's Commissioners to name certain Chiefs and Headmen who should be authorized on their behalf to conduct such negotiations and sign any treaty to be founded thereon, and to become responsible to His Majesty for the faithful performance by their respective bands of such obligations as shall be assumed by them, the said Indians have therefore acknowledged for that purpose the several Chiefs and Headmen who have subscribed hereto.

And whereas the said Commissioners have proceeded to negotiate a treaty with the Ojibeway Cree and other Indians, inhabiting the district hereinafter defined and described, and the same has been agreed upon and concluded by the respective bands at the dates mentioned hereunder, the said Indians do hereby cede, release, surrender and yield up to the Government of the Dominion of Canada, for His Majesty the King and His Successors forever, all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever, to the lands included within the following limits, that is to say:- That portion or tract of land lying and being in the Province of Ontario bounded on the south by the Height of Land and the northern boundaries of the territory ceded by the Robinson-Superior Treaty of 1850, and the Robinson-Huron Treaty of 1850, and bounded on the East and North by the boundaries of the said Province of Ontario as defined by law, and on the West by a part of the eastern boundary of the territory ceded by the North West Angle Treaty No. 3; the said land containing an area of ninety thousand square miles, more or less.

And also the said Indian rights, titles and privileges whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated in Ontario, Quebec, Manitoba, the District of Keewatin, or in any other portion of the Dominion of Canada.

To have and to hold the same to His Majesty the King and His Successors forever.

And

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 436, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

1

And His Majesty the King hereby agrees with the said Indians that they shall have right to pursue their usual vocations of hunting, trapping and fishing throughout the tract surrendered as heretofore described, subject to such regulations as may from time to time be made by the Government of the country, acting under the authority of His Majesty, and saving and excepting such tracts as may be required or taken up from time to time for settlement, mining, lumbering, trading or other purposes.

And His Majesty the King hereby agrees and undertakes to lay aside reserves for each band, the same not to exceed in all one square mile for each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families, and the location of the said reserves having been arranged between His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs and Headmen as described in the schedule of Reserves hereto attached, the boundaries thereof to be hereafter surveyed and defined, the said reserves when confirmed shall be held and administered by His Majesty for the benefit of the Indians free of all claims, liens or trusts by Ontario.

Provided, however, that His Majesty reserves the right to deal with any settlers within the bounds of any lands reserved for any band as he may see fit; and also that the aforesaid reserves of land, or any interest therein may be sold or otherwise disposed of by His Majesty's Government for the use and benefit of the said Indians entitled thereto with their consent first had and obtained; but in no wise shall the said Indians, or any of them, be entitled to sell or otherwise alienate any of the lands allotted to them as reserves.

It is further agreed between His Majesty and His said Indian subjects that such portions of the reserves and lands above indicated as may at any time be required for public works, buildings, railways, or roads of whatsoever nature may be appropriated for that purpose by His Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada, due compensation being made to the Indians for the value of any improvements thereon, and an equivalent in land, money or other consideration for the area of the reserve so appropriated.

And with a view to show the satisfaction of His Majesty with the behaviour and good conduct of His Indians and in extinguishment of all their past claims, He hereby through His Commissioners, agrees to make each Indian a present of eight dollars in cash.

His Majesty also agrees that next year, and annually afterwards forever, He will cause to be paid to the said Indians in cash, at suitable places and dates, of which the said Indians shall be duly notified, four dollars, the same, unless there be some exceptional reason, to be paid only to heads of families for those belonging thereto.

Further His Majesty agrees that each Chief, after signing the treaty, shall receive a suitable flag and a copy of this treaty to be for the use of his Band.

Further His Majesty agrees to pay such salaries of teachers to instruct the children of said Indians and also to provide such school buildings and educational equipment as may seem advisable to His Majesty's Government of Canada.

And the undersigned Ojibeway Cree and other Chiefs and Headmen, on their own behalf and on behalf of all the Indians whom they represent, do hereby solemnly promise and engage to strictly observe this Treaty, and also to conduct and behave themselves as good and loyal subjects of His Majesty the King.

They promise and engage that they will, in all respects, obey and abide by the law; that they will maintain peace between each other, and between themselves and other tribes of Indians, and between themselves and others of His Majesty's subjects, whether Indians, Half-breeds or Whites, this year inhabiting and hereafter to inhabit any part of the said ceded territory; and that they will not molest the person or property of any inhabitant of such ceded tract, or of any other district or country, or interfere with or trouble any person passing or travelling through the said

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 436, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

2

said tract or any part thereof, and that they will assist the officers of His Majesty in bringing to justice and punishment any Indian offending against the stipulations of this Treaty or infringing the law in force in the country so ceded.

And it is further understood that this Treaty is made and entered into subject to an agreement dated the third day of July between the Dominion of Canada and Province of Ontario which is hereto attached.

In Witness whereof His Majesty's said Commissioners and the said Chiefs and Headmen have hereunto set their hands at the places and times set forth in the year herein first above written.

Signed at Osnaburgh on the twelfth day of July 1905 by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs & headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted & Explained.

Witnesses
Thomas Clouston Rae C.T. H.B.C.
Alex. George Meindl M.D.
Jabez Williams Clerk H.B.C.

Duncan Campbell Scott.
Samuel Stuart
Daniel George MacMartin

Missabay his + mark
Thomas his + mark Missabay
George his + mark Wahwaashtung
Kewiask his + mark
Nahokeesic his + mark
Oombash his + mark
David his + mark Shunk
John his + mark Shunk
Thomas his + mark Panacheese

Signed at Fort Hope on the nineteenth day of July 1905 by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs & headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted & Explained.

Witnesses
F.X. Fafard C.M.S.
Thomas Clouston Rae.
Alex. George Meindl M.D.
Chas H.M. Gordon H.B.Coy

Duncan Campbell Scott
Samuel Stuart
Daniel George MacMartin

Geno his + mark
George his + mark Namay
Winangazic his + mark Drake
George his + mark Quisess
Katchang his + mark
Monias his + mark Jos. his + mark Goodwin
Noah his + mark Neshinapais
John A his + mark Ashpanaquestkum
Jacob his + mark Rabbit
Abraham his + mark Atwookan
Harry his + mark Ooskineegish

Signed at Martin's Falls on the twenty-fifth day of July 1905 by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs & headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted & Explained.

Witnesses
Thomas Clouston Rae, C.T., H.B.C.
Alex. George Meindl M.D.
Samuel Clerk H.B.C.

Duncan Campbell Scott
Samuel Stuart
Daniel George MacMartin
William his + mark Whiteeyes
William his + mark Courtes
David his + mark Knapernut
Ostasmas his + mark Long Tom
Wpliam his + mark Weenjack

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 436, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539
3

Signed at Fort Albany on the third day of August 1905 by
His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs & headmen in the presence
of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted & Explained.

Witnesses

Thomas Clouston Rae, C.T., H.B.C.
A.W. Patterson
A McCockram.
Alex. George Meindl M.D.
Sophia Patterson
Minnie Cockram.

Duncan Campbell Scott
Samuel Stewart
Daniel George MacMartin

Charlie his + mark Stephen
Andrew his + mark Wesley
Xavier his + mark Bird
William his + mark Goodevin
Patrick his + mark Stephen
Jacob his + mark Lahtail
Peter his + mark Scackaney
Samd his + mark Scott
David Ges his + mark Bryanne
John his + mark Wesley

Signed at Moose Factory on the ninth of August 1905 by
His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs and headmen in the presence
of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted & Explained.

Witnesses

George Moosonee
Thomas Clouston Rae, C.T., H.B.C.
John George Mowat. H.B.C.
Thomas Bird Holland B.A.
James Parkinson

Duncan Campbell Scott
Samuel Stewart
Daniel George MacMartin

Simon. Smallboy his + mark
George Tappaine his + mark
Jimmy Sailor
John Matogee
John Dick
Simon Quatchewan
John Jeffries
Fred Mark
Henry John Mappe his + mark
Simon Cheena. his + mark

Signed at New Post on the twenty first of August 1905 by
His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chief & headmen in the presence
of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted & Explained.

Witnesses.

Thomas Clouston Rae, C.T., H.B.C.
Sydney. Blenkhorn. Daniel H.B.C.
Joseph Louis Vanasse

Duncan Campbell Scott
Samuel Stewart
Daniel George MacMartin

Angus his + mark Weenusk
William his + mark
John his + mark Luke

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 436, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

4

Signed at Abitibi on the Seventh day of June 1906 by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs & Headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses
George Drever
Alex. George Meindl M.D.
Pelham Rogers

Duncan Campbell Scott
Samuel Stewart
Daniel George MacMartin
Louis his + mark McDougall Sr
Andrew his + mark McDougall
Michel his + mark Penetouche
Old his + mark Cheese

Louis MacDougall
Interpreter

Signed at Matatchewan on the twentieth day of June 1906 by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs & Headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses
Pelham Rogers
George Abbottsthe
Alex. George Meindl M.D.

Duncan Campbell Scott
Samuel Stewart
Daniel George MacMartin
Michel his + mark Batise
Round his + mark Eyes
Thomas his + mark Fox
Jimmy his + mark Pierce

Signed at Metagami on the seventh day of July 1906 by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs & Headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted & explained.

Witnesses
Jno Miller
Pelham Rogers
A M C Banting
Kenneth Ross

Duncan Campbell Scott
Samuel Stewart
Daniel George MacMartin
Andrew his + mark Luke
Joseph his + mark Chemeket
Thomas Chicken
James Neeve

Signed at Flying Post on the Sixteenth day of July 1906 by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs & Headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted & Explained.

Witnesses
A. J. McLeod
Pelham Rogers
Alex. George Meindl M.D.
John Todd Fenwick

Duncan Campbell Scott
Samuel Stewart
Daniel George MacMartin
Albert Black Lee
Isaac his + mark
William Frog
Thomas Frog

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 436, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

5

Signed at New Brunswick House on the twenty fifth day of July 1906 by His Majestys Commissioners & the Chiefs & Headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted & Explained.

Witnesses
Geo. Marcoux
James G. Christie
Grace Mc. Tabish
Charles D. Nevins.
Peter Logan
Edmund Bristow

Duncan Campbell Scott.
Samuel Stewart
Daniel George MacMartin
Alex Peketay. his
Pootoosh his + mark
Peter Mitigonabie his + mark
Tom Neshwabun his
Jacob Windabaie his

Signed at Long Lake on the ninth day of August 1906 by His Majestys Commissioners and the Chiefs & Headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted & Explained.

Witnesses
W. D. Reynolds
Robert Turnpenny.
F. [illegible]
[illegible] Logan

Duncan Campbell Scott
Samuel Stewart
David George MacMartin
Kwetagijickwung
Kenenabe
Matawagan
Odugamea.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 436, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

6

IT 437

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 437

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 539

3. **Alternative Designation:** James Bay Treaty; Treaty No. 9

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 3 July 1905

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Ojibeway, Cree and other Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between Hon. Frank Oliver, SGIA for the Government of Canada and Hon. Francis Cochrane, Min. of Lands and Mines for the Province of Ontario

9. **Type of document:** Agreement between Governments

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Concurrence between Ontario and Canada regarding the terms and conditions of an upcoming treaty in Ontario and financial and other issues related to it - See document

11. **Land involved:** 90,000 square miles lying north of the "Height of Land" and the Robinson-Superior and Robinson-Huron Treaties of 1850, east of Treaty 3, west and south by the boundaries of Ontario

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; both 38 x 49 cm (15" x 19"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - parchment
- 1 orange circular paper seal

16. **Remarks:** - edges are dirty
- 2 holes in the upper left corner of each sheet

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 436 - Treaty
IT 438 - 1902 agreement
IT 439 - Order in Council
IT 440 - typeset printed version of 3 documents

    b) NA/Manuscript Division:

    c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

    d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

    e) Other repositories:

    f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

308992

This Agreement

made on the Third day of July, in the year of Our Lord 1905,

between **The Honourable Frank Oliver,**

Superintendent General of Indian Affairs on behalf of the Government of Canada of the one part:

and

The Honourable Francis Cochrane,

Minister of Lands and Mines of the Province of Ontario, on behalf of the Government of Ontario

on the other part:

Whereas, His Most Gracious Majesty the King of Great Britain and Ireland is about to negotiate a treaty with the Ojibeway and other Indians, inhabitants of the Territory within the limits hereinafter defined and described, by their chiefs and head men for the purpose of opening for settlement, immigration, trade, travel, mining and lumbering, and for such other purposes as to His Majesty may seem meet a tract of country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned, and of obtaining the consent thereto of His Indian subjects inhabiting the said Tract, and of arranging with them for the cession of the Indian rights titles and privileges to be ceded, released, surrendered and yielded up to His Majesty the King and his successors for ever, so that there may be peace and good will between them and His Majesty's other subjects, and that His Indian people may know and be assured of what allowances they are to count upon and receive from His Majesty's bounty and benevolence, which said territory may be described and defined as follows, that is to say: all that portion or tract of land lying and being in the Province of Ontario bounded on the south by the Height of land and the northern boundaries of the territory ceded by the Robinson-Superior Treaty of 1850, and the Robinson-Huron Treaty of 1850, and bounded on the East and North by the boundaries of the said Province of Ontario as defined by law, and on the West by a part of the eastern boundary of the territory ceded by the North West Angle Treaty No. 3, the said land containing an area of ninety thousand square miles more or less, said treaty to release and surrender also all Indian rights and privileges whatsoever of the said Indians to all or any other lands wheresoever situated in Ontario, Quebec, Manitoba, or the Districts of Keewatin, or in any other portion of the Dominion of Canada.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 437, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

1

306992

And whereas by the agreement made the 16th day of April, 1894, entered into between the Government of the Dominion of Canada represented by the Honourable T. Mayne Daly and the Government of the Province of Ontario represented by the Honourable John M. Gibson in pursuance of the Statute of Canada passed in the Fifty fourth and fifty fifth years of Her Majesty's reign, chaptered five and intituled "An Act for the settlement of certain questions between the Governments of Canada and Ontario respecting Indian Lands" and the Statute of Ontario passed in the Fifty fourth year of Her Majesty's reign, chaptered three and intituled "An Act for the settlement of certain questions between the Governments of Canada and Ontario respecting Indian Lands and by the sixth clause of the said agreement it is provided "That any future treaties with the Indians in respect of Territory in Ontario to which they have not before the passing of the said Statutes surrendered their claim aforesaid shall be deemed to require the concurrence of the Government of Ontario," and by the said intended Treaty it is signified and declared that His Majesty shew his satisfaction with the behaviour and good conduct of His Indian subjects and in extinguishment of all their past claims through His Commissioners will make to each Indian a present of eight dollars in cash and will also next year and annually afterwards forever cause to be paid to each of the said Indians in cash at suitable places and dates, of which the said Indians shall be duly notified the sum of four dollars, and that unless there be some exceptional reason such sums will be paid only to heads of families for those belonging thereto.

It is therefore agreed by and between the Governments of Canada and of Ontario as aforesaid as follows:

That subject to the provisions contained in the hereinbefore recited agreement of 16th April 1894 and also the agreement made on 7th July 1905. by Counsel on behalf of the Governments of the Dominion and Ontario intervening parties upon the appeal to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in the suit of The Ontario Mining Company v Seybold et al (Ont. S. P. 1904. 42 S) a copy whereof is hereto attached and the surrender of the Indian title within Ontario to the entire territory herein defined and described, duly obtained.

The Government of the Province of Ontario hereby gives consent and upon the following conditions concurs in the terms proposed to be entered into, made and agreed by the said Treaty, in so far that the said Government of Ontario, on and after the payment to the Indians of the above mentioned present of eight dollars, and thereafter the payment annually of four dollars to each Indian, forever, as above specified, promises and agrees to pay the said sums to the Government of Canada, upon request when and as the same are paid to the Indians, upon proof, when required, of such payments - such payments to be free from any expenses at the cost of Ontario attendant upon distribution of the said sums of money

And the Government of Ontario, subject to the conditions aforesaid, further concurs in the setting apart and location of reserves within any part of the said territory so surrendered or intended to be surrendered, in area not greater than one square mile for

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 437, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

2

for each family of five or in like proportion, at points to be chosen by the Commissioners negotiating the said Treaty, one of the said Commissioners to be appointed by the Lieutenant-Governor of Ontario in Council, and the selection of the said reserves, to be subject to the approval of the Lieutenant-Governor in Council.

And the Government of Ontario stipulates no part of the expense of survey and location of the said Reserves to be at any time at the cost of the Government of Ontario;

And further that no site suitable for the development of water power exceeding 500 horse power shall be included within the boundaries of any reserve.

It is also agreed between the parties hereto that no part of the cost of negotiating the said Treaty is to be borne by the Province of Ontario

In Witness Whereof these presents have been signed and sealed on behalf of the Government of Canada by the **Honourable Frank Oliver**, *Superintendent General of Indian Affairs*, and on behalf of the Government of Ontario by the **Honourable Francis Cochrane**, *Minister of Lands and Mines*.

Signed, sealed and delivered by The Honourable Frank Oliver in presence of
Isaac Pedley

Frank Oliver

and by The Honourable Francis Cochrane in the presence of
Geo W Yates

F. Cochrane

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 437, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

3

IT 438

1. GAD reference number:	IT 438
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	539
3. Alternative Designation:	James Bay Treaty; Treaty No. 9
4. RG 10 volume number:	1851
5. Province(s):	Ont.
6. Date:	7 July 1902
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	N/A
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	N/A
8. Other party(ies):	Between E.L. Newcombe, Counsel for the Dominion and Edward Blake, Counsel for Ontario
9. Type of document:	Agreement between Governments
10. Specific purpose(s):	Agreement on several issues directly related to Indian Reserve lands in Ontario - See document
11. Land involved:	Indian Reserve lands within the Province of Ontario
12. Form:	Manuscript copy
13. Contents:	1 sheet; 38 x 49 cm (15" x 19-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	notation		2

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	Parchment
16. Remarks:	- ink faded, illegible in certain locations - edges dirty - 2 holes in upper left corner - discoloured on p.[2] (yellowed) - small red stain on right edge of p.[2]

17. CROSS kEFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 428 - original agreement IT 436 - Treaty IT 437 - 1905 agreement IT 439 - Order in Council IT 440 - typeset printed version of 3 documents
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	Vol. III, page 356 (printed as I.A. No. 459)

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 438, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

306992

Agreement

between Counsel on behalf of the Dominion and Ontario intervening parties upon the appeal of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in Ontario Mining Company vs. Seybold, et al.

As to all Treaty Indian Reserves in Ontario (including those in the territory covered by the North West Angle Treaty which are or shall be duly established pursuant to the Supplementary Agreement of One Thousand Eight Hundred and Ninety Four) and which have been or shall be duly surrendered by the Indians to sell or lease for their benefit Ontario agrees to confirm the titles heretofore made by the Dominion and that the Dominion shall have full power and authority to sell, lease and dispose of title in fee simple or for any less estate.

The Dominion agrees to hold the proceeds of such lands when sold or leased, and the moneys upon the extinction of the Indian interest therein subject to such rights of Ontario therein as may exist by law.

As to the Reserves in the territory covered by the North West Angle Treaty established as aforesaid Ontario agrees that the province would be entitled to a portion of the Reserves and may be disposed of by the Dominion for the benefit of the Indians to the same extent and subject to the same understanding as to the proceeds as hereinbefore agreed with respect to the lands in such reserves.

The question as to whether other Reserves in Ontario include precisely the same amount as is to be dealt upon the circumstances and circumstances and law affecting each case respectively.

Evidence is hereby waived by either party with regard to the constitutional rights of the Dominion or Ontario as to the sale or title to Indian Reserves of course [illegible] of fact which may be submitted by the cases of either Government. Should any question of policy and convenience the Reserves may be administered as heretofore.

Nothing herein contained shall be considered as binding Ontario to any [illegible] made by the Dominion to portions of Reserves 28 B. already granted by Ontario or appearing in the proceedings.

(Sgd) [illegible]
For the Dominion.

(Sgd) [illegible]
For Ontario.

Dated 7th July 1902.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 438, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

1

No 539.

Received 4 January 1907

J. Pope
Dep. Registrar ...
Canada

Reg No. 539

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 438, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

2

IT 439

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 439

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 539

3. **Alternative Designation:** James Bay Treaty; Treaty No. 9

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 13 February 1907

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Ojibeway, Cree and other Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Approval of the Committee's recommendation to ratify the James Bay Treaty No. 9 and approve and confirm the listed reserves

11. **Land involved:** Indian Reserve lands within the Province of Ontario

12. **Form:** Typescript copy

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; both 22 x 34 cm (8-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- 2 small holes in the upper left corner of each sheet

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 436 - Treaty
IT 437 - 1905 agreement
IT 438 - 1902 agreement
IT 440 - typeset printed version of 3 documents

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DEPARTMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL · ONTARIO ·

308664

Copy of an Order-in-Council approved by His Honour
the Lieutenant Governor, the 13th day of February, A.D.1907

Upon consideration of the report of the Honourable the Minister of Lands, Forests and Mines, dated 11th February, 1907, the Committee of Council advise that Your Honour may be pleased to ratify so far as may be necessary the Treaty entitled the James Bay Treaty No.9 made by the Commissioners Messrs Duncan Campbell Scott, Samuel Stewart and Daniel George McMartin who were appointed to negotiate with the Ojibeway, Cree and other Indians inhabiting the territory hereinafter defined for the cession by the said Indians to the Crown on the terms embodied in the Treaty, all their rights titles and privileges to the land included in the said territory the limits of which may be described as follows;- That portion or tract of land lying and being in the Province of Ontario bounded on the south by the height of land and the northern boundary of the territory ceded by the Robinson Superior Treaty of 1850 and the Robinson Huron Treaty of 1850 and bounded on the east and north by the boundaries of the said Province of Ontario as defined by law and on the west by a part of the eastern boundary of the territory ceded by the Northwest Angle Treaty No. 3

The Committee further advise that Your Honour may be pleased to approve and confirm the selection of the following Reserves described in the Schedule attached to the report of the said Commissioners dated 6th November, 1905 and in the Schedule of Reserves Treaty No. 9,1906 it being clearly understood that the Government of the Dominion shall be responsible for the survey of the said Reserves and that plans and field notes of the said Reserves shall be deposited in the office of the Minister of Lands Forests and Mines when such surveys have been made

Osnaburgh, an area of 20 square miles

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 439, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

1

English River an area of 12 square miles

Moose Factory an area of 66 square miles

New Post an area of 8 square miles

Abitibi an area of 30 square miles

Matachewan an area of 16 square miles

Metagami an area of 36 square miles

Flying Post an area of 23 square miles

Ojibeways at Chapleau 160 acres

Moose Factory Cress at Chapleau 160 acres

New Brunswick House an area of 27 square miles

Long Lake an area of 27 square miles

308664

Certified,

L. Lauzon Lapointe

Clerk, Executive Council.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 439, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

2

IT 440

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 440

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 539

3. **Alternative Designation:** James Bay Treaty; Treaty No. 9

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** Treaty of 1905 and 1906; Agreement of 1905; Order in Council of 1907

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Ojibeway, Cree and other Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Thomas Missabay and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners Duncan Campbell Scott and Samuel Stewart for the King and Daniel George MacMartin for the Province of Ontario

9. **Type of document:** Treaty involving extinguishment of title and surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A collection of documents being a pre-treaty agreement between the two governments, the actual treaty text and post-treaty ratification by Ontario in the form of an Order in Council

11. **Land involved:** 90,000 square miles lying north of the "Height of Land" and the Robinson-Superior and Robinson-Huron Treaties of 1850, east of Treaty 3, west and south by the boundaries of Ontario

12. **Form:** Typeset printed copy with manuscript corrections

13. **Contents:** 11 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-22]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"17"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"18"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text	"19"	4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text	"20"	5
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	text	"21"	6
p.[12]	blank		-
p.[13]	text	"22"	7
p.[14]	blank		-
p.[15]	text	"23"	8
p.[16]	blank		-
p.[17]	text	"24"	9
p.[18]	blank		-
p.[19]	text	"25"	10
p.[20]	blank		-
p.[21]	text	"26"	11
p.[22]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 pink archival ribbon to bind sheets together
- black ink used for corrections and editing

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- appears to be a printed page of text glued to a larger whiter sheet
- all sheets have a single hole in the upper left corner
- all sheets have a brownish stain on the blank side of each sheet probably from the glue
- brown stain on p.[1]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 436 - Original Treaty
IT 437 - Original 1905 agreement
IT 438 - Copy 1902 agreement
IT 439 - Copy of Order-in-Council

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No. 539.

THE JAMES BAY TREATY.

TREATY NO. 9.

ARTICLES of a treaty made and concluded at the several dates mentioned therein, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and five, between His Most Gracious Majesty the King of Great Britain and Ireland, by His Commissioners, Duncan Campbell Scott, of Ottawa, Ontario, Esquire, and Samuel Stewart, of Ottawa, Ontario, Esquire, and Daniel George MacMartin, of Perth, Ontario, Esquire, representing the Province of Ontario, of the one part; and the Ojibeway, Cree and other Indians, inhabiting the district hereinafter defined and described, within the limits hereinafter defined and described, by their Chiefs and Headmen hereunto subscribed, of the other part:—

Whereas the Indians inhabiting the territory hereinafter defined have been convened to meet a Commission representing His Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada at certain places in the said territory in this present year of 1905, to deliberate upon certain matters of interest to His Most Gracious Majesty, of the one part, and the said Indians of the other;

And whereas the said Indians have been notified and informed by His Majesty's said Commission that it is His desire to open for settlement, immigration, trade, travel, mining, lumbering, and such other purposes as to His Majesty may seem meet, a tract of country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned, and to obtain the consent thereto of His Indian subjects inhabiting the said tract, and to make a treaty and arrange with them, so that there may be peace and good will between them and His Majesty's other subjects, and that His Indian people may know and be assured of what allowances they are to count upon and receive from His Majesty's bounty and benevolence.

And whereas the Indians of the said tract, duly convened in Council at the respective points named hereunder, and being requested by His Majesty's Commissioners to name certain Chiefs and Headmen who should be authorized on their behalf to conduct such negotiations and sign any treaty to be founded thereon, and to become responsible to His Majesty for the faithful performance by their respective bands of such obligations as shall be assumed by them, the said Indians have therefore acknowledged for that purpose the several Chiefs and Headmen who have subscribed hereto.

And whereas the said Commissioners have proceeded to negotiate a treaty with the Ojibeway, Cree and other Indians, inhabiting the district hereinafter defined and described, and the same has been agreed upon, and concluded by the respective bands at the dates mentioned hereunder, the said Indians do hereby cede, release, surrender and yield up to the Government of the Dominion of Canada, for His Majesty the King and His Successors for ever, all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever, to the lands included within the following limits, that is to say:—That portion or tract of

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 440, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

No. 539.

THE JAMES BAY TREATY.

TREATY NO. 9.

ARTICLES OF A TREATY made and concluded at the several dates mentioned therein, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and five, between His Most Gracious Majesty the King of Great Britain and Ireland, by His Commissioners, Duncan Campbell Scott, of Ottawa, Ontario, Esquire, and Samuel Stewart, of Ottawa, Ontario, Esquire; and Daniel George MacMartin, of Perth, Ontario, Esquire, representing the Province of Ontario, of the one part; and the Ojibeway, Cree and other Indians, inhabitants of the territory within the limits hereinafter defined and described, by their Chiefs and Headmen hereunto subscribed, of the other part:—

cap. & s. cap.

Whereas the Indians inhabiting the territory hereinafter defined have been convened to meet a Commission representing His Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada at certain places in the said territory in this present year of 1905, to deliberate upon certain matters of interest to His Most Gracious Majesty, of the one part, and the said Indians of the other.

cap. & s. cap.

And whereas the said Indians have been notified and informed by His Majesty's said Commission that it is His desire to open for settlement, immigration, trade, travel, mining, lumbering, and such other purposes as to His Majesty may seem meet, a tract of country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned, and to obtain the consent thereto of His Indian subjects inhabiting the said tract, and to make a treaty and arrange with them, so that there may be peace and good will between them and His Majesty's other subjects, and that His Indian people may know and be assured of what allowances they are to count upon and receive from His Majesty's bounty and benevolence.

cap. & s. cap.

And whereas the Indians of the said tract, duly convened in Council at the respective points named hereunder, and being requested by His Majesty's Commissioners to name certain Chiefs and Headmen who should be authorized on their behalf to conduct such negotiations and sign any treaty to be founded thereon, and to become responsible to His Majesty for the faithful performance by their respective bands of such obligations as shall be assumed by them, the said Indians have therefore acknowledged for that purpose the several Chiefs and Headmen who have subscribed hereto.

cap. & s. cap.

And whereas the said Commissioners have proceeded to negotiate a treaty with the Ojibeway, Cree and other Indians, inhabiting the district hereinafter defined and described, and the same has been agreed upon, and concluded by the respective bands at the dates mentioned hereunder, the said Indians do hereby cede, release, surrender and yield up to the Government of the Dominion of Canada, for His Majesty the King and His Successors for ever, all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever, to the lands included within the following limits, that is to say:—That portion or tract of

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 440, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539
NO. 10012
Repeat/
Répétition
1

land lying and being in the Province of Ontario, bounded on the south by the Height of Land and the northern boundaries of the territory ceded by the Robinson-Superior Treaty of 1850, and the Robinson-Huron Treaty of 1850, and bounded on the East and North by the boundaries of the said province of Ontario as defined by law, and on the West by a part of the eastern boundary of the territory ceded by the Northwest Angle Treaty No. 3; the said land containing an area of ninety thousand square miles, more or less.

cap. k p. cap.

And also the said Indian rights, titles and privileges whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated in Ontario, Quebec, Manitoba, the District of Keewatin, or in any other portion of the Dominion of Canada.

cap. k p. cap.

To have and to hold the same to His Majesty the King and His Successors forever.

And His Majesty the King hereby agrees with the said Indians that they shall have right to pursue their usual vocations of hunting, trapping and fishing throughout the tract surrendered as heretofore described, subject to such regulations as may from time to time be made by the Government of the country, acting under the authority of His Majesty, and saving and excepting such tracts as may be required or taken up from time to time for settlement, mining, lumbering, trading or other purposes.

cap. k p. cap.

And His Majesty the King hereby agrees and undertakes to lay aside reserves for each band, the same not to exceed in all one square mile for each family of five, or in that proportion for larger and smaller families; and the location of the said reserves having been arranged between His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs and Headmen as described in the schedule of reserves hereto attached, the boundaries thereof to be hereafter surveyed and defined, the said reserves when confirmed shall be held and administered by His Majesty for the benefit of the Indians free of all claims, liens or trusts by Ontario.

cap. ks. cap.

Provided, however, that His Majesty reserves the right to deal with any settlers within the bounds of any lands reserved for any band as He may see fit; and also that the aforesaid reserves of land, or any interest therein, may be sold or otherwise disposed of by His Majesty's Government for the use and benefit of the said Indians entitled thereto, with their consent first had and obtained; but in no wise shall the said Indians, or any of them, be entitled to sell or otherwise alienate any of the lands allotted to them as reserves.

cap. ks. cap.

It is further agreed between His ~~said~~ Majesty and His said Indian subjects that such portions of the reserves and lands above indicated as may at any time be required for public works, buildings, railways, or roads of whatsoever nature may be appropriated for that purpose by His Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada, due compensation being made to the Indians for the value of any improvements thereon, and an equivalent in land, money or other consideration for the area of the reserve so appropriated.

cap. ks. cap.

And with a view to show the satisfaction of His Majesty with the behaviour and good conduct of His Indians, and in extinguishment of all their past claims, He hereby, through His Commissioners, agrees to make each Indian a present of eight dollars in cash.

cap. ks. cap.

His Majesty also agrees that next year, and annually afterwards forever, He will cause to be paid to the said Indians in cash, at suitable places and dates, of which the said Indians shall be duly notified, four dollars, the same, unless there be some exceptional reason, to be paid only to ~~the~~ heads of families for those belonging thereto.

cap. ks. cap.

Further His Majesty agrees that each Chief, after signing the treaty, shall receive a suitable flag and a copy of this treaty to be for the use of his band.

cap. ks. cap.

Further His Majesty agrees to pay such salaries of teachers to instruct the children of said Indians and also to provide such school buildings and educational equipment as may seem advisable to His Majesty's Government of Canada.

cap. ks. cap.

And the undersigned Ojibeway Cree and other Chiefs and Headmen, on their own behalf and on behalf of all the Indians whom they represent, do hereby solemnly

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 440, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

2

promise and engage to strictly observe this Treaty, and also to conduct and behave themselves as good and loyal subjects of His Majesty the King.

cap.ks.cap. They promise and engage that they will, in all respects, obey and abide by the law; that they will maintain peace between each other and between themselves and other tribes of Indians, and between themselves and others of His Majesty's subjects, whether Indians, Half-breeds or Whites, this year inhabiting and hereafter to inhabit any part of the said ceded territory; and that they will not molest the person or property of any inhabitant of such ceded tract, or of any other district or country, or interfere with or trouble any person passing or travelling through the said tract or any part thereof, and that they will assist the officers of His Majesty in bringing to justice and punishment any Indian offending against the stipulations of this Treaty, or infringing the law in force in the country so ceded.

cap.ks.cap. And it is further understood that this treaty is made and entered into subject to an agreement dated the third day of July ~~nineteen hundred and five~~ between the Dominion of Canada and Province of Ontario which is hereto attached.

cap.ks.cap. In witness whereof, His Majesty's said Commissioners and the said Chiefs and Headmen have hereunto set their hands at the places and times set forth in the year herein first above written.

Signed at Osnaburgh on the twelfth day of July 1905 by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs & headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted & explained.

Witnesses
THOMAS CLOUSTON RAE C.T.
Hudson's Bay Co.
ALEX. GEORGE MEINDL M.D.
JABEZ WILLIAMS Clerk H. B. Co.

DUNCAN CAMPBELL SCOTT.
SAMUEL STEWART
DANIEL GEORGE MACMARTIN
his
MISSABAY x
mark
his
THOMAS x MISSABAY
mark
his
GEORGE x WAHWAASHKUNG
mark
his
KWIASH x
mark
his
NAHOKEESIC x
mark
his
OOMBASH x
mark
his
DAVID x SKUNK
mark
his
JOHN x SKUNK
mark
his
THOMAS x PANACHEESE
mark

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 440, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

3

Signed at Fort Hope on the nineteenth day of July 1905 by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs & headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, after having been first interpreted & explained.

Witnesses
F. X. FAFARD O.M.I.
THOMAS CLOUSTON RAE.
ALEX. GEORGE MEINDL M.D.
CHAS. H. M. GORDON, H. B. Co.

DUNCAN CAMPBELL SCOTT.
SAMUEL STEWART
DANIEL GEORGE MACMARTIN
his
YESNO x
mark.
his
GEORGE x NAMAY
mark
his
WENANGASIE x DRAKE
mark
his
GEORGE x QUISEES.
mark
his
KATCHANG, x
mark
his
MOONIAS, x
mark
his
JOE x GOODWIN.
mark
his
ABRAHAM x ATLOOKAN
mark
his
HARRY x OOSKINEEGISH
mark
his
NOAH x NESHINAPAIS
mark
his
JOHN A. x ASHPANAQUESHKUM
mark
his
JACOB x RABBIT
mark

Signed at Martens Falls on the twenty fifth day of July 1905 by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chief & headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, after having been first interpreted & explained.

Witnesses
THOMAS CLOUSTON RAE, C. T., H. B. Co.
ALEX. GEORGE MEINDL M.D.
SAMUEL ISERHOFF.

DUNCAN CAMPBELL SCOTT.
SAMUEL STEWART.
DANIEL GEORGE MACMARTIN
his
WILLIAM x WHITEHEAD
mark
his
WILLIAM x COASTER
mark
his
DAVID x KNAPAYSWET.
mark
his
OSTAMAS x LONG TOM.
mark
his
WILLIAM x WEENJACK.
mark

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 440, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

4

Signed at Fort Albany on the third day of August 1905 by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs & headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, after having been first interpreted & explained.

Witnesses
THOMAS CLOUSTON RAE, C. T., H.B.Co.
A. W. PATTERSON
G. W. COCHRAM
ALEX. GEORGE MEINDL M.D.
JOSEPHA PATTERSON
MINNIE COCKRAM

DUNCAN CAMPBELL SCOTT.
SAMUEL STEWART
DANIEL GEORGE MACMARTIN
his
CHARLIE x STEPHEN
mark
his
PATRICK x STEPHEN
mark
his
DAVID GEO. x WYNNE
mark
his
ANDREW x WESLEY
mark
his
JACOB x TAHTAIL
mark
his
JOHN x WESLEY
mark
his
XAVIER x BIRD
mark
his
PETER x SACKANEY
mark
his
WM. x GOODWIN
mark
his
SAML. x SCOTT
mark

Signed at Moose Factory on the ninth day of August 1905 by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs and headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, after having been first interpreted & explained.

Witnesses
GEORGE MOOSONEF
THOMAS CLOUSTON RAE, C. T., H B Co.
JOHN GEORGE MOWAT, H B C.
THOMAS BIRD HOLLAND B.A.
JAMES PARKINSON.

DUNCAN CAMPBELL SCOTT.
SAMUEL STEWART
DANIEL GEORGE MACMARTIN
his
SIMON SMALLBOY, x
mark
his
GEORGE TAPPAISE, x
mark
HENRY SAILOR—Signed in Cree syllabic.
JOHN NAKOGEE " "
JOHN DICK " "
SIMON QUATCHEWAN " "
JOHN JEFFRIES " "
FRED. MARK " "
his
HENRY UTAPPE x
mark
his
SIMON CHEENA. x
mark

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 440, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

5

Signed at New Post on the twenty first day of August 1905 by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs and headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses.
THOMAS CLOUSTON RAE, C. T., H.B.Co
SYDNEY BLEAKARNE BARRETT H. B Co.
JOSEPH LOUIS VANASSE

DUNCAN CAMPBELL SCOTT.
SAMUEL STEWART.
DANIEL GEORGE MACMARTIN.
his
ANGUS x WEENUSK
mark
his
JOHN x LUKE
mark
his
WILLIAM x GULL
mark

Signed at Abitibi on the Seventh day of June 1906 by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs and Headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses
GEORGE DREVER
ALEX. GEORGE MEINDL M.D.
PELHAM EDGAR

DUNCAN CAMPBELL SCOTT
SAMUEL STEWART
DANIEL GEORGE MACMARTIN
his
LOUIS x MCDOUGALL SR
mark
his
ANDREW x MCDOUGALI
mark
his
OLD x CHEESE
mark
his
MICHEL x PENATOUCHE
mark
LOUI MACDOUGALL
~~LOUIS PENATOUCHE~~
Alfion Penatouche

Signed at Matachewan on the twentieth day of June 1906 by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs and Headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses
PELHAM EDGAR
GEORGE MONTEITH
ALEX. GEORGE MEINDL M.D.

DUNCAN CAMPBELL SCOTT.
SAMUEL STEWART
DANIEL GEORGE MACMARTIN
his
MICHEL x BATISE
mark
his
ROUND x EYES
mark
his
THOMAS x FOX
mark
his
JIMMY x PIERCE
mark

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 440, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

6

Signed at Mattagami on the seventh day of July 1906 by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs and Headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses
Jos. Miller
Pelham Edgar
A. M. C. Banting
Kenneth Ross

Duncan Campbell Scott.
Samuel Stewart
Daniel George MacMartin
his
Andrew x Luke
mark
Joseph Shemeket—Signed in syllabic characters.
Thomas Chicken—Signed in syllabic characters.
James Nevue—Signed in syllabic characters.

Signed at Flying Post on the sixteenth day of July 1906 by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs and Headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses
A. J. McLeod
Pelham Edgar
Alex. George Meindl M.D.
Joseph Louis Vanasse

Duncan Campbell Scott.
Samuel Stewart.
Daniel George MacMartin
Albert Black Ice—Signed in syllabic characters.
John Isaac—Signed in syllabic characters.
William Frog " "
Thomas Frog " "
John Isaac "

Signed at New Brunswick House on the twenty-fifth day of July 1906 by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs and Headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses
George Moosonee
James G. Christie
Grace McTavish
Claude D. Ovens
Pelham Edgar
Edmund Morris

Duncan Campbell Scott.
Samuel Stewart.
Daniel George MacMartin
Alex. Peeketay—Signed in syllabic characters.
his
Pootoosh x
mark
his
Peter Mitigonabie x
mark
Tom Neshwabun—Signed in syllabic characters.
Jacob Windabaie—Signed in syllabic characters.

Signed at Long Lake on the ninth day of August 1906 by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chiefs and Headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses
H. A. Tremayne
Isabella Tremayne.
P. Godcherf
Pelham Edgar

Duncan Campbell Scott
Samuel Stewart
Daniel George MacMartin
Kwakigigickweang—Signed in syllabic characters.
Keneswabe—Signed in syllabic characters.
Matawagan " "
Odagamea " "

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 440, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

7

~~Agreement Between the Dominion of Canada and the Province of Ontario~~

This Agreement made on the third day of July, in the year of Our Lord, 1905, between

The Honourable Frank Oliver, Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, on behalf of the Government of Canada

Of the one part:

And

The Honourable Francis Cochrane, Minister of Lands and Mines of the Province of Ontario, on behalf of the Government of Ontario

On the other part.

cap. k
5. cap.

Whereas, His Most Gracious Majesty the King of Great Britain and Ireland is about to negotiate a treaty with the Ojibeway and other Indians, inhabitants of the Territory within the limits hereinafter defined and described, by their chiefs and headmen for the purpose of opening for settlement, immigration, trade, travel, mining and lumbering, and for such other purposes as to His Majesty may seem meet, a tract of country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned, and of obtaining the consent thereto of His Indian subjects inhabiting the said Tract, and of arranging with them for the cession of the Indian rights, titles and privileges to be ceded, released, surrendered and yielded up to His Majesty the King and His successors for ever, so that there may be peace and good-will between them and His Majesty's other subjects, and that His Indian people may know and be assured of what allowances they are to count upon and receive from His Majesty's bounty and benevolence, which said territory may be described and defined as follows, that is to say, all that portion or tract of land lying and being in the Province of Ontario, bounded on the south by the height of land and the northern boundaries of the territory ceded by the Robinson-Superior Treaty of 1850, and the Robinson-Huron Treaty of 1850, and bounded on the East and North by the boundaries of the said Province of Ontario as defined by law, and on the West by a part of the eastern boundary of the territory ceded by the North-West Angle Treaty No. 3; the said land containing an area of ninety thousand square miles more or less, said treaty to release and surrender also all Indian rights and privileges whatsoever of the said Indians to all or any other lands wherever situated in Ontario, Quebec, Manitoba or the District of Keewatin, or in any other portion of the Dominion of Canada.

cap. ks. cap.

And whereas, by the agreement made the 16th day of April, 1894, entered into between the Government of the Dominion of Canada represented by the Honourable T. Mayne Daly and the government of the Province of Ontario represented by the Honourable John M. Gibson in pursuance of the statute of Canada passed in the Fifty-fourth and fifty-fifth years of Her Majesty's reign, chaptered five and intituled 'An Act for the settlement of certain questions between the Governments of Canada and Ontario respecting Indian Lands,' and the statute of Ontario passed in the Fifty-fourth year of Her Majesty's reign, chaptered three and intituled 'An Act for the settlement of certain questions between the governments of Canada and Ontario respecting Indian Lands' and by the sixth clause of the said agreement it is provided 'That any future treaties with the Indians in respect of Territory in Ontario to which they have not before the passing of the said statutes surrendered their claim aforesaid, shall be deemed to require the concurrence of the Government of Ontario,' and by the said intended treaty it is signified and declared that His Majesty show his satisfaction with the behaviour and good conduct of His Indian subjects and in extinguishment of all their past claims through His Commissioners will make to each

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 440, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

8

Indian a present of eight dollars in cash, and will also next year, and annually afterwards forever cause to be paid to each of the said Indians in cash at suitable places and dates, of which the said Indians shall be duly notified the sum of four dollars, and that unless there be some exceptional reason, such sums will be paid only to heads of families for those belonging thereto.

It is therefore agreed by and between the Governments of Canada and of Ontario as aforesaid, as follows:—

That subject to the provisions contained in the hereinbefore recited agreement of 16th April, 1894, and also the agreement made on 7th July, 1902, by Counsel on behalf of the Governments of the Dominion and Ontario intervening parties, upon the appeal to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in the suit of the Ontario Mining Company v. Seybold et al. (Ont. S.P., 1904, No. 93) a copy whereof is hereto attached; and the surrender of the Indian title within Ontario to the entire territory herein defined and described, duly obtained.

The Government of the Province of Ontario hereby gives consent and upon the following conditions concurs in the terms proposed to be entered into, made and agreed by the said Treaty, in so far that the said Government of Ontario, on and after the payment to the Indians of the above mentioned present of eight dollars, and thereafter the payment annually of four dollars to each Indian, forever, as above specified, promises and agrees to pay the said sums to the Government of Canada, upon request when and as the same are paid to the Indians, upon proof, when required, of such payments—such payments to be free from any expenses at the cost of Ontario attendant upon distribution of the said sums of money

And the government of Ontario, subject to the conditions aforesaid, further concurs in the setting apart and location of reserves within any part of the said territory, as surrendered or intended to be surrendered, in area not greater than one square mile for each family of five or in like proportion, at points to be chosen by the Commissioners negotiating the said Treaty, one of the said Commissioners to be appointed by the Lieutenant-Governor of Ontario in Council, and the selection of the said reserves to be subject to the approval of the Lieutenant-Governor in Council.

And the Government of Ontario stipulates no part of the expense of survey and location of the said reserves to be at any time at the cost of the Government of Ontario;

And further, that no site suitable for the development of water power exceeding 500 horse power shall be included within the boundaries of any reserve.

It is also agreed between the parties hereto that no part of the cost of negotiating the said Treaty is to be borne by the Province of Ontario

In witness whereof these presents have been signed and sealed on behalf of the Government of Canada by the Honourable Frank Oliver, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, and on behalf of the Government of Ontario by the Honourable Francis Cochrane, Minister of Lands and Mines.

Signed, sealed and delivered by the Honourable Frank Oliver in presence of FRANK PEDLEY and by the Honourable Francis Cochrane in the presence of GEO W. YATES.

FRANK OLIVER [L.S.]
F. COCHRANE

Consecutive Number 539
RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 440, Indian Affairs' Co
RO.10012 RETEX

cap. ks. cap.

Agreement between Counsel on behalf of the Dominion and Ontario intervening parties upon the appeal of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in Ontario Mining Company vs. Seybold et al.

As to all treaty Indian reserves in Ontario (including those in the territory covered by the North-West Angle Treaty which are or shall be duly established pursuant to the statutory agreement of one thousand eight hundred and ninety-four) and which have been or shall be duly surrendered by the Indians to sell or lease for their benefit, Ontario agrees to confirm the titles heretofore made by the Dominion and that the Dominion shall have full power and authority to sell or lease and convey title in fee simple or for any less estate.

The Dominion agrees to hold the proceeds of such lands when or so far as they have been converted into money upon the extinction of the Indian interest therein subject to such rights of Ontario thereto as may exist by law.

As to the Reserves in the territory covered by the North-West Angle Treaty which may be duly established as aforesaid Ontario agrees that the precious metals shall be considered to form part of the Reserves and may be disposed of by the Dominion for the benefit of the Indians to the same extent and subject to the same undertaking as to the proceeds as heretofore agreed with regard to the lands in such reserves.

The question as to whether other reserves in Ontario include precious metals to depend upon the instruments and circumstances and law affecting each case respectively.

Nothing is hereby conceded by either party with regard to the constitutional or legal rights of the Dominion or Ontario as to the sale or title to Indian Reserves or precious metals or as to any of the contentions submitted by the cases of either Government herein but it is intended that as a matter of policy and convenience the Reserves may be administered as hereinbefore agreed.

Nothing herein contained shall be considered as binding Ontario to confirm the titles heretobefore made by the Dominion to portions of Reserve 38B already granted by Ontario as appearing in the proceedings.

(Signed) E. L. NEWCOMBE, *for the Dominion.*
(Signed) EDWARD BLAKE, *for Ontario.*

Dated 7th July, 1902.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 440, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539

10

DEPARTMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL,

Ontario. ~~Toronto.~~

Copy of an Order-in-Council approved by His Honour the Lieutenant Governor, the 13th day of February, A.D. 1907

Upon consideration of the report of the Honourable the Minister of Lands, Forests and Mines, dated 11th February, 1907, the Committee of Council advise that Your Honour may be pleased to ratify so far as may be necessary the Treaty entitled the James Bay Treaty No. 9, made by the Commissioners Messrs. Duncan Campbell Scott, Samuel Stewart and Daniel George McMartin, who were appointed to negotiate with the Ojibeway, Cree and other Indians inhabiting the territory hereinafter defined for the cession by the said Indians to the Crown on the terms embodied in the Treaty, all their rights, titles and privileges to the land included in the said territory the limits of which may be described as follows:—That portion or tract of land lying and being in the Province of Ontario bounded on the south by the height of land and the northern boundary of the territory ceded by the Robinson Superior Treaty of 1850 and the Robinson Huron Treaty of 1850 and bounded on the east and north by the boundaries of the said Province of Ontario as defined by law and on the west by a part of the eastern boundary of the territory ceded by the Northwest Angle Treaty No. 3

The Committee further advise that Your Honour may be pleased to approve and confirm the selection of the following reserves described in the schedule attached to the report of the said Commissioners dated 6th November, 1905 and in the schedule of reserves Treaty No. 9, 1906 it being clearly understood that the Government of the Dominion shall be responsible for the survey of the said Reserves and that plans and field notes of the said Reserves shall be deposited in the office of the Minister of Lands, Forests and Mines when such surveys have been made.

Osnaburgh, an area of 20 square miles
English River, an area of 12 square miles
Moose Factory, an area of 66 square miles
New Post, an area of 8 square miles
Abitibi, an area of 30 square miles
Matachewan, an area of 16 square miles
Metagami, an area of 20 square miles
Flying Post, an area of 23 square miles
Ojibeways, at Chapleau, 160 acres
Moose Factory Crees, at Chapleau, 160 acres
New Brunswick House, an area of 27 square miles
Long Lake, an area of 27 square miles

Certified,

J. LONSDALE CAPREOL
Clerk, Executive Council.

Recorded 24th January, 1907,
Liber 159, folio 582.
J. Pope
Dep. Registrar General
of Canada.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 440, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 539
NO. 10012
11

IT 441

1. GAD reference number: IT 441

2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number: 555

3. Alternative Designation: N/A

4. RG 10 volume number: 1852

5. Province(s): Ont.

6. Date: 7 November 1907 - certification of James Londale Capréol; 28 October 1907 - Order of the Lieutenant-Governor

7. a) Aboriginal people(s): N/A

b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. Other party(ies): Sir William Mortimer Clark, Knight, Lieutenant Governor of Ontario

9. Type of document: Order in Council - Docket title: "Ontario Government To The King - Addition to Maganetawan Reserve"

10. Specific purpose(s): Due to an earlier error in setting aside a certain Indian reserve's boundaries, an addition to the reserve by means of a conveyance of land to the Crown

11. Land involved: 3,100 acres lying in the Township of Wallbridge, District of Parry Sound and fronting on the east shore of the Maganetawan River - See document

12. Form: Manuscript "true copy" - Order of 28 October 1907; printed and manuscript original of 7 November 1907

13. Contents: 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 38 x 53 cm (15" x 21"); pp. [1,2,5,6]

1 sheet enclosed in above; 38 x 53 cm (15" x 21"); pp. [3-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2

p.[4]	blank	-
p.[5]	blank	-
p.[6]	docket title	3

14. Maps: N/A

15. Special Features:
- blue ribbon binds sheets together
- 1 orange circular paper seal securing ribbon
- coloured crest of Ontario - green, grey, black, red and olive
- decorative border in black and red
- red ink underlining

16. Remarks:
- Yellowed stain on lower left corner of p.[1] opposite ribbon
- paper dirty
- ribbon needs to be released from seal in order to photograph
- document not tissue laminated

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 442 - map

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Wm Mortimer Clark

Ontario.

By His Honour the Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Ontario Sir William Mortimer Clark Knight

To all to whom these Presents shall come Greeting

These are to Certify that

James Lonsdale Capreol

whose name is subscribed to the annexed Copy of an Order of the Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Ontario in Council made on the Twenty eighth day of October 1907 is the Clerk of the Executive Council of the Province of Ontario and the Officer who has the custody of all Orders made by the Lieutenant Governor of Ontario upon the advice of the said Executive Council and full faith and credence ought to be given to such signature in all places.

Given under my hand and seal at Toronto this Seventh day of November in the year of Our Lord One thousand nine hundred and seven and of His Majesty's Reign the Seventh.

By Command

Thomas Mulvey
Assistant Secretary

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 441, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 555

1

To His Honour

Sir William Mortimer Clark Knight V.C. V.S.O.

Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Ontario

Report of a Committee of the Executive Council on matters referred to their consideration.

Present

(The Honourable

Mr. Whitney in the Chair

Mr. Foy

Mr. Matheson

Dr. Pyne

Mr. Cochrane

On Matters of State

May it please Your Honour,

Upon consideration of the Report of the Honourable the Minister of Lands Forests and Mines dated 15th October 1907 with reference to the application of the Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa for the alteration of the Boundaries of the Maganetawan Indian Reserve on the Maganetawan River in the Township of Wallbridge in the District of Parry Sound on the ground that an error was made in the original Survey of the Reserve in that it made the East boundary a little over a mile in length instead of three miles as called for by the treaty the Committee of Council advise that there be vested in His Majesty the King as represented by the Government of Canada for the use of the Indians of the Maganetawan Band the following tract of land in the Township of Wallbridge in the District of Parry Sound described as follows that is to say:-

Commencing at the intersection of the North side of the Maganetawan River with the East limit of Broken Lot No. 21 in the Sixth Concession of the said Township of Wallbridge thence North twenty degrees fifty one minutes forty seconds West astronomically along the East limit of said Lot through Concessions Six Seven Eight Nine and Ten to the South limit of the road allowance between Concessions Ten and Eleven thence South sixty nine degrees eight minutes twenty seconds West astronomically along said limit to the water's edge of the Maganetawan River thence South easterly along the water's edge of the said River to the place of beginning containing three thousand one hundred acres be the same more or less.

This Order to be on the distinct understanding that no claim will be made on behalf of the Indians for the value of any timber cut on said land heretofore under the authority of the timber license issued by the then Government of of Canada in the year one thousand eight hundred and sixty three.

Respectfully submitted

(Signed) J. P. Whitney

Chairman

25th October 1907

(Signed) J. Lonsdale Capréol

C. E. C.

I Hereby Certify that the above is a true copy of an Order made upon the 28th day of October A. D. 1907 by Sir William Mortimer Clark, Knight, Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Ontario in Council.

J. Lonsdale Capréol

Clerk, Executive Council Ontario.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 441, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 555

IT 441,
Image 2
Tight binding obscures text on left side that reads: "Approved and Ordered 28 October 1907. (Signed) Wm. Mortimer Clark"

2

No 555

Ontario Government To The King

— Addition to — Maganetawan Reserve.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 441, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 555

3

IT 442

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 442

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 555

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 28 October 1907

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Maganetawan Band

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** N/A

9. **Type of document:** Map

10. **Specific purpose(s):** To illustrate lands vested in the King for the use of the Indians by means of O.C. 28 October 1907

11. **Land involved:** Land lying along the Maganetawan River in Wallbridge Township

12. **Form:** Manuscript "copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 38 x 46 cm (15" x 18"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** Title: "Copy of Part of the Plan of the Township of Wallbridge"
Scale: 40 chains equals 1 inch

15. **Special Features:**
- coloured map with red ink, blue and red water colour
- blue drafting cloth

16. **Remarks:**
- edges dirty
- 3 small holes in upper right corner

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 441 - Order in Council

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

   d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

   e) Other repositories:

   f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

COPY OF PART OF THE PLAN OF
THE TOWNSHIP OF

WALLBRIDGE

Scale, 40 Chains = 1 inch.

NO. 555

MOWAT TOWNSHIP

Concession XIV

Concession XIII

Concession XII

Concession XI

Concession X

Concession IX

Concession VIII

Concession VII

Concession VI

Concession V

Concession IV

Mill Location B Patd.

Mill Location A Patd.

Mill Location Patd.

Canadian Pacific Ry.

Road

Beaver Creek

Lake

Lake

Lake

MAGANETAWAN INDIAN RESERVE

RIVER

Vested in His Majesty the King
as Represented by the Government
of Canada for use of the Indians
of the Maganetawan Band by
Order in Council of October 28th 1907

Big Lake

Canadian Pacific Ry.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 442, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 555

1

IT 443

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 443

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 557

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 10

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** Sask., Alta

6. **Date:** 28 August 1906 - at Isle a la Crosse; 19 September 1906 - at Canoe Lake

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chipewyan, Cree and other Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs William Apisis, Raphael Bedshidckkze, John Iron and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners James Andrew Joseph McKenna for the King

9. **Type of document:** Treaty involving extinguishment of title and surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Agreement to the terms and conditions of the treaty which included the laying aside to reserves or lands in severalty, a one-time cash payment, and annual payments, gifts to Chiefs, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** 85,800 square miles lying east of Treaty No. 8 and north of Treaties No. 5 and 6 and contained within Saskatchewan and Alberta - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 16 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-32]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text		5
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	text		6
p.[12]	blank		-
p.[13]	text		7
p.[14]	blank		-
p.[15]	text		8
p.[16]	blank		-
p.[17]	text		9
p.[18]	blank		-
p.[19]	text		10
p.[20]	blank		-
p.[21]	text		11
p.[22]	blank		-
p.[23]	text		12
p.[24]	blank		-
p.[25]	text		13
p.[26]	blank		-
p.[27]	text		14
p.[28]	blank		-
p.[29]	text		15
p.[30]	docket title, etc.		16
p.[31]	blank		-
p.[32]	notation		17

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated - edges dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 444 - treaty of 1907

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

317199

DEC 3 1907

317939

Articles of a treaty made and concluded at the several dates mentioned therein, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and six, between His most gracious Majesty the King of Great Britain and Ireland by His Commissioner, James Andrew Joseph McKenna of the City of Winnipeg in the Province of Manitoba, Esquire, of the one part, and the Chipewyan, Cree and other Indian Inhabitants of the territory within the limits hereinafter defined and described by their Chiefs and Headmen hereunto subscribed of the other part

Whereas the Indians inhabiting the territory hereinafter defined have, pursuant to notice given by His Majesty's said Commissioner in the year 1906, been convened to meet His Majesty's said Commissioner representing His Majesty's Government

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 443, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

1

317199

317939

Government of the Dominion of Canada at certain places in the said territory in this present year 1906 to deliberate upon certain matters of interest to His Most Gracious Majesty on the one part and the said Indians of the other

And whereas the said Indians have been notified and informed by His Majesty's said Commissioner that it is His Majesty's desire to open for settlement, immigration, trade, travel, mining, lumbering and such other purposes as to His Majesty may seem meet, a tract of country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned and to obtain the consent thereto of His Indian subjects inhabiting the said tract and to make a treaty and arrange with them so that there may be peace and good will between them and His Majesty's other subjects

and

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 443, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

2

317199

317939

and that his Indian people
may know and be assured
of what allowances they
are to count upon and
receive from His Majesty's
bounty and benevolence

And whereas the Indians
of the said tract, duly convened
in Council at the respective
points named hereunder and
being requested by His
Majesty's said Commissioner
to name certain Chiefs
and Headmen who should
be authorized on their
behalf to conduct such
negotiations and sign any
treaty to be founded thereon
and to become responsible
to His Majesty for the faithful
performance by their respective
bands of such obligations as
shall be assumed by them,
the said Indians have
therefore acknowledged for
that purpose the several
Chiefs and Headmen who
have subscribed hereto

And Whereas the
said

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 443, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

3

317199 317199

said Commissioner has proceeded to negotiate a treaty with the Chipewyan, Crees and other Indians inhabiting the said territory hereinafter defined and described and the same has been agreed upon and concluded by the respective bands at the dates mentioned hereunder;

Now Therefore the said Indians do hereby cede release, surrender and yield up to the Government of the Dominion of Canada for His Majesty the King and His successors for ever all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever to the lands included within the following limits that is to say:-

All that territory situated partly in the Province of Saskatchewan and partly in the Province of Alberta, and lying to the east of Treaty Eight

and

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 443, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

4

317199 317939

and to the north of Treaty Five, six and the addition to Treaty Six, containing approximately an area of eighty-five thousand eight hundred (85,800) square miles and which may be described as follows:

Commencing at the point where the northern boundary of Treaty Five intersects the eastern boundary of the Province of Saskatchewan; thence northerly along the said eastern boundary one hundred and thirty miles, more or less, to the sixtieth parallel of latitude and northern boundary of the said Province of Saskatchewan; thence westerly along the said parallel one hundred and

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 443, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

5

317199 317939

of Treaty six; thence
Easterly along the said
northern boundary of Treaty
six to its intersection
with the western boundary
of the addition to Treaty
Six; thence northerly along
the said western boundary
to the northern boundary
of the said Addition; thence
Easterly along the said
northern boundary to the
Eastern boundary the said
Addition; thence Southerly
along the said Eastern
boundary to its intersection
with the northern boundary
of Treaty six; thence Easterly
along the said northern
boundary and the northern
boundary of Treaty 7 to
the point of Commencement

And also all their
rights titles and privileges
whatsoever as Indians to
all and any other lands
wherever situated in the
Provinces of Saskatchewan and
Alberta and the North
West

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 443, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

6

317190 317939

West Territories or any
other portion of the Dominion
of Canada

To have and to hold
the same to His Majesty
the King and his successors
for ever

And this Majesty the
King hereby agrees with
the said Indians that
they shall have the right
to pursue their usual
vocations of hunting, trapping
and fishing throughout the
territory surrendered as
heretofore described, subject
to such regulations as may
from time to time be made
by the Government of the
Country acting under the
authority of His Majesty
and saving and excepting
such tracts as may be
required or as may be
taken up from time to
time for settlement, mining
lumbering trading or other
purposes

And His Majesty the
King

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 443, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

7

Ming hereby agrees and
undertakes to set aside
reserves of land for such
bands as desire the same,
such reserves not to
exceed in all one square
mile for each family
of five for such number
of families as may elect
to reside upon reserves
or in that proportion
for larger or smaller families;
and for such Indian families
or individual Indians as
prefer to live apart from band
reserves His Majesty undertakes
to provide land in severalty
to the extent of one hundred
and sixty (160) acres for each
Indian; the land not
to be alienable by the
Indian for whom it is
set aside in severalty
without the consent of the
Governor General in Council
of Canada, the selection of
such reserves and lands in
severalty to be made in
the manner following
namely

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 443, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

8

317199 317939

named, the Superintendent
General of Indian affairs
shall depute and send a
suitable person to determine
and set apart such
reserves and lands, after
consulting with the Indians
concerned as to the locality
which may be found suitable
and open for selection

Provided however that
His Majesty reserves the
right to deal with any
settlers within the bounds
of any lands reserved for
any band or bands as
He may see fit; and also
that the aforesaid reserve
lands, or any interest
therein, may be sold or
otherwise disposed of by His
Majesty's Government of Canada
for the use and benefit of
the Indians entitled thereto,
with their consent first
had and obtained

It is further agreed between
His Majesty and His said
Indian subjects that such

portions

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 443, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

9

317199 317939

portions of the reserves and
lands above mentioned
as may at any time be
required for public works,
buildings, railways or
roads of whatsoever nature
may be appropriated for
such purposes by His
Majesty's Government of Canada,
due compensation being made
to the Indians for the value
of any improvements thereon,
and an equivalent in land
money or other consideration
for the area so appropriated.

And with a view to
showing the satisfaction of
His Majesty with the behaviour
and good conduct of His
Indians and in extinguishment
of all their past claims,
He hereby through His
Commissioner agrees to make
each Chief a present of
thirty two (32) dollars in
cash, to each Headman
twenty-two (22) dollars
and to every other Indian
of whatever age of the families
represented

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 443, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

10

317199 17939

represented at the time
and place of payment
twelve (12) dollars

His Majesty also agrees
that next year and annually
thereafter for ever he will
cause to be paid to the Indians
in cash, at suitable places
and dates of which the
said Indians shall be duly
notified, to each chief
twenty-five (25) dollars,
each Headman fifteen (15)
dollars and to every other
Indian of whatever age
five (5) dollars

Further His Majesty
agrees that each Chief
after signing the Treaty
shall receive a silver
medal and a suitable
flag, and next year
and every third year
thereafter each Chief
shall receive a suitable
suit of clothing, and that
after signing the Treaty
each Headman shall
receive a bronze medal
and

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 443, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

11

317939
317199

and next year and every
third year thereafter a
suitable suit of clothing
Further His Majesty
agrees to make such
provision as may from
time to time be deemed
advisable for the education
of the Indian children
Further His Majesty
agrees to furnish such
assistance as may be found
necessary or advisable to
aid and assist the Indians
in agriculture or stock
raising or other work
and to make such a
distribution of horses and
ammunition to them
annually as is usually
made to Indians similarly
situated
And the undersigned
Chipewyan, Cree and other
Indian Chiefs and Headmen
on their own behalf and on
behalf of all the Indians
whom they represent do
hereby solemnly promise
and

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 443, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557
NO. 10012
ROTEX
12

317939

317199

and engage to strictly observe this treaty in all and every respect and to behave and conduct themselves as good and loyal subjects of His Majesty the King

They promise and engage that they will in all respects obey and abide by the law; that they will maintain peace between each other and between their tribes and other tribes of Indians and between themselves and other of His Majesty's subjects whether Whites, Indians Halfbreeds or others now inhabiting or who may hereafter inhabit any part of the territory hereby ceded and herein described, and that they will not molest the person or trespass upon the property or interfere with the rights of any inhabitant of such ceded tract

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 443, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

13

317939

317199

tract or any other district
or country or interfere with
or trouble any person passing
or travelling through the said tract
or any part thereof; and that they
will assist the officers of His
Majesty in bringing to justice
and punishment any Indian offending
against the stipulations of this treaty
or infringing the laws in force in
the country so ceded.

In witness whereof His
Majesty's said Commissioner
and the Chiefs and Headmen have
hereunto set their hands at
Isle a la Crosse this twenty-
eight day of August in the year
herein first above written.

Signed by the parties
hereto in the presence
of the undersigned
witnesses the same
having first been
explained to the
Indians by Mapoose
Interpreter.

W. H. Hargrave
W. H. W. Mr. Tobin
E. Roper per
Chas Fisher
Chas Mair
Superintendent
Dept of Indian
J Davis.

J. A. McKenna
Commissioner

his
William X Apisis
mark
Chief of English River Band

his
Joseph X Iscum, Headman
mark

his
Jean Baptiste X Estrabsheuen
mark Headman

his
Raphael X Bedshidekkezhe
mark
Chief of Clearlake Band

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 443, Indian Affairs' Co
Consecutive Number 557
ROTEX NO.10012
14

317199

317939

Signed by the
Chief & Headmen.
of the Canoe Lake.
Band. this 19th.
Day of September.
A.D. 1906.
The Treaty having
been read over
and Explained by
Archie Paul.
Interpreter in the
Presence of the
Undersigned Witnesses

Regis Lusty
Thos Corbiere
L. Cochrin pl. sic
J. E. Preston o.m.i. pte
F. C. Sherwood
Const. R.N.W.M.Police

Archie his x Paul. Interpreter
mark

Charles Mair

John his x Iron.
mark
Chief of Canoe Lake Band

Baptiste his x Iron.
mark
Headman Canoe Lake Band.

Jerome his x Louilloneux
mark
Headman Canoe Lake band

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 443, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

15

No 557

Treaty
Between
His Majesty the King
and
the Chipewyan, Cree
and other Indian
Inhabitants
of
all their Rights, Titles,
etc., to all lands
situated in the
Provinces of Alberta
and Saskatchewan
and the
North West Territories

Dated 19th & 22nd August 1907

Ref. No. 52292.

Recorded 12th December 1907
Lib 192 Fol. 29 & 39 incl

[illegible]
Acting Dep: Registrar
General of Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 443, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

16

Moscow

17

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 443, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

IT 444

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 444

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 557

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 10

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** Sask., Alta

6. **Date:** 19 August 1907 - Barren Land Band 22 August 1907 - Hatchet Lake Band

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewyan, Cree and other Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Petit Casimir, Thomas Benaouni and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioner Thomas Alexander Borthwick for the King

9. **Type of document:** Treaty involving extinguishment of title and surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Agreement to the terms and conditions of the treaty which included the laying aside to reserves or lands in severalty, a one-time cash payment, and annual payments, gifts to Chiefs, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** 85,800 square miles lying east of Treaty No. 8 and north of Treaties No. 5 and 6 and contained within Saskatchewan and Alberta - See document

12. **Form:** Typescript original

13. **Contents:** 12 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-24]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	notation		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text		5

p.[10]	blank	-
p.[11]	text	6
p.[12]	blank	-
p.[13]	text	7
p.[14]	blank	-
p.[15]	blank	-
p.[16]	blank	-
p.[17]	blank	-
p.[18]	blank	-
p.[19]	blank	-
p.[20]	blank	-
p.[21]	blank	-
p.[22]	blank	-
p.[23]	blank	-
p.[24]	blank	-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- brown wax seal
- 2 pieces green ribbon attached to wax seal

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- numerous holes in upper left corner of each sheet
- many blank sheets for unknown reasons

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 443 - treaty of 1906

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 444, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

317939
317199

ARTICLES of a Treaty made and concluded at the several dates mentioned therein, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and seven, between his most gracious Majesty the King of Great Britain and Ireland by His Commissioner Thomas Alexander Borthwick, of Mistawasis in the Province of Saskatchewan, Esquire, of the one part, and the Chipewyan, Cree and other Indian Inhabitants of the territory within the limits hereinafter defined and described by their Chiefs and Headmen hereunto subscribed of the other part.

WHEREAS the Indians inhabiting the territory hereinafter defined have, pursuant to notice given by His Majesty's said Commissioner in the year 1907, been convened to meet His Majesty's said Commissioner representing His Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada at certain places in the said territory in this present year 1907 to deliberate upon certain matters of interest to His Most Gracious Majesty on the one part and the said Indians of the other.

AND WHEREAS the said Indians have been notified and informed by His Majesty's said Commissioner that it is His Majesty's desire to open for settlement, immigration, trade, travel, mining, lumbering and such other purposes as to His Majesty may seem meet, a tract of country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned and to obtain the consent thereto of His Indian subjects inhabiting the said tract and to make a treaty and arrange with them so that there may be peace and good will between them and His Majesty's other subjects and that His Indian people may know and be assured of what allowances they are to count upon and,receive from His Majesty's bounty and benevolence.

AND WHEREAS the Indians of the said tract, duly convened in Council at the respective points named hereunder and being requested by His Majesty's said Commissioner to name certain Chiefs and Headmen who should be authorized on their behalf to conduct such negotiations and sign any treaty to be founded thereon and to become responsible to His Majesty

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 444, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

2

317939

317199

Majesty for the faithful performance by their respective bands of such obligations as shall be assumed by them, the said Indians have therefore acknowledged for that purpose the several Chiefs and Headmen who have subscribed hereto.

AND WHEREAS the said Commissioner has proceeded to negotiate a ~~xxx~~ treaty with the Chipewyan, Cree and other Indians inhabiting the said territory hereinafter defined and described and the same has been agreed upon and concluded by the respective bands at the dates mentioned hereunder: NOW THEREFORE the said Indians do hereby cede, release, surrender and yield up to the Government of the Dominion of Canada for His Majesty the King and His successors for ever all their rights, titles, and privileges whatsoever to the lands included within the following limits, that is to say:

ALL that territory situated partly in the Province of Saskatchewan and partly in the Province of Alberta, and lying to the East of Treaty Eight and to the North of Treaties Five, Six, and the addition to Treaty Six, containing approximately an area of eighty-five thousand eight hundred (85,800) square miles and which may be described as follows:

10

Commencing at the point where the northern boundary of Treaty Five intersects the Eastern boundary of the Province of Saskatchewan; thence northerly along the said Eastern boundary four hundred and ten miles, more or less to the sixtieth parallel of latitute and northern boundary of the said Province of Saskatchewan, thence West along the said parallel one hundred and thirty miles, more or less, to the Eastern boundary of Treaty Eight; thence Southerly and Westerly following the said Eastern boundary of Treaty Eight to its intersection with the Northern boundary of Treaty Six, thence Easterly along the said Northern boundary of Treaty Six to its intersection with the Western boundary of the addition to Treaty Six; thence Northerly along the said Westerly boundary to the Northern boundary of the said addition; thence Easterly along the said Northern boundary to the Eastern boundary of the said addition; thence Southerly along the said Eastern boundary to its intersection with the Northern boundary of Treaty

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 444, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

3

317199 317939

Treaty Six; thence Easterly along the said Northern boundary and the Northern boundary of Treaty Five to the point of commencement.

AND also all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever as Indians to all and any other lands wherever situated in the Provinces of Saskatchewan and Alberta and the North West Territories or any other portion of the Dominion of Canada.

TO HAVD AND TO HOLD the same to His Majesty the King and His successors for ever.

AND His Majesty the King hereby agrees with the said Indians that they shall have the right to pursue their usual vocations of hunting, trapping and fishing throughout the territory surrendered as heretofore described, subject to such regulations as may from time to time be made by the Government of the country acting under the authority of His Majesty and saving and excepting such tracts as may be required or as may be taken up from time to time for settlement, mining, lumbering, trading or other purposes.

AND His Majesty the King hereby agrees and undertakes to set aside reserves of land for such bands as desire the same, such reserves not to exceed in all one square mile for each family of five for such number of families as may elect to reside upon reserves or in that proportion for larger or smaller families; and for such Indian families or individual Indians as prefer to live apart.from band reserves His Majesty undertakes to provide land in severalty to the extent of one hundred and sixty (160) acres for each Indian, the land not to be alienable by the Indians for whom it is set aside in severalty without the consent of the Governor General in Council of Canada, the selection of such reserves and lands in severalty to be made in the manner following namely, the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs shall depute and send a suitable person to determine and set apart such reserves and lands, after consulting with the Indians concerned as to the locality which may be found suitable and open for selection.

Provided

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 444, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

4

317199 317939

Provided however that His Majesty reserves the right to deal with any settlers within the bounds of any lands reserved for any band or bands as He may see fit; and also that the aforesaid reserves of lands, or any interest therein, may be sold or otherwise disposed of by His Majesty's Government of Canada for the use and benefit of the Indians entitled thereto, with their consent first had and obtained.

It is further agreed between His Majesty and His said Indian subjects that such portions of the reserves and lands above mentioned as may at any time be required for public works, buildings, railways or roads of whatsoever nature may be appropriated for such purposes by His Majesty's Government of Canada due compensation being made to the Indians for the value of any improvements thereon, and an equivalent in land money or other consideration for the area so appropriated.

And with a view to showing the satisfaction of His Majesty with the behaviour and good conduct of His Indians and in extinguishment of all their past claims, He hereby through His Commissioner agrees to make each Chief a present of thirty-two (32) dollars in cash, to each Headman twenty-two (22) dollars and to every other Indian of whatever age of the families represented at the time and place of payment Twelve (I2) dollars.

His Majesty also agrees that next year and annually thereafter for ever He will cause to be paid to the Indians in cash, at suitable places and dates of which the said Indians shall be duly notified, to each Chief Twenty-five (25) dollars, each Headman fifteen (I5) Dollars and to every other Indian of whatever age Five (5) Dollars.

Further His Majesty agrees that each Chief, after signing the Treaty shall receive a silver medal and a suitable flag, and next year and every third year thereafter each Chief shall receive a suitable suit of Clothing, and that after signing the Treaty each Headman shall receive a bronze medal and next year and every third year thereafter a suitable suit of Clothing.

Further His Majesty agrees to make such provision as may from time

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 444, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

5

317199 317939

time to time be deemed advisable for the education of the Indian children.

Further His Majesty agrees to furnish such assistance as may be found necessary or advisable to aid and assist the Indians in agriculture or stock raising or other work and to make such a distribution of twine and ammunition to them annually as is usually made to Indians similarly situated.

And the undersigned Chipewyan, Cree and other Indian Chiefs and Headmen on their own behalf and on behalf of all the Indians whom they represent do hereby solemnly promise and engage to strictly observe this Treaty in all and every respect and to behave and conduct themselves as good and loyal subjects of His Majesty the King.

They promise and engage that they will in all respects obey and abide by the law: that they will maintain peace between each other and between their tribes and other tribes of Indians and between themselves and other of His Majesty's subjects whether Whites, Indians, Halfbreeds or others now inhabiting or who may hereinafter inhabit any part of the territory hereby ceded and herein described, and that they will not molest the person or trespass upon the property or interfere with the rights of any inhabitant of such ceded Tract or of any other District or country or interfere with or trouble any person passing or travelling through the said tract or any part thereof and that they will assist the officers of His Majesty in bringing to justice and punishment any Indian offending against the stipulations of this Treaty or infringing the law in force in the country so ceded.

In Witness Whereof His Majesty's said Commissioner and the Chiefs and Headmen have hereunto set their hands at Lac du Brochet this 19th day of August in the year first above written.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 444, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

6

317199

317939

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the under signed witnesses the same having been first explained to the Indians by Chas. Lo Ecuyer Interpreter.

his
Petit + Casimir
mark
Chief of barren land band

his
Jean + Baptiste
mark
Head-man of barren land band

his
André + Antaman
mark
Indian of barren land band

W. J. McLean Witness.
A. W. Bell witness.

Thos Borthwick
Commissioner
Treaty no 10.

In witness whereof His Majesty's said Commissioner and the Chiefs and Headmen have hereunto set their hands at Lac du Brochet this 22nd day of August in the year first above written.

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the under signed witnesses the same having been first explained to the Indians by X
Ed Dingwall
Interpreter

his
Thomas + Benaonni
mark
Chief of Hatchet Lake Band

witness. A. W. Bell

his
Pierre + Aze
mark
Head. man of Hatchet Lake Band

Witness. A. W. Bell
" W. J. McLean

Thos Borthwick Commissioner
Treaty 10.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 444, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 557

7

IT 445

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 445

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 573

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 9

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** Ont., Que.

6. **Date:** 22 June 1908

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Between Abitibi Indian Reserve (Ontario) and Abitibi Band of Quebec

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Lowi MacDaagall and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Samuel Stewart for DIA

9. **Type of document:** Agreement and Adhesion to Treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** An agreement to allow Quebec Indians to join in the Ontario Band and to allow the Quebec Indians to accept and receive the benefits of Treaty No. 9

11. **Land involved:** As covered by Treaty No. 9 and especially those of the Abitibi Indian Reserve in Ontario

12. **Form:** Typescript with manuscript additions - "original"

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	docket title, etc.		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- brown crest of DIA letterhead
- 1 pink archival ribbon holds sheets together

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 446 - listing of signatures

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR GENERAL
AUG 6 1908
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Original 1633

THIS AGREEMENT made in duplicate and entered into this twenty second day of June one thousand nine hundred and eight in the presence of Samuel Stewart, Esquire, one of His Majesty's Commissioners who negotiated Treaty No. 9, representing the Department of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada, between the owners of the Abitibi Indian Reserve in the Province of Ontario, Dominion of Canada, as represented by their Chief, Councillors and principal men; hereinafter called the Parties of the First Part: and the Abitibi Band of the Province of Quebec and Dominion of Canada, as represented by their Chief, Councillors and principal man, hereinafter called the parties of the Second Part.

WITNESSETH that the parties of the First Part for themselves and their descendants agree to admit the parties of the Second Part and their descendants into their Band, and allow them as members thereof to have, hold and possess forever an undivided interest in all land and other privileges now possessed and enjoyed or which may at any time hereafter be possessed and enjoyed by the said Parties of the First Part.

WITNESSETH also, that the parties of the Second Part having had communication of the Treaty made with the Abitibi Indians and signed on the 7th day of June 1906, known as Treaty No. 9, hereby in consideration of the provisions of the said Treaty being extended to them (it being understood and agreed that the said provisions shall not be retroactive) transfer, surrender and relinquish to His Majesty the King, his heirs and successors, to and for the use of the Government of Canada, all their right, title and privileges whatsoever, which they have or enjoy in the territory described in the said Treaty, and every part thereof, to have and to hold to the use of

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 445, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 573

1

His Majesty the King, and his heirs and successors forever.

AND the said parties of the Second Part hereby agree to accept the several benefits accorded by the Treaty aforesaid, payment of annuity at the rate of $4.00 per capita (the said payment not to be retroactive) and an interest in land as before mentioned, waiving all claims to the allotment of a Reserve in the Province of Quebec or any other part of the Dominion of Canada. And the said Parties of the Second Part solemnly engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations, obligations and conditions contained in the said Treaty No. 9 on the part of the Chiefs and Indians therein named to be observed and performed, and the said Parties of the Second Part agree in all things to conform to the articles of the said Treaty, as if they themselves had been originally contracting parties thereto and had attached their signatures to the said Treaty.

This Agreement having been translated and read over and its provisions fully explained in the Ojibway language to the Indians concerned was sealed, signed and delivered in the presence of the undersigned at Abitibi this twenty second day of June one thousand nine hundred and eight.

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by

Samuel Stewart
Geo Drever
D. Ervain O.M.S.
David McKenzie

Indians

Louis MacDonagall
Michel Barateas
Andrew McDougall
Charlie Peters
his
John Sakanay
mark
John Gingt
his
Catchelech
mark
Batist Wichtabee
his
Pierre Wawat
mark
his
Simon Chechiman
mark

RGTEX NO.10012
RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 445, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 573
2

No. 573

Agreement
between
The Abitibi Band of Indians
in the Province of Ontario
&
The Abitibi Band of Indians
in the Province of Quebec
whereby
the latter relinquish all their
titles, &c in Territory under
Treaty No 9. for
similar rights, &c as enjoyed
under said Treaty No 9, by
the first named Band of
Indians

Dated 22nd June 1908

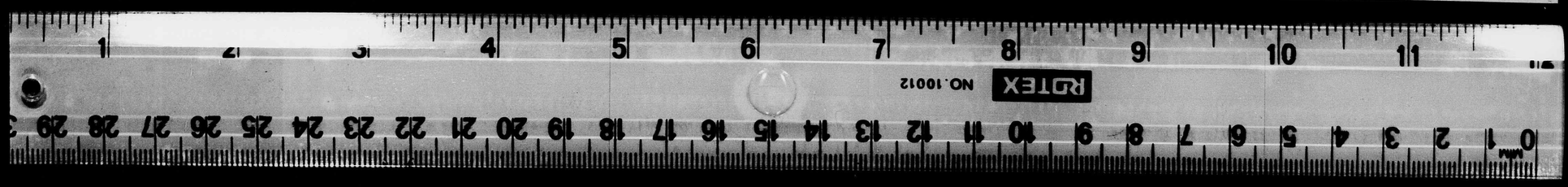
Ref. No. 52907.

Recorded 7th August, 1908,
Lib 192 Fol 116.

[signature]
Actg: Dep: Registrar General
of Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 445, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 573

3



IT 446

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 446

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 573

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** Ont., Que.

6. **Date:** 11 August 1908

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Abitibi band of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Lowi McDougall and others

8. **Other party(ies):** N/A

9. **Type of document:** Listing of signatures

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A listing of "signatures to agreement between the two branches of the Abitibi band of Indians"

11. **Land involved:** N/A

12. **Form:** Typescript original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 20 x 26 cm (8" x 10"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - brown crest of DIA letterhead

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- spelling of names somewhat different from those that appear on the agreement

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 445 - Agreement and Adhesion to Treaty

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, August 11, 1908.

Signatures to agreement between the two branches of the Abitibi band of Indians : -

Louis McDougall,
Michel Penatuche,
Andrew McDougall,
Charles Pierce and
Andrew Bernard) for the Ontario section.

Isha Nychany,
John Geo. Cutchetich,
Baptiste Kistapish,
Antoine Shesheshe,
Pierre Mowat and
Simon Cheisman) for the Quebec section.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 446, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 573

IT 447

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 447

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 577

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 5

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** Man.

6. **Date:** 26 June 1908 - at Split Lake; 13 July 1908 - at Nelson House

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Split Lake and Nelson House Bands of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Wm. Keche-Kesik and Chief Peter Moose and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Special Commissioner for His Majesty the King

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Agreement by the Indians to the terms and conditions of Treaty No. 5 - See document

11. **Land involved:** Northern Manitoba lying north of Treaty No. 5 encompassing 133,400 square miles - See document

12. **Form:** Typescript original

13. **Contents:** 6 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-12]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	title		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"2"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text	"3"	4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text	"4"	5
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	blank		-
p.[12]	docket title, etc.		6

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 green ribbon tied in a bow
- brown crest of DIA - letterhead
- syllabics

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- brownish-orange stain on upper left side of p.[1]
- edges dirty
- sheets 4 and 5 composed of paper stitched horizontally together
- small yellow stain on p.[3] probably from stain on p.[1]
- numerous holes in upper left corner possibly for binding sheets together

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 285 - original treaty
IT 286 - adhesion of 1875
IT 287 - Copy of adhesions of 1875 and 1877
IT 288-IT 291 - adhesions of 1876
IT 448 - adhesions of 1908
IT 449 - adhesions of 1909

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

334323

330617

ADHESION TO TREATY 5.
by
Split Lake and
Nelson House.

- -

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 447, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 577

1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR GENERAL DEC 14 1906 CANADA

WE, the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen, on behalf of ourselves and the other members of the Split Lake and Nelson House Bands of Indians, having had communication of the Treaty with certain Bands of Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Indians, known as Treaty No. 5, hereby in consideration of the provisions of the said Treaty being extended to us, it being understood and agreed that the said provisions shall not be retroactive, transfer, surrender and relinquish to His Majesty the King, his heirs and successors, to and for the use of the Government of Canada, all our right, title and privileges whatsoever, which we have or enjoy in the territory described in the said Treaty, and every part thereof, to have and to hold to the use of His Majesty the King, and his heirs and successors forever.

And we also hereby transfer, surrender and relinquish to His Majesty the King, His heirs and successors, to and for the use of the Government of the Dominion of Canada, all our right, title and interest whatsoever which we and the said Bands which we represent hold and enjoy, or have held and enjoyed, of, in and to the territory within the following limits: All that portion of the North West Territories of Canada comprised within the following limits, that is to say; commencing where the sixtieth parallel of latitude intersects the water's edge of the West shore of Hudson Bay, thence West along the said parallel to the North East corner of the Province of Saskatchewan, thence south along the East boundary of the said Province to the Northerly limit of the Indian treaty number Five, thence North Easterly, then South Easterly, then South Westerly and again South Easterly following the northerly limit of the said Treaty number Five to the intersection of a line drawn from the North East corner of the Province of Manitoba, North Fifty-five degrees East; thence on

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 447, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 577

2

the said line produced fifty miles; thence North twenty-five degrees East one hundred and eighty miles more or less to a point situated due South of Cape Tatnam, thence due North ninety-eight miles more or less to the said Cape Tatnam; thence South Westerly and then Northerly following the water's edge of the West shore of Hudson Bay to the point of commencement, together with all the foreshores, and Islands adjacent to the said described tract of land, and containing approximately an area of one hundred and thirty-three thousand four hundred (I33400) square miles.

And also, all our right, title and interest whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated, whether within the limits of any other treaty heretofore made, or hereafter to be made with the Indians, and whether the said lands are situated in the North West Territories or elsewhere in His Majesty's Dominions, to have and to hold the same unto and for the use of His Majesty, the King, His heirs and successors forever.

And we hereby agree to accept the several benefits, payments and reserves promised to and accepted by the Indians adhering to the said Treaty No. 5. And we solemnly engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations, obligations and conditions therein contained on the part of the Chiefs and Indians therein named to be observed and performed, and we agree in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if we ourselves and the Bands which we represent had been originally contracting parties thereto and had attached our signatures to the said treaty.

And his Majesty hereby agrees to set apart Reserves of land of a like proportionate area to those mentioned in the original Treaty No. 5.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 447, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 577

3

And his Majesty further hereby agrees to provide a grant proportionate to that mentioned in the original treaty to be yearly and every year expended by His Majesty in the purchase of ammunition and twine for nets for the use of the said Indians; and to further increase this annual grant in lieu of other supplies provided by the said treaty when this action is shown to be in the interests of the Indians.

And his Majesty further agrees to pay to each Indian a gratuity of ~~three~~ five Dollars in cash, once for all, in addition to the Five Dollars annuity promised by the Treaty in order to show the satisfaction of His Majesty with the behaviour and good conduct of his Indians and in extinguishment of all their past claims.

D.S.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, His Majesty's Special Commissioner and the Chiefs and Councillors of the Bands hereby giving their adhesion to the said treaty have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Split Lake this twenty-sixth day of June — in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eight.

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by

ᐊᑦᑕ ᓴᓐ ᑭᓯᑭᑦ
Wm Kecke-Kesick

ᑲᓗᑕ ᒪᑦᓯ
Charles Morris

John Semmens
Commissioner

ᐊᕐᒃ ᐸᑦ ᐊᑦᐯᑭᑦ
Albert Spence

W. J. Staut, M.D.
Medical Officer.

R. J. Spencer clerk.

Wm McKay Commissioner

G. J. Wardner Constable

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 447, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 577

4

A. C. McLeod H.B.Co.

J. M. Thomas C.P.

J.S.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, His Majesty's Special Commissioner and the Chiefs and Councillors of the Bands hereby giving their adhesion to the said treaty have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Nelson House **this** thirtieth **day of** July **in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eight.**

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by

John Semmens
Commissioner

W. Grant M.D.
Medical Officer.

R. J. Spencer Clerk

H. McKay Commissioner

G. J. Wardner Constable

Fred. A. Semmens.

Chief
Peter Moose
Councillor
Murdock Hart
Councillor
James Spence

J.S.

G. E. Butler S/Sergt. R. N. W. M. Police

Charles George York Missionary Anglican

Geo Thos. Vincent

Alexander Flett

William Isbester

J. A. Semmens.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 447, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 577

5

No 577

Adhesion

to

Treaty 5.

by

Split Lake and Nelson

Houseband of Indians.

Dated 30th July 1908

Recorded 16th December 1908
Lib. 171. fol. 395.6399 incl.

J. Pope
Dep. Registrar General of Canada.

Ref. No. 53410.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 447, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 577

6

IT 448

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 448

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 597

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 5

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** Man.

6. **Date:** 8 July 1908 - Norway House; 15 July 1908 - Cross Lake; 24 August 1908 - Fisher River

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Non-treaty Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Sandy Sanders and others

8. **Other party(ies):** His Majesty the King

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** An agreement to adhere to the terms and conditions provided by an earlier treaty, being Treaty No. 5

11. **Land involved:** Same as those covered by Treaty No. 5

12. **Form:** Typescript original with manuscript additions

13. **Contents:** 4 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	title page		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"1"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"2"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text	"3"	4
p.[8]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 3 pieces of green ribbon tied together
- brown crest of DIA - letterhead

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- numerous holes in upper left corner of each sheet, probably used to bind documentation
- paper dirty
- light smearing of typescript ink

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 449 - adhesions of 1909

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

210597 126 2005

330617

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR GENERAL OCT 6 1909 CANADA

353192

349919

ADHESION TO TREATY NO. 5.

- 1908 -

Norway House,

-

Cross Lake,

-and-

Fisher River.

Dated respectively
8th July 1908
15th " "
24th August "

Recorded 30th October 1908
Lib: 193 Fol: 190.
Thomas Mulvey
Dep: Registrar General
J Lowndes

Ref. No. 544431.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 448, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 597

1

- I -

355192

349919

WE, the undersigned principal men of the non-treaty Indians resident at the places hereinafter mentioned at which this adhesion has been signed having had communication of the Treaty with certain Bands of Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Indians, known as Treaty No. 5, hereby, in consideration of the provisions of the said Treaty being extended to us, it being understood and agreed that the said provisions shall not be retroactive, transfer, surrender and relinquish to His Majesty the King, his heirs and successors, to and for the use of the Government of Canada, all our right title, and privileges whatsoever, which we have or enjoy in the territory described in the said treaty, and every part thereof, to have and to hold to the use of His Majesty the King, and his heirs and successors forever.

And also, all our right, title and interest whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated, whether within the limits of any other treaty heretofore made, or hereafter to be made with the Indians, and whether the said lands are situated in the North West Territories or elsewhere in His Majesty's Dominions, to have and to hold the same unto and for the use of His Majesty the King, His heirs and successors forever.

And His Majesty hereby agrees to set apart Reserves of land of a like proportionate area to those mentioned in the original Treaty No. 5, or if thought advisable, to add to Reserves already set aside proportionate areas for the Indians now by this Instrument giving their adhesion to the said Treaty.

And His Majesty further hereby agrees to provide a grant proportionate to that mentioned in the original Treaty to be yearly and every year expended by His Majesty in the purchase of ammunition and twine for nets for the use of the said Indians.

And

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 448, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 597

2

349919

AND we hereby agree to accept the several benefits, payments and reserves promised to the Indians adhering to the said Treaty No. 5, it being understood and agreed by us that the said benefits and payments shall not be retroactive. And we solemnly engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations, obligations and conditions therein contained on the part of the Chiefs and Indians therein named to be observed and performed, and we agree in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if we ourselves and the Bands which we represent had been originally contracting parties thereto and had attached our signatures to the said treaty.

IT WITNESS WHEREOF, His Majesty's Special Commissioner and the Chiefs and Councillors of the Bands hereby giving their adhesion to the said treaty have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Mattaway House this eighth day of July and at Osnaburgh House this fifteenth day of July and at Fort Hope on Albany River this twenty-fourth day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eight.

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by

John Semmens
Commissioner

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 448, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 597

3

his
Sandy x Sanders
mark

his
Peter x Makam
mark

his
Thomas x Grieve
mark

and 22 others at Norway House.

his
Daniel x Meswakun
mark

his
David x Moneas
mark

his
Simon x Moneas
mark

And 50 others at Cross Lake.

his
Peter x Murdo
mark

his
James x Kirkness
mark

And 19 Others at Fisher River

Witnessed by

R. J. Spencer

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 448, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 597

4

IT 449

1. GAD reference number: IT 449

2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number: 597

3. Alternative Designation: Western Treaty No. 5

4. RG 10 volume number: 1852

5. Province(s): Man.

6. Date: 29 July 1909 - Oxford House; 6 August 1909 - God's Lake; 13 August 1909 - Island Lake

7. a) Aboriginal people(s): Oxford House, God's Lake and Island Lake Bands of Indians

b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. Other party(ies): Special Commissioner for His Majesty the King

9. Type of document: Adhesion to treaty

10. Specific purpose(s): Acceptance of "the several benefits, payments and reserves promised to and accepted by the Indians adhering to the said Treaty No. 5"

11. Land involved: 133,400 square miles of northern Manitoba - See document

12. Form: Typescript original

13. Contents: 6 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-12]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	title page		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"2"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text	"3"	4
p.[8]	text		5
p.[9]	text		6
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	blank		-
p.[12]	docket title		7

14. Maps: N/A

15. Special Features:
- 2 pieces of green ribbon knotted together
- brown crest of DIA - letterhead
- syllabics

16. Remarks:
Tissue laminated
- several holes in upper left corner of each sheet, probably for binding documentation
- edges dirty

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 448 - adhesions of 1908

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Original

353192

349479

ADHESION TO TREATY 5.

Oxford House

God's Lake

and

Island Lake

Bands.

349310

Dated 29th day of July 1909

Recorded 4th November 1909
Lib: 193 - Fol: 192.
Thomas Mulvey
Dep: Registrar General
of Canada

Ref. No. 544432.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 449, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 597

1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

349479

WE, the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen, on behalf of ourselves and the other members of the Oxford House, God's Lake and Island Lake Band of Indians, having had communication of the Treaty with certain Bands of Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Indians, known as Treaty No. 5, hereby in consideration of the provisions of the said Treaty being extended to us, it being understood and agreed that the said provisions shall not be retroactive, transfer, surrender and relinquish to His Majesty the King, his heirs and successors, to and for the use of the Government of Canada, all our right, title and privileges whatsoever, which we have or enjoy in the territory described in the said Treaty, and every part thereof, to have and to hold to the use of His Majesty the King, and his heirs and successors forever.

And we also hereby transfer, surrender and relinquish to His Majesty the King, His heirs and successors, to and for the use of the Government of the Dominion of Canada, all our right, title and interest whatsoever which we and the said Bands which we represent hold and enjoy, or have held and enjoyed, of, in and to the territory within the following limits:- All that portion of the North West Territories of Canada comprised within the following limits that is to say; commencing where the sixtieth parallel of latitude intersects the water's edge of the West shore of Hudson Bay, thence West along the said parallel to the North East corner of the Province of Saskatchewan, thence south along the East boundary of the said Province to the Northerly limit of the Indian treaty number Five, thence North Easterly,

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 449, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 597

2

349479

349919

then South Easterly, then South Westerly and again South Easterly following the northerly limit of the said Treaty number Five to the intersection of a line drawn from the North East corner of the Province of Manitoba, North Fifty-five degrees East; thence on the said line produced fifty miles; thence North twenty-five degrees East one hundred and eighty miles more or less to a point situated due South of Cape Tatnam, thence due North ninety-eight miles more or less to the said Cape Tatnam; thence South Westerly and then Northerly following the water's edge of the West shore of Hudson Bay to the point of commencement, together with all the foreshores, and Islands adjacent to the said described tract of land, and containing approximately an area of one hundred and thirty-three thousand four hundred (133400) square miles.

And also, all our right, title and interest whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated, whether within the limits of any other treaty heretofore made, or hereafter to be made with the Indians, and whether the said lands are situated in the North West Territories or elsewhere in His Majesty's Dominions, to have and to hold the same unto and for the use of His Majesty, the King, His heirs and succesors forever.

And we hereby agree to accept the several benefits, payments and reserves promised to and accepted by the Indians adhering to the said Treaty No. 5. And we solemnly engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations, obligations and conditions therein contained on the part of the Chiefs and Indians therein named to be observed and performed, and we agree in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if we ourselves and the Bands which we re-

present

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 449, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 597

3

represent had been originally contracting parties thereto and had attached our signatures to the said treaty.

And His Majesty hereby agrees to set apart Reserves of land of a like proportionate area to those mentioned in the original Treaty No. 5.

And His Majesty further hereby agrees to provide a grant proportionate to that mentioned in the original Treaty to be yearly and every year expended by His Majesty in the purchase of ammunition and twine for nets for the use of the said Indians; and to further increase this annual grant in lieu of other supplies provided by the said treaty when this action is shown to be in the interests of the Indians.

And His Majesty further agrees to pay to each Indian a gratuity of Five Dollars in cash, once for all, in addition to the Five Dollars annuity promised by the Treaty in order to show the satisfaction of His Majesty with the behaviour and good conduct of his Indians and in extinguishment of all their past claims.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, His Majesty's Special Commissioner and the Chiefs and Councillors of the Bands hereby giving their adhesion to the said treaty have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Oxford House this Twenty Ninth day of July in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nine.

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by

John Semmens
Commissioner
H S Stead Secretary
Walter Ross M.D. C.M.
Lehusby Thompson
A.S.C. Dept
Agent
Bertha Stead
Barbara Ross (seal over)

Jeremiah Chubb
his mark
Chief
Robert Chubb
Councillor
James Nalawayo
his mark
Councillor

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 449, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 597

4

Lachlan Laing

Abr. S. Martin

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 449, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 597

5

5A

053192

349479

And at God's Lake this 6th day of August

in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nine.

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by H.S. Stead Secretary.

John Semmens Commissioner

13L> ⊲' (Peter Watt) Chief

ϟ Δ L> (Big Simon) Councillor

His Peter x Chubb Councillor

Mark

A. Ed Marcil.

J. F. Bennington

A. Irwin

C. Thompson

Walter Ross M.D.C.M.

Wm M. McEwen Commissary

Barbara Ross

Bertha Stead

And at Island Lake this 13th day of August

in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nine.

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by H.S. Stead Secretary

John Semmens Commissioner

His George x Nott Mark Chief

His Joseph x Linklater Mark Councillor

His John x Mason Mark Councillor

Bertha Stead

Barbara Ross.

Charles B Sedikan

C. Cunningham

Wm M. McEwen. Commissary.

Walter Ross M.D. C.M.

Alex Cunningham

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 449, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 597

6

20 597

PRIVY COUNCIL
SENT
SEP
23
1909
CANADA

Adhesion to
Treaty 5

Norway House
Cross Lake
Fisher River
Oxford House
Gods Lake
Island Lake

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 449, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 597

7

IT 450

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 450

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 598

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** B.C.

6. **Date:** 25 June 1909

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Hon. Lieutenant-Governor for the Province of British Columbia and King Edward VII for Dominion of Canada

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council - Docket title: "O.C. of B.C."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Conveyance of land from the Province of the King "for the purposes of the Dominion of Canada"

11. **Land involved:** Lots 1357, 1358, 1359 and 1360, Cassiar District

12. **Form:** Printed with typescript additions - "Certified Copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 22 x 35 cm (8-1/2" x 14"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- paper discoloured and dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

A. Campbell Reddie.
Deputy Clerk; Executive Council.

THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

353351

Certified **Copy of a Report** of a Committee of the Honourable the Executive Council, approved by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor on the 25th: day of June, A.D., 1909.

On the recommendation of the Honourable
The Chief Commissioner of Lands,

His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor of British Columbia, by and with the advice of his Executive Council, doth order as follows:-

That the title to Lots 1357, 1358, 1359 and 1360, Cassiar District, shall be and is hereby vested in His Majesty King Edward the Seventh, for the purposes of the Dominion of Canada, and that a copy of this Order be transmitted to the Superintendent of Indian Affairs, B.C.

(sgd) A. Campbell Reddie.
Deputy Clerk: Executive Council.

OFFICE OF INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT
NOV 9 1909
B.C.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 450, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 598

No 598

O. C.
of
B.C.

Transferring to
His Majesty
lots 1357. 1358
1359 & 1360
Cassiar Dist
B.C.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 450, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 598

2

IT 451

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 451

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 600

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** B.C.

6. **Date:** 7 December 1909

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Deputy Governor General

9. **Type of document:** Order in Council

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Approval of a transfer of land from the Department of Marine and Fisheries to DIA

11. **Land involved:** Including "land and land covered by water, situate in the bed of the public harbour of Alert bay, in front of a portion of Nimpkish" I.R. No. 1, on Cormorant Island, District of Comox and Atlin - See document

12. **Form:** Printed with typescript additions - certified copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- red crest of Privy Council
- small rectangular piece of parchment
- 1 green ribbon used in binding sheets together

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- black ink smear on upper left corner of p.[1]
- fold lines torn and worn
- paper discoloured

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 452 - map

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

P.C.2453.

Certified copy of a Report of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Deputy *Governor General on the* 7th.December,1909.

355695

On a joint Memorandum dated 19th.October,1909,from the Minister of Marine and Fisheries and the Minister of Public Works recommending that authority be granted to transfer to the Honourable the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs all and singular that certain parcel of land and land covered by water, situate in the bed of the public harbour of Alert bay,in front of a portion of NimpKish Indian Reserve No.1,on Cormorant Island,in the District of Comox and Atlin,and Province of British Columbia,which may be more particularly known and described as follows,that is to say:-

Beginning at a stake situated on high water mark 3½ chains southeasterly from the northwest corner of said Reserve No.1 ; thence south 54° 30' west,6 chains,into the waters of Alert bay;thence southeastwardly parallel to high water mark 1.3 chains;thence north 54° 30'east to high water mark ;thence following high water mark northwestwardly to the point of beginning,as shown on the plan attached hereto.

The Committee submit the same for approval.

F.K.Bennetto

Asst. Clerk of the Privy Council.

PRIVY COUNCIL CANADA.

29952

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR DEC 9 1909 CANADA

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 451, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 600

NO.10012 RAPITEX

1

20 600

Order in Council
transferring
from the Department of
Marine & Fisheries
to the
Department of Indian
Affairs
a
Certain portion of the bed of
the Harbour of Alert Bay
in front of
Mimp Kish Indian Reserve No 1.
on Cormorant Island. BC.

Dated 7 December 1909

Recorded 22nd December 1909
Lib 193 Folio 228

Thomas Mulvey
Dep: Registrar General
of Canada

Ref. No. 54580.

PRIVY COUNCIL SENT DEC 15 1909 CANADA

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 451, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 600

2

IT 452

1. GAD reference number:	IT 452
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	600
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1852
5. Province(s):	B.C.
6. Date:	no date but accompanies Order in Council of 7 December 1909
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	N/A
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	N/A
8. Other party(ies):	N/A
9. Type of document:	Map
10. Specific purpose(s):	Illustrates location of Nimkish Reserve No. 1 and Alert Bay
11. Land involved:	Alert Bay and Nimkish Reserve No. 1
12. Form:	Manuscript original
13. Contents:	1 sheet; 27 x 23 cm (11" x 9"); pp. [1-2]

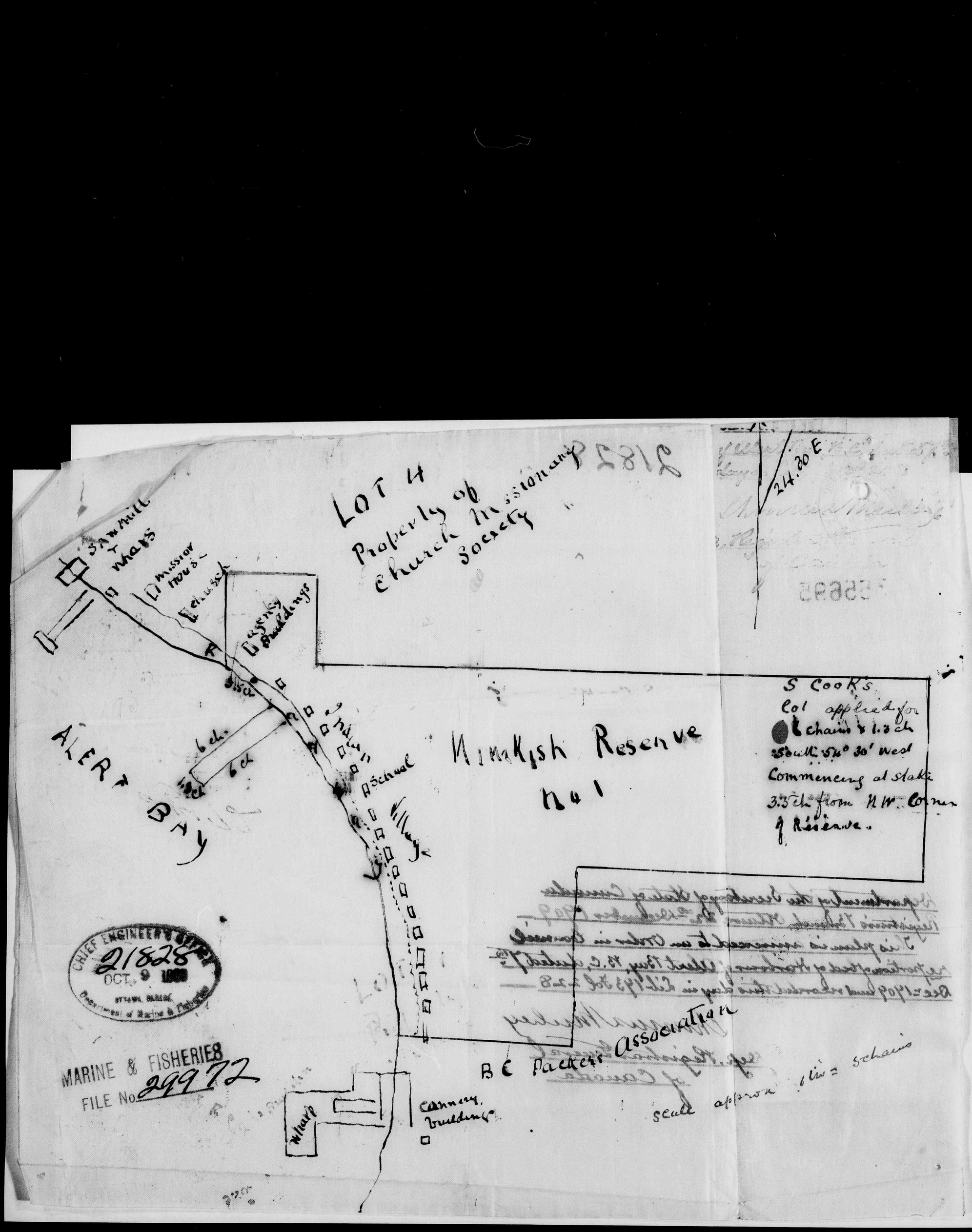
SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	map		1
p.[2]	notation		2

14. Maps:	Scale: "approx. 1 in. [?] = 5 chains"
15. Special Features:	- coloured map with red and black ink, purple stamps - drafting cloth
16. Remarks:	- red ink has absorbed into paper - appears to be a transfer of unrelated writing on p.[2], upper left corner - ink absorbed through cloth and is visible on reverse side

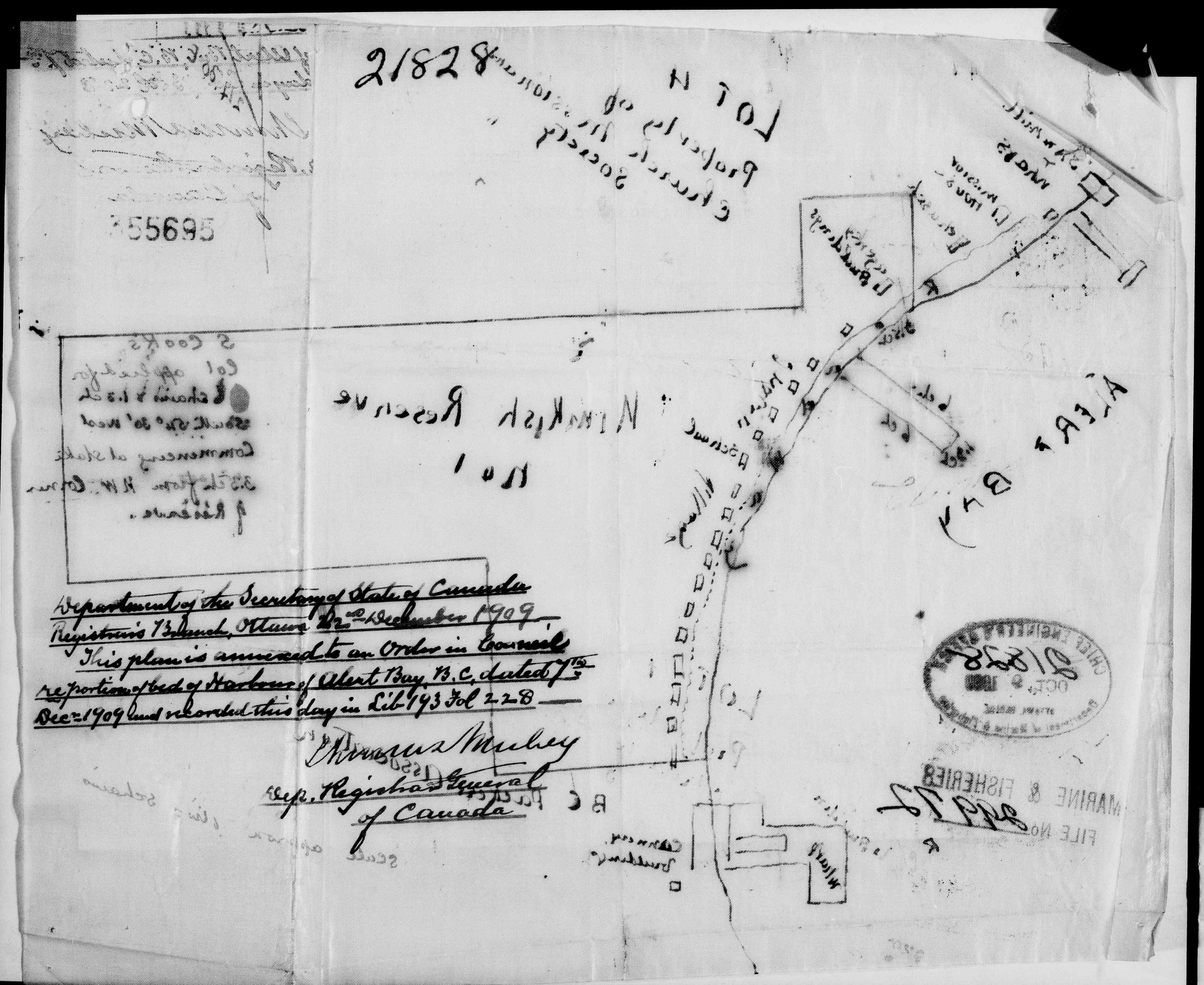
17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 451 - Order in Council
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 452, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 600



RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 452, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 600

2

IT 453

1. GAD reference number:	IT 453
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	618
3. Alternative Designation:	Western Treaty No. 8
4. RG 10 volume number:	1852
5. Province(s):	B.C.
6. Date:	15 August 1910
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	Slaves and Sicanees Indians
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	Chief Jimmie Badnie and Tommy Whitehead
8. Other party(ies):	Commissioner Henry Anthony Conroy for His Majesty
9. Type of document:	Adhesion to Treaty
10. Specific purpose(s):	The Indians "agree to adhere to the terms" of the treaty of 1899, known as Treaty No. 8
11. Land involved:	That pertaining to Treaty No. 8
12. Form:	Typescript with manuscript additions - "original"
13. Contents:	1 sheet; 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	docket title, etc		2

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- brown crest of DIA - letterhead
16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated - numerous holes in upper left corner possibly used for binding documentation

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 454-IT 456 - copies
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Original

374209

375390

H.L.C.

Slaves and
The ~~Sicanees~~ Indians of Fort Nelson, in the Province of British Columbia, having met His Majesty's Commissioner, Henry Anthony Conroy at Fort Nelson on this fifteenth day of August, in this present year 1910, and having had explained to them the terms of the treaty unto which the Chief and Headmen of the Indians of Lesser Slave Lake and adjacent country set their hands on the twenty-first day of June, in the year 1899, do join in the cession made by the said treaty, and agree to adhere to the terms thereof, in consideration of the undertakings made therein.

Boss with original

In witness whereof, His Majesty's said Commissioner, and the following of the said Sicanees Indians, have hereunto set their hands, at Fort Nelson, on this the fifteenth day of August in the year herein first above written.

Signed by the parties thereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, after the same had been read and explained by Joseph Dillenewe Interpreter.

R. Field R.C.M.P.

E.T. Christie H.B.C.

J McLeod H.B.Co.

A.K. McDonald M.D.

L.N. La Motte

H.A. Conroy Commr

his
Jimmie badnie X
chief mark

his
Tommy whitehead X
Headman mark

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 453, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 618

1

No 618

15-Aug 1910

Adhesion to Treaty 8 by Slavis & Sicanus Indians of Fort Nelson

Recorded 18th May, 1911.
Lib.218. Fol.157.

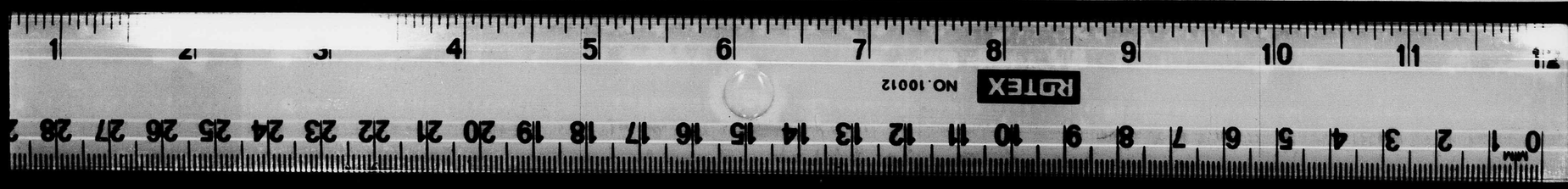
Thomas Mulvey
Dep. Registrar General
of Canada.

Ref. No. 56737

Fyle 1165/11

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 453, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 618

2



IT 454

1. GAD reference number:	IT 454
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	618
3. Alternative Designation:	Western Treaty No. 8
4. RG 10 volume number:	1852
5. Province(s):	B.C.
6. Date:	15 August 1910
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	Slaves and Sicanees Indians
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	Chief Jimmie Badnie and Tommy Whitehead
8. Other party(ies):	Commissioner Henry Anthony Conroy for His Majesty
9. Type of document:	Adhesion to Treaty
10. Specific purpose(s):	The Indians "agree to adhere to the terms" of the treaty of 1899, known as Treaty No. 8
11. Land involved:	That pertaining to Treaty No. 8
12. Form:	Typescript copy
13. Contents:	1 sheet; 22 x 32 cm (8-1/2" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	N/A
16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 453 - original adhesion IT 455 - copy IT 456 - copy
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The Slaves and Sicanees Indians of Fort Nelson,in the Province of British Columbia, having met His Majesty's Commissioner, Henry Anthony Conroy at Fort Nelson on this fifteenth day of August,in this present year 1910, and having had explained to them the terms of the treaty unto which the Chief and Headmen of the Indians of Lesser Slave Lake and adjacent country set their hands on the twenty-first day of June, in the year 1899, do join in the cession made by the said treaty, and agree to adhere to the terms thereof,in consideration of the undertakings made therein.

In witness whereof, His Majesty's said Commissioner and the following of the said Sicanees Indians,have hereunto set their hands,at Fort Nelson,on this the fifteenth day of August in the year herein first above written.

Signed by the parties thereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, after the same had been read and explained by Joseph Villeneuve, Interpreter.

(sgd) H. A. Conroy, Commr.

Jimmie Badnie, X his mark

Tommy Whitehead,Headman X his mark

(sgd) R. Field, R. N. W. M. P.

C. G. Christie, H.B.C.

F. McLeod, H. B. Co.

A. L. McDonald, M.D.

L. H. La Mothe

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 454, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 618

IT 455

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 455

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 618

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 8

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** B.C.

6. **Date:** 15 August 1910

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Slaves and Sicanees Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chief Jimmie Badnie and Tommy Whitehead

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioner Henry Anthony Conroy for His Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to Treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** The Indians "agree to adhere to the terms" of the treaty of 1899, known as Treaty No. 8

11. **Land involved:** That pertaining to Treaty No. 8

12. **Form:** Typescript copy

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 22 x 32 cm (8-1/2" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - brown crest of DIA - letterhead

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 453 - original adhesion
IT 454 - copy
IT 456 - copy

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The Slaves and Sicanees Indians of Fort Nelson,in the Province of British Columbia, having met His Majesty's Commissioner, Henry Anthony Conroy at Fort Nelson on this fifteenth day of August,in this present year 1910, and having had explained to them the terms of the treaty unto which the Chief and Headmen of the Indians of Lesser Slave Lake and adjacent country set their hands on the twenty-first day of June, in the year 1899, do join in the cession made by the said treaty, and agree to adhere to the terms thereof,in consideration of the undertakings made therein.

In witness whereof, His Majesty's said Commissioner and the following of the said Sicanees Indians,have hereunto set their hands,at Fort Nelson,on this the fifteenth day of August in the year herein first above written.

Signed by the parties thereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, after the same had been read and explained by Joseph Villeneuve, Interpreter.

(sgd) R. Field, R. N. W. M. P.
C. G. Christie, H.B.C.
F. McLeod, H. B. Co.
A. L. McDonald, M.D.
L. H. La Mothe

(sgd) H. A. Conroy, Commr.

Jimmie Badnie, X his mark

Tommy Whitehead,Headman X his mark

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 455, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 618

IT 456

1. GAD reference number:	IT 456
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	618
3. Alternative Designation:	Western Treaty No. 8
4. RG 10 volume number:	1852
5. Province(s):	B.C.
6. Date:	15 August 1910
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	Slaves and Sicanees Indians
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	Chief Jimmie Badnie and Tommy Whitehead
8. Other party(ies):	Commissioner Henry Anthony Conroy for His Majesty
9. Type of document:	Adhesion to Treaty
10. Specific purpose(s):	The Indians "agree to adhere to the terms" of the treaty of 1899, known as Treaty No. 8
11. Land involved:	That pertaining to Treaty No. 8
12. Form:	Typescript copy
13. Contents:	1 sheet; 22 x 32 cm (8-1/2" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- brown crest of DIA - letterhead
16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:
IT 453 - original adhesion
IT 454 - copy
IT 455 - copy

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

The Slaves and Sicannees Indians of Fort Nelson, in the Province of British Columbia, having met His Majesty's Commissioner, Henry Anthony Conroy at Fort Nelson on this fifteenth day of August, in this present year 1910, and having had explained to them the terms of the treaty unto which the Chief and Headmen of the Indians of Lesser Slave Lake and adjacent country set their hands on the twenty-first day of June, in the year 1899, do join in the cession made by the said treaty, and agree to adhere to the terms thereof, in consideration of the undertakings made therein.

In witness whereof, His Majesty's said Commissioner and the following of the said Sicanees Indians, have hereunto set their hands, at Fort Nelson, on this the fifteenth day of August in the year herein first above written.

Signed by the parties thereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, after the same had been read and explained by Joseph Villeneuve, Interpreter.

(sgd) R. Field, R. N. W. M. P.

C. G. Christie, H.B.C.

F. McLeod, H. B. Co.

A. L. McDonald, M.D.

L. H. La Mothe

(sgd) H. A. Conroy, Commr.

Jimmie Badnie, X his mark

Tommy Whitehead, Headman X his mark

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 456, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 618

IT 457

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 457

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 619

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 5

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** Man.

6. **Date:** 9 June 1910 - at Deer's Lake East; 1 August 1910 - at Fort Churchill; 10 August 1910 - at York Factory

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Deer Lake, Fort York, Fort Churchill Bands of Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chiefs Robert Fiddler, French John, Charles Wastasekoot and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioner John Semmens for His Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to Treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Agreement to the terms and conditions of Treaty No. 5

11. **Land involved:** 133,400 square miles composed of Northern Manitoba, north of Treaty No. 5 - See document

12. **Form:** Typescript with manuscript additions - original

13. **Contents:** 6 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-12]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"3"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text		5
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	blank		-
p.[12]	docket title, etc.		6

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 10 red circular paper seals
- black ink
- purple pencil
- syllabics on sheet 5 p.[9]
- brown crest of DIA - letterhead

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- edges dirty
- paper dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Original

371476

WE, the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen, on behalf of ourselves and the other members of the Deer Lake, Fort York and Fort Churchill Bands of Indians, having had communication of the Treaty with certain Bands of Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Indians, known as Treaty No. 5, hereby in consideration of the provisions of the said Treaty being extended to us, it being understood and agreed that the said provisions shall not be retroactive, transfer, surrender and relinquish to His Majesty the King, his heirs and successors, to and for the use of the Government of Canada, all our right, title and privileges whatsoever, which we have or enjoy in the territory described in the said Treaty, and every part thereof, to have and to hold to the use of His Majesty the King, and his heirs and successors forever.

And we also hereby transfer, surrender and relinquish to His Majesty the King, His heirs and successors, to and for the use of the Government of the Dominion of Canada, all our right, title and interest whatsoever which we and the said Bands which we represent hold and enjoy, or have held and enjoyed, of, in and to the territory within the following limits; All that portion of the North West Territories of Canada comprised within the following limits, that is to say; commencing where the sixtieth parallel of latitude intersects the water's edge of the West shore of Hudson Bay, thence West along the said parallel to the North East corner of the Province of Saskatchewan, thence south along the East boundary of the said Province to the Northerly limit of the Indian treaty number Five, thence North Easterly, then South Easterly, then South Westerly and again south Easterly following the northerly limit of the said Treaty Number Five to the intersection of a line drawn from the North East corner of the Province of Manitoba, North Fifty-five

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 457, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 619

1

degrees East; thence on the said line produced fifty miles; thence North twenty-five degrees East one hundred and eighty miles more or less to a point situated due South of Cape Tatnam, thence due North ninety-eight miles more or less to the said Cape Tatnam; thence South Westerly and then Northerly following the water's edge of the West shore of Hudson Bay to the point of commencement, together with all the foreshores, and Islands adjacent to the said described tract of land, and containing approximately an area of one hundred and thirty-three thousand four hundred (133400) square miles.

And also, all our right, title and interest whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated, whether within the limits of any other treaty heretofore made, or hereafter to be made with the Indians, and whether the said lands are situated in the North West Territories or elsewhere in His Majesty's Dominions, to have and to hold the same unto and for the use of His Majesty the King, His heirs and successors forever.

And we hereby agree to accept the several benefits, payments and reserves promised to and accepted by the Indians adhering to the said Treaty No. 5. And we solemnly engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations, obligations and conditions therein contained on the part of the Chiefs and Indians therein named to be observed and performed, and we agree in all things to conform to the articles of the said Treaty, as if we ourselves and the Bands which we represent had been originally contracting parties thereto and had attached our signatures to the said Treaty.

And His Majesty hereby agrees to set apart Reserves of land of a like proportionate area to those mentioned in the original Treaty No. 5.

And His Majesty further hereby agrees to provide a grant proportionate to that mentioned in the original Treaty to be yearly and every year expended by His Majesty in the purchase of ammunition and twine for nets for the use of the said Indians; and to further

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 457, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 619

2

371476

increase this annual grant in lieu of other supplies provided by the said Treaty when this action is shown to be in the interests of the Indians.

And His Masjesty further agrees to pay to each Indian a gratuity of Five Dollars in cash, once for all, in addition to the Five Dollars annuity promised by the Treaty in order to show the satisfaction of His Majesty with the behaviour and good conduct of his Indians and in extinguishment of all their past claims.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, His Majesty's Special Commissioner and the Chiefs and Councillors of the Bands hereby giving their adhesion to the said Treaty have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Deer's Lake East this ninth day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ten.

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by

John Semmens
Commissioner

his
Robert X Fiddler
mark
Chief of Deer's Lake East.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 457, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 619

3

371476

A. Vernon Thomas, secretary to
Commissioner.

Harvey J. Hassard Physician

Wm M. McEwen, Commissary

Signed at Fort Churchill,
August 1st, 1910,
by

Chief:- his
French × John
mark

Councillors:- his
Sam × Chenashagum
mark

his
Thomas × Crazy
mark

Witnessed by
C.W.C. Hyde Sgt. Arm'd C.
Robert Hilton
J.C. Sarat. Missionary in Charge.
A. Vernon Thomas, clerk.
Harvey J. Hassard Physician

James Winfield Macrae

Thomas N. Marcellus.
Wm M. McEwen. Commissary

John Semmens
Commissioner

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 457, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 619

371476

Signed at York Factory,
August 10th, 1910.

Chief:— [illegible] his × mark
[illegible] Charles Wastastekoot.

Councillors:— [illegible] his × mark
[illegible] Robert Beardy.

[illegible] his × mark
[illegible] Sandy Beardy.

Witnessed by:—
Harry J. Hassard Physician
Lewis Laing
Thos Turnbull
Richard Fowler, Clk. in H.O.
R. L. Bayer
A. Vernon Thomas, Clerk.

John Semmens
Commissioner

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 457, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 619

5

No 619

Fyle 1166

9th June 1910

Deer Lake Fort
Fork & Fort
Churchill Band
of Indians

Adhesion
to
Treaty 5

Recorded 17th May 1911
Lib. 218 Fol. 154

Thomas Mulvey
Dep. Registrar General
of Canada.

Ref. No. 56736

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 457, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 619

6

IT 458

1. GAD reference number:	IT 458
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	622
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1852
5. Province(s):	N.S.
6. Date:	9 May 1910
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	N/A
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	N/A
8. Other party(ies):	Between Charles and Julia Brown, and King George V
9. Type of document:	Land Sale - Docket title: "Deed"
10. Specific purpose(s):	In consideration of a payment of $50.00, and release of land to the Crown
11. Land involved:	63,360 square feet lying at Carriboomarsh in the County of Cape Breton - See document
12. Form:	Printed with typescript additions - original
13. Contents:	1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 22 x 36 cm (8-1/2" x 14"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title, etc		3

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- 2 small red paper seals on p.[3]

16. Remarks:	Tissue laminated - edges worn, torn, and small pieces missing - fold lines torn and dirty - large hole in upper left corner of pp.[1,3] possibly used for binding documentation

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Newsome & Gilbert, Law Stationers, Toronto

1
11/04

359624

This Indenture

374263

made the ninth day of May

in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ten.

Between Charles Brown of Dutch Brook, in the County of Cape Breton, Farmer, and Julia Brown his wife,

of the One Part, and his Majesty, King George the Fifth,

of the Other Part, WITNESSETH, that the said

Charles Brown,

for and in consideration of the sum of Fifty Dollars of lawful money of the Dominion of Canada, to the said Charles Brown

in hand well and truly paid by the said His Majesty the King

at or before the ensealing or delivery of THESE PRESENTS, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, Have and each of them hath granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, released, remised, conveyed and confirmed; and by these Presents do and each of them doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, enfeoff, release, remise, convey and confirm, unto the said

His Majesty the King, his successors

~~Heirs~~ and Assigns, ALL that piece, parcel or lot of land situate, lying and being at Carriboomarsh in the County of Cape Breton and bounded and described as follows:-

Beginning at a point on the Main Highway leading from Sydney to Marion Bridge about twenty five chains distant from

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 458, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 622

1

the Northern Boundary of the said Charles Brown's land, thence running in a westerly direction along an old fence a distance of sixteen chains or until it reaches to a point one chain beyond the North East corner boundary of the Indian Reservation and distant at right angles from the Northern boundary of said reservation sixty feet; thence at right angles in a Southerly direction Sixty feet to the Northern boundary of said Reservation; thence Easterly and parallel to the first mentioned boundary sixteen chains or until it reaches the highway aforesaid; thence Northerly along the said highway to the place of beginning. The said lot to be of a uniform width of sixty feet from front to rear, and containing by estimation sixty three thousand three hundred and sixty square feet,

Together with all and singular the Buildings, Easements, Tenements, Hereditaments and Appurtenances to the same belonging, or in any wise appertaining, with the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues, and profits thereof, and all the estate, right, title, interest, claim, property and demand, both at law and in equity of

Charles Brown and Julia Brown

of, in, to, or out of the same, or any part thereof. TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said land and Premises, with the appurtenances, and every part thereof, unto the said

His Majesty the King, his successors

~~Heirs~~ and Assigns, to **his and** their sole use, benefit and behoof forever.

And the said **Charles Brown**

for **himself his** Heirs, Executors and Administrators, **do** hereby covenant promise and agree to and with the said **His Majesty the King, his**

~~Heirs~~ and Assigns, in manner following, that is to say: That it shall be lawful for the said

His Majesty the King, his successors

~~Heirs~~ and Assigns, from time to time, and at all times hereafter, peaceably and quietly, to enter into the said lands and Premises, and to have, hold, occupy, possess and enjoy the same without the lawful let, suit, hindrance, eviction, denial, or disturbance of, from, or by the said

Charles Brown,

or any person or persons whomsoever, lawfully claiming or to claim the same. And also that the said

Charles Brown,

has a good, sure, perfect and indefeasible estate of inheritance in fee simple in the said Lands and Premises, and good right, full power and lawful authority to sell and convey the same, in manner and form as they are hereby sold and conveyed and mentioned or intended so to be, and that the same are free from encumbrances.

And lastly, that the said

Charles Brown and his

Heirs, the said Lands and Premises, and every part thereof, unto the said

His Majesty the King, his

~~Heirs~~ and Assigns, against the lawful claims of all persons, whomsoever, shall and will by these presents WARRANT and forever DEFEND.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties to these Presents have hereunto set and affixed their Hands and Seals, the day and year first above written.

Signed Sealed and Delivered IN THE PRESENCE OF
being first read and explained
Alexander Campbell

his
Charles X Brown
mark

her
Julia X Brown
mark

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 458, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 622
2

Province of Nova Scotia
S. S.
COUNTY OF CAPE BRETON

BE IT REMEMBERED that on this ninth day of May A. D. 1910, before me, the subscriber, personally came and appeared Julia Brown, wife of Charles Brown, mentioned in the foregoing Indenture, who having been by me examined separate and apart from her said husband did declare and acknowledge that she executed the said Indenture, ~~as and for her said husband, did declare and acknowledge that she executed the said Indenture,~~ as and for her free act and deed, freely and voluntarily, without fear, threat or compulsion, of, from or by her said husband, and for a full release of all her claims to the lands and premises therein mentioned.

Province of Nova Scotia
S. S.

Alexander Campbell
A STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE IN AND FOR THE CITY OF SYDNEY IN THE COUNTY OF CAPE BRETON

On this ninth day of May A.D. 1910, before me the subscriber personally came and appeared Alexander Campbell a subcribing Witness to the foregoing Indenture, who having been by me, duly sworn made oath and said that Charles Brown and Julia Brown,

the parties thereto, signed, sealed and delivered the same in his presence.

John A. MacKinnon
a Barrister of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia

Dated 9th May A. D. 1910

CHARLES BROWN
TO
HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE V,

Deed.

Consideration $ 50.00

Newsome & Gilbert, Law Stationers, Toronto.

Province of Nova Scotia
CAPE BRETON, S. S.
Office of Registry of Deeds
SYDNEY, July 14, 1910
I Certify that the within Deed was registered in this office at 9 O'Clock Am this day in Book 162 pages 595 - 597 on faith of the foregoing Certificate.
Registrar of Deeds.

Province of Nova Scotia
CAPE BRETON, S. S.
Office of Registry of Deeds
SYDNEY, Oct. 15, 1910
I Certify that the within Deed was registered in this office at 11 O'Clock Am this day in Book 147 pages 387 + 388 on faith of the foregoing Certificate.
Registrar of Deeds.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 458, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 622

3

IT 459

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 459

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 623

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** N.S.

6. **Date:** 10 August 1909

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between Henry C. Blair and Grace Ewart Blair, and SGIA for His Majesty the King

9. **Type of document:** Land Sale - Docket title: "Deed"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A conveyance of land to the Crown in consideration of a payment of $360.00

11. **Land involved:** 40 acres "situated at Millbrook near Truro in the County of Colchester... being part of lot Number 19 in the Gore lots on old Township of Truro plan" - See document

12. **Form:** Typescript with manuscript additions - original

13. **Contents:** 5 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-10]

1 sheet; 29 x 43 cm (11-1/2" x 17"); pp. [11-12]

1 sheet; 22 x 35 cm (8-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp. [13-14]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4

p.[8]	blank	-
p.[9]	text	5
p.[10]	blank	-
p.[11]	map	6
p.[12]	blank	-
p.[13]	blank	-
p.[14]	docket title	7

14. **Maps:** - located on p.[11] Title: "Sketch of wood Lot Surveyed for Indian Dept. Ottawa Canada"
Surveyor: J.K. Eaton
Scale: 1 inch to 4 chains
- coloured with red and black ink

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 pink archival ribbon
- 1 grey docket sheet - upper edge overlaps other sheets
- 2 red paper seals
- 1 embossed seal on p.[7]

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

374505

THIS INDENTURE made the tenth day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nine BETWEEN Henry C.Blair of Ottawa in the Province of Ontario,and Grace Ewart Blair his wife,of the one part,and His Majesty the King,represented by the Suprerintendent General of Indian Affairs,for the Dominion of Canada,of the other part.— WITNESSETH,that the said Henry C.Blair and Grace Ewart Blair for and in consideration of the sum of Three Hundred and Sixty — Dollars ($360.$^{00}_{xx}$)of lawful money of Canada to the said Henry C.Blair and Grace Ewart Blair in hand well and truly paid ,by His Majesty the King,represented as aforesaid,at or before the execution of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged,Have and each of them Hath granted,bargained,sold,aliened,enfeoffed,released, remised,conveyed and confirmed,and by these presents Do and each of them Doth grant,bargain,sell,alien,enfeoff,release, remise,convey and confirm unto His Majesty the King,represented as aforesaid,his heirs,successors and assigns, All that certain lot,piece,or parcel of land situated at Millbrook near Truro in the County of Colchester,Nova Scotia,being part of lot Number 19 in the Gore lots on old Township of Truro plan, described as follows.—

Beginning at a post and stones at the South West angle of a lot of land conveyed by the said Henry C.Blair and wife to His Majesty the Kingby deed dated August 6th,A.D.1907, recorded at Truro in Book 122 page 222;thence North seventy-five degrees West by lands of R.H.Smith one chain to a stake and stones; thence South seven degrees West by lands of said R.H.Smith eighteen chains and forty links to a stake and stones at the North line of lot Number 128 under letter B old Township of Truro plan; thence South Eighty-seven degrees East along lots Numbers 128 and 127,old Township of Truro plan,twenty-five chains and forty links xxto a stake and stones at the South-

W.C.R.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 459, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 623

1

east corner of said lot Number 19;thence North seven degrees East along the West line of lot number 18 on said plan thirteen chains and twenty links to a stake and stones at the South east corner of the Indian Department lands; thence North seventy-five degrees West twnety-four chains and forty links by the Indian Department lands to the place of beginning,containing forty ₰ares more or less,according to xhm the plan annexed hereto ,made by J.K.Eaton,D.₲.L.Surveyor,dated August 10th,1910,together with all and singularx the buildings,easements,tenements,hereditaments and appurtenances to the same belonging ,or in anywise appertaining,with the reversions,remainders,rents,issues and profits thereof,and all the estate,right,title,interestm,claim,property and demand both at law and in equity of the said Henry ₲.Blair and Grace Ewart Blair of;in,to or out of the same or any part thereof.

To Have and To Hold the said land and premises ,with the appurtenances,and every part thereof,unto His Majesty the King,represented as aforesaid,his heirs,successors and assigns to his and their sole use,benefit and behoof forever.

And the said Henry ₲.Blair for himself his heirs,executors and administrators ,hereby covenant,promise and agree to and with His Majesty the King,represented as aforesaid,his heirs,successors and assigns,in manner following,that is to say-That it shall be lawful for His Majesty the King,represented as aforesaid,his heirs,successors and assigns,from time to time,and at all times hereafter,peaceably and quietly to enter into the said lands and premises,and to have,hold, occupy,possess and enjpy the same without the lawful let,suit hindbance,eviction,denail,or disturbance of,from or by the said Henry ₲.Blair or any person or persons whomsoever,lawfully claiming or to claim the same. And also that the

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 459, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 623
NO.10012
2

said Henry C.Blair now hath in himself a good,sure,perfect and indefeasible estate of inheritance in fee simple in the said land and premises,and good right,full power and lawful authority to sell and convey the same,in manner and form as they are hereby sold and conveyed and mentioned or intened so to bem,and that the same are free from encumbrances.

And lastly that the said ~~parties~~ Henry C.Blair his heirs the said land and premises ,and every part therof , unto His Majesty the King,represented as aforesaid,his heirs successors and assigns,against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever,shall and will by these presents Warrant and forever defend.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties to these presents have hereunto their hands and seals subscribed and set the day and yearr first above written.

Signed,Sealed and Delivered in presence of W.E.Greig) The words"by lands of R.H. Smith" on first page being first interlined.) writen sgn here)

Henry C. Blair

Witness to signature of Henry C.Blair ,and in presence of Hugh Mackenzie)

Witness to signature of Grace Ewart Blair.

Grace E Blair

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 459, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 623

3

Province of Ontario,

City of Ottawa,S.S.

On this 8th day of September A.D.1910.before me the subscriber personally came and appeared Wilfred C Bray a subscribing witness to the foregoing Indenture,who having been by me duly sworn made oath and said that Henry C.Blair,one of the parties thereto signed,sealed and delivered the same in his presence.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Notarial seal at Ottawa in the Province of Ontario,this 8th day of September A.D.1910,

Notary seal

Charles Lyon Bray

Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 459, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 623
ROTEX NO.10012

4

Nova Scotia,
Province of ~~Nxxxxxx~~,

~~Sitxxxfx&ttawaySxSxxx~~
County of Colchester,S.S.

Be it remembered that on this 10th day of September A.D.1910,before me the subscriber personally came and appeared Grace Ewart Blair,wife of Henry C.Blair,~~x~~mentioned in the foregoing Indenture,who having been by me examined separate and apart from her said husband,did declare and acknowledge that she executed the said Indenture as and for her act and deed,freely and voluntarily,without fear,threat,or compulsion of,from or by her said husband ,and for a full release of all her claims to the land therein described.

Hugh Mackenzie
Barrister Supreme
Court-Nova Scotia

Province of Nova Scotia,

County of Colchester,S.S.

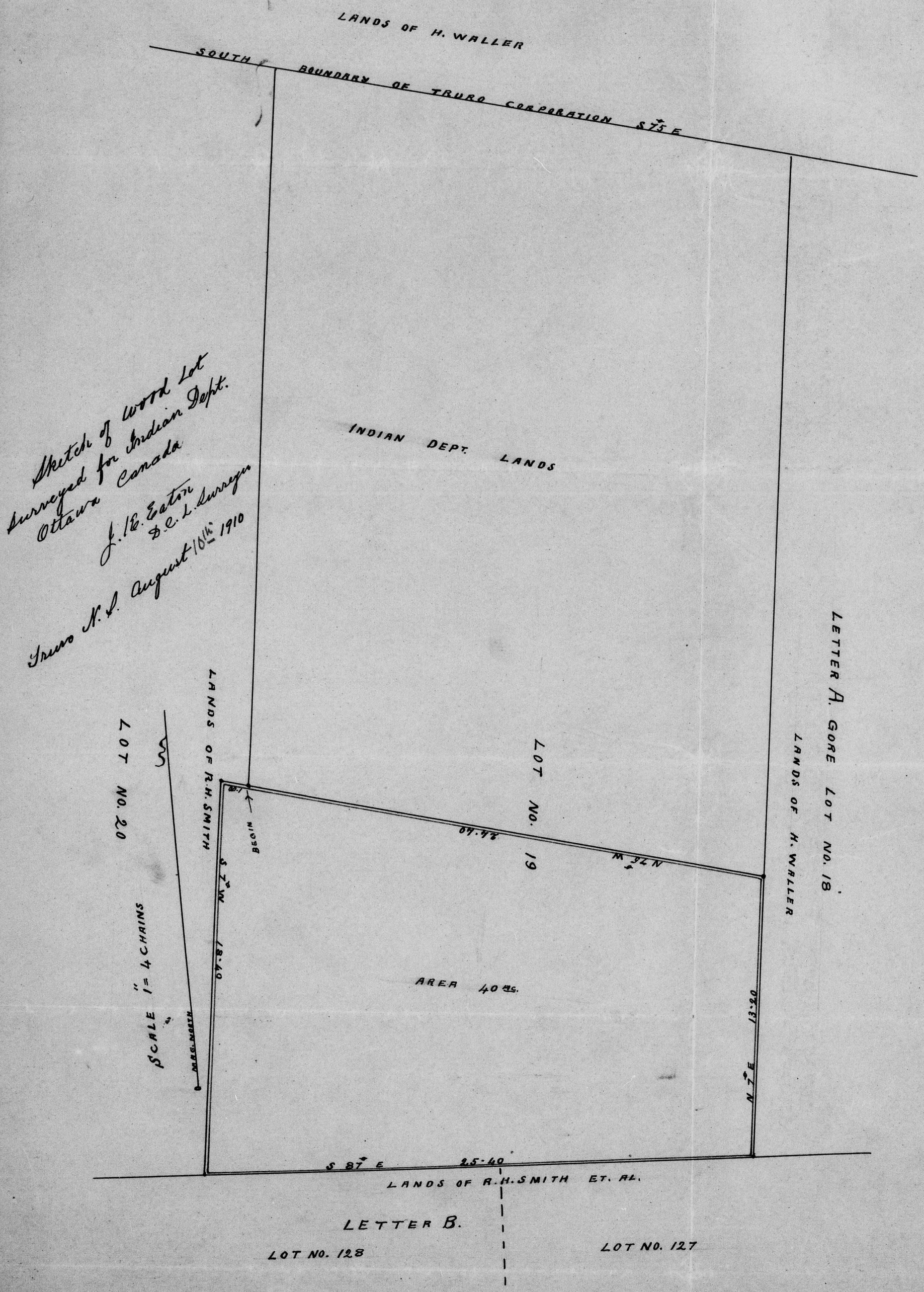
On this 12th day of September A.D.1910,before me the subscriber personally came and appeared Hugh Mackenzie a subscribing witness to the foregoing Indenture,who having been by me duly sworn made oath and said that Grace Ewart Blair,one of the parties thereto signed, sealed and delivered the same in his presence.

John McDougall
Notary Public
Nova Scotia

I CERTIFY that the within instrument having been du
proved
was thereon registered in t
Registry of Deeds, at Truro, N. S., at 3.20 o'clock P. M.
the 12th day of September A. D., 1910 in Libro 129 Pages
693-694-695 and 696

Harold Putnam
Registrar Deeds for Colchester County

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 459, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 623
ROTEX NO.10012
5



Sketch of Wood Lot
Surveyed for Indian Dept.
Ottawa Canada
J. E. Eaton
D.C.L. Surveyor
Truro N.S. August 10th 1910

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 459, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 623

6

723 Lib 129 Fol 693
No 623

Dated August 10th, 1910.

Henry C. Blair)
et ux)
To) DEED.
The King)

374505

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 459, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 623

7

IT 460

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 460

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 625

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** N.S.

6. **Date:** 5 March 1904

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between Henry C. Blair and Grace Ewart Blair, and Hon. Clifford Sifton, Minister of the Interior for His Majesty the King

9. **Type of document:** Land Sale - Docket title: "Deed"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A release of land to the Crown in consideration of a payment of $400.00

11. **Land involved:** 40 acres "being the North-eastern portion of lot 19 in the Gore" situated at Millbrook, near Truro, County of Colchester - See document

12. **Form:** Typescript with manuscript additions - original

13. **Contents:**

6 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-10,13,14]

1 sheet; 43 x 55 cm (17" x 21-1/2"); pp. [11-12]

1 sheet; 22 x 34 cm (8-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp. [15,16]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"3"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4

p.[8]	blank	-
p.[9]	text	5
p.[10]	blank	-
p.[11]	map	6
p.[12]	blank	-
p.[13]	blank	-
p.[14]	blank	-
p.[15]	blank	-
p.[16]	docket title	7

14. **Maps:**

- located on p.[11]
Title: "Sketch of wood Lot surveyed for Indian Department Ottawa Canada area Forty acres, Subdivided into two acre lots"
Surveyor: J.K. Eaton
Scale: 1 inch to 4.00 chains
- coloured with black and red ink and yellow pencil
- map drawn on tissue paper

15. **Special Features:**

- 2 small red paper seals
- 1 blue ribbon binding sheet together
- bottom sheet is blue and upper edge folds over the upper edges of other sheets
- coloured map
- red ink for underlining

16. **Remarks:**

- map is torn and badly wrinkled
- ink smear near centre of map
- map requires flattening to remove wrinkles and repair work done on tears and possibly tissue laminated
- document needs to be unbound

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IT 460

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 460

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 625

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** N.S.

6. **Date:** 5 March 1904

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between Henry C. Blair and Grace Ewart Blair, and Hon. Clifford Sifton, Minister of the Interior for His Majesty the King

9. **Type of document:** Land Sale - Docket title: "Deed"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A release of land to the Crown in consideration of a payment of $400.00

11. **Land involved:** 40 acres "being the North-eastern portion of lot 19 in the Gore" situated at Millbrook, near Truro, County of Colchester - See document

12. **Form:** Typescript with manuscript additions - original

13. **Contents:** 6 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-10,13,14]

1 sheet; 43 x 55 cm (17" x 21-1/2"); pp. [11-12]

1 sheet; 22 x 34 cm (8-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp. [15,16]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"3"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text		5
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	map		6
p.[12]	blank		-
p.[13]	blank		-
p.[14]	blank		-
p.[15]	blank		-
p.[16]	docket title		7

14. **Maps:**
- located on p.[11]
Title: "Sketch of wood Lot surveyed for Indian Department Ottawa Canada area Forty acres, Subdivided into two acre lots"
Surveyor: J.K. Eaton
Scale: 1 inch to 4.00 chains
- coloured with black and red ink and yellow pencil
- map drawn on tissue paper

15. **Special Features:**
- 2 small red paper seals
- 1 blue ribbon binding sheet together
- bottom sheet is blue and upper edge folds over the upper edges of other sheets
- coloured map
- red ink for underlining

16. **Remarks:**
- map is torn and badly wrinkled
- ink smear near centre of map
- map requires flattening to remove wrinkles and repair work done on tears and possibly tissue laminated
- document needs to be unbound

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

257104.

THIS INDENTURE made this fifth day of March in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and four, BETWEEN Henry C. Blair of Truro, in the County of Colchester and Grace Ewart Blair. his wife, hereinafter called the parties of the FIRST PART, and His Majesty the King represented by the Honorable Clifford Sifton, Minister of the Interior and having charge of Indian affairs for the Dominion of Canada, of the OTHER PART:

WITNESSETH that the said parties of the FIRST PART, for and in consideration of the sum of Four hundred($400.00) dollrs of lawful money of the Dominion of Canada to the said parties of the First Part, in hand well and truly paid, by His Majesty the King represented as aforesaid, at or before the ensealing or delivery of THESE PRESENTS, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, HAVE and each of them HATH granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, released, remised, conveyed and confirmed, and by THESE PRESENTS DO and each of them DOTH grant, bargain, sell, alien, enfeoff, release, remise, convey and confirm unto His Majesty the King represented as aforesaid, his Heirs, Successors and Assigns, ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situated at Millbrook, near Truro, in the County of Colchester, Nova Scotia, being the Northeastern portion of lot 19 in the Gore and described as follows:-

COMMENCING at a corner tree marked I.D.L. and H.W. on the North-east corner of the lot, being also on the Southern boundary line of the corporation of Truro;thence running South seven degrees West along lands of H.Waller sixteen chains and eighty links to a post marked I.D.L.;thence North Seventy-five

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 460, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 625

degrees West twenty-four chains forty links to a post marked I.D. L. and T.B.S.; thence North seven degrees East sixteen chains and eighty links to a post situate Eleven chains and eighty links from main post road, Truro to Halifax, marked I.D.L.and T.B.S. or to the South boundary of the corporation lands;thence South seventy-five degrees East along the corporation line twenty-four chains and forty links to the place of beginning, containing forty acres more or less according to the plan annexed hereto, together with all and singular the Buildings, Easements, Tenements, Hereditaments and Appurtenances to the same belonging, or in any wise appertaining, with the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof and all the estate, right, title, interest, claim, property and demand, both at law and in equity of the said parties of the FIRST PART of, in,to, or out of the same, or any part thereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said lands and premises with appurtenances, and every part thereof, unto His Majesty the King, represented as aforesaid, his Heirs, Successors and Assigns, to his and their sole use, benefit and behoof forever.

AND the said parties of the FIRST PART for themselves, their and each of their Heirs, Executors and Administrators, hereby covenant, promise and agree to, and with His Majesty the King, represented as aforesaid, his Heirs, Successors and Assigns, in manner following, that is to say: That it shall be lawful for His Majesty the King represented as aforesaid, his Heirs, Successors and Assigns, from time to time, and at all times hereafter, peaceably and quietly, to enter into the said lands and premises, and to have, hold, occupy, possess and enjoy the same without the lawful let, suit, hindrance, eviction, denial or disturbance of, from or by the said parties of the First Part or any person or persons whomsoever, lawfully claiming or to claim the same. And also that the said parties of the First

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 460, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 625

IT 460,
Image 2
Tight binding obscures page number "2" at top of page.

2

have a good, sure, perfect and indefeasible estate of inheritance in fee simple in the said lands and premises and good right, full power and lawful authority to sell and convey the same, in manner and form as they are hereby sold and conveyed and mentioned or intended so to be, and that the same are free from encumbrances.

AND lastly that the said parties of the First Part, their and each of their heirs, the said lands and premises, and every part thereof, unto His Majesty the King represented as aforesaid, his Heirs, Successors and Assigns, against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, shall and will by THESE PRESENTS WARRANT and forever DEFEND.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF. the said parties to THESE PRESENTS have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED)
in the presence of)

Hugh MacKenzie

Henry C. Blair
Grace E. Blair

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 460, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 625

3

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA.)
)
COLCHESTER S. S.)

BE IT REMEMBERED that on this twenty fifth
day of March A. D. 1904, before me, the
subscriber, personally came and appeared Grace E. Blair, ---
wife of Henry C. Blair, mentioned in the foregoing Indenture,
who having been by me examined separate and part from her said
husband, did declare and acknowledge that she executed the
said Indenture, as and for her act and deed, freely and volun-
tarily, without fear, threat or compulsion, of, from or by
her said husband, and for a full release of all her claims
to the land therein described.

Hugh MacKenzie
Barrister, Supreme
Court Nova Scotia

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 460, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 625

4

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA.)
)
COLCHESTER S. S.)

I CERTIFY that Hugh MacKenzie is the subscribing Witness to the within and foregoing Instrument made oath before me that the same was signed, sealed and executed in his presence by the therein named, Henry C. Blair and Grace E. Blair.

Truro March 7th/1904

Wm McLeggon
Notary Public
Nova Scotia

I CERTIFY that the within instrument having been duly proved on the certified oath of Hugh MacKenzie the subscribing witness thereto was thereon registered in the Registry of Deeds, at Truro, N. S., at 1.30 o'clock P. M. of the 9th day of March A. D., 1904 in Libro 13 Pages 454, 455, and 456.

Harold Fulton
Registrar of Deeds,
for Colchester County.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 460, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 625

5

Indian Reserve No. 27A.
Adjoining the South limits of the
Corporation of Truro - Nova Scotia

MAP. NORTH

SCALE 1" = 4.00 CHAINS

Sketch of wood Lot Surveyed
for Indian Department Ottawa Canada
Area Forty Acres, Subdivided into two acre Lots,

Truro Nova Scotia December 26th 1903

J. E. Eaton
D.C.L. Surveyor

GORE LOT No 13.

HENRY WALLER

GORE LOT No 19

THOMAS B. SMITH

HENRY WALLER

HENRY BLAIR

TRURO CORPORATION

Beech Post

S 7° W 16.80

Post

N 7° W 24.40

S 7° E 24.40

1 2 3 4 5 6

Post

N 7° E 16.30

Post

HENRY WALLER LINE OF

SOUTH BOUNDARY 11.30

INDIAN RESERVE

TO TRURO

29.00

8.60

TO HALIFAX

No. 25421

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 460, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 625

6

No 625

180 Deed. March 5th 1904

Lib. 113 Fol 454

257101

Henry C. Blair
et ux

— to —

The King

— Deed —

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 460, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 625

7

IT 461

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 461

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 626

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1851

5. **Province(s):** N.S.

6. **Date:** 6 August 1907

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Henry C. Blair and Grace E. Blair, and King Edward VII

9. **Type of document:** Land Sale - Docket title: "Deed"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A release of land to the Crown in consideration of a payment of $600.00

11. **Land involved:** 40 acres lying "on the East side of the Halifax Road and being part of Lot number nineteen in the Gore in the Township of Truro" - See document

12. **Form:** Typescript with manuscript additions - original

13. **Contents:** 4 sheets; all 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-8]

1 sheet; 42 x 42 cm (16-1/2" x 16-1/2"); pp. [9-10]

1 sheet; 23 x 35 cm (9" x 14"); pp. [11-12]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"3"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	notation		5
p.[9]	map		6

p.[10]	blank	-
p.[11]	blank	-
p.[12]	docket title, etc.	7

14. **Maps:**
- located on p.[9]
- drafting cloth - blue
- coloured with yellow possibly pencil and black and red ink

Title: "Sketch of a wood Lot near Late J.B. Smith's place Halifax Road, sold by H.C. Blair to Indian Department Ottawa"
Surveyor: J.K. Eaton
Scale: 1 inch to 4 chains

15. **Special Features:**
- 2 pink archival ribbons
- blue docket sheet folds over upper edges of all sheets
- coloured map on drafting cloth
- 2 small red paper seals
- red ink underlining
- embossed seal on p.[8] lower left corner

16. **Remarks:**

Tissue laminated
- typescript smeared in random locations

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

THIS INDENTURE made this Sixth day of August in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and seven:-

BETWEEN Henry C. Blair, of Ottawa, in the County of Carleton, Gentleman. and Grace E. Blair. his wife, hereinafter called the parties of the First Part, of the One Part, and His Majesty King Edward the Seventh, of the Other Part:-

WITNESSETH that the said parties of the First Part for and in consideration of the sum of Six hundred Dollars ($600.00) of lawful money of the Dominion of Canada, to the said parties of the First Part in hand well and truly paid by His Majesty King Edward the Seventh at or before the ensealing or delivery of These Presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, HAVE and each of them HATH surrendered, granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, released, remised, conveyed and confirmed and by These Presents DO and each of them DOTH surrender grant, bargain, sell, alien, enfeoff, release, remise, convey and confirm unto His Majesty King Edward the Seventh, His Heirs, Successors and Assigns, ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being on the East side of the Halifax Road and being part of lot number nineteen in the Gore in the township of Truro.

BEGINNING at the Southwest angle of the lot formerly purchased by the Indian Department from the said Henry C. Blair, thence running South seven degrees West sixteen chains and eighty links to a post [illegible] "I.D.L." and "H.C.B" thence south seventy five degrees East, twenty four chains and forty links

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 461, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 626

links to a post marked "I.D.L" and "H.C.B" adjoining lands of Henry Waller, thence North seven degrees East along lands of said Henry Waller sixteen chains and eighty links to a post marked "I.D.L" and "H.C.B" being the South East corner of lot of said Indian Department, thence North seventy five Degrees West along said lands twenty four chains and forty links to the place of beginning, containing forty acres more or less. together with all the singular the buildings, easements, tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances to the same belonging or in any wise appertaining, with the revision and revisions remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof, and all the estate, right, title, interest, dower, claim, property and demand, both at law and in equityof them the said parties of the First Part of, in, to or out of the same or any part thereof TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said lands and premises, with the appurtenances and every part thereof unto His Majesty King Edward the Seventh his Heirs, Successors and Assigns to his and their sole use, benefit and behoof forever.

AND the said parties of the First Part for themselves their and each of their heirs, executors, administrators and assigns,, hereby covenant, promise and agree to and with His Majesty King Edward the Seventh, His Heirs, Successors and Assigns in the manner following, that is to say: That it shall be lawful for His Majesty King Edward the Seventh, His Heirs Successors and Assigns from time to time and at all times hereinafter peaceably and quietly into the said lands and premises and to have, hold , occupy, possess and enjoy the same without the lawful let, suit hindrance, eviction denial or disturbance of, from or by the said parties of the First Part or either of them or any person or persons whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same. AND also the the said parties of the First Part have a good, sure, perfect and indefeasible estate of inheritance in fee simple in the said lands and premises and good right, full power

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 461, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 626

2

3.

power and lawful authority to sell and convey the same, in manner and form as they are hereby sold and conveyed and mentioned or intended so to be, and that the same are free from encumbrances.

... And that the said parties of the First Part their and each of their heirs, the said lands and premises and every part thereof unto His Majesty King Edward the Seventh, His Heirs Successors and Assigns against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever shall and will by These Presents WARRANT and forever DEFEND.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties to These Presents have hereunto their hands and seals subscribed and set the day and year first above mentioned.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED in the presence of

Maye Murphy

Henry E. Blair

Grace E. Blair

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 461, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 626

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO.
COUNTY OF CARLETON.
CITY OF OTTAWA.

TO WIT:-

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME, I Wilfred Cheeves Greig of Ottawa in the Province of Ontario Notary Public, duly qualified, admitted and sworn, residing and practising in Ottawa aforesaid, do hereby certify that on the Sixth day of August in the year of Our Lord One thousand nine hundred and six, at Ottawa aforesaid, duly came and appeared before me Maye Murphy of Ottawa a subscribing witness to the foregoing deed, who having been by me duly sworn made oath that Henry C. Blair. and Grace E. Blair of Ottawa aforesaid, signed, sealed, executed and delivered the said deed in the presence of her the said Maye Murphy a subscribing witness thereto. and BE IT REMEMBERED that on this Sixth day of August A. D. 1907 before me, the subscriber personally came and appeared Grace E. Blair wife of Henry C. Blair. mentioned in the foregoing Indenture, who having been by me examined seperate and apart from her said husband, did declare and acknowledge that she executed the said Indenture, as and for her act and deed, freely and voluntarily, without fear threat or compulsion, of, from or by her said husband and for a full release of all her claims to the land therein described.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal of office at Ottawa aforesaid, on this sixth day of August A. D. 1907.

W. C. Greig
A Notary Public

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 461, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 626

4

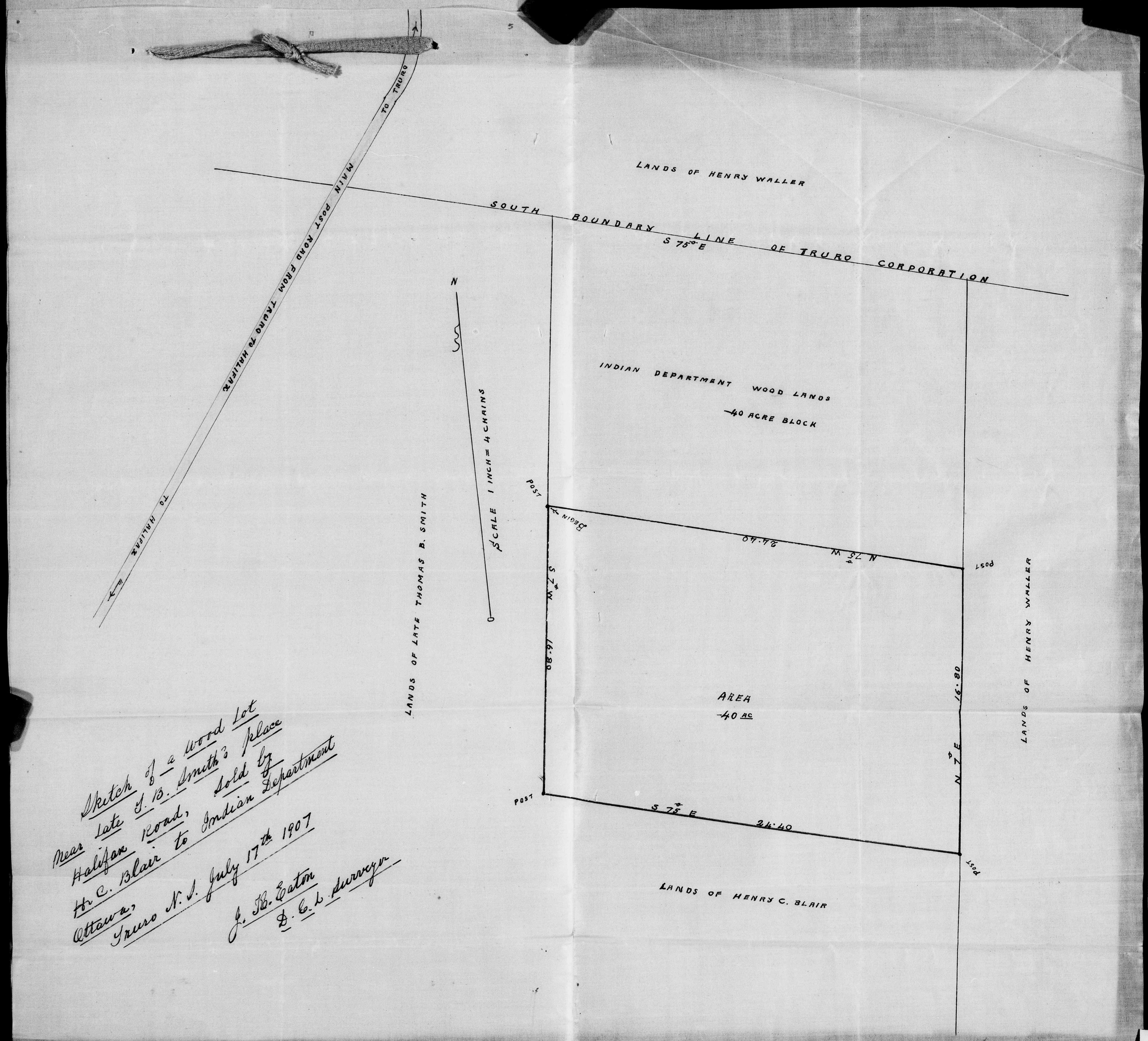
I CERTIFY that the within instrument having been duly proved

was thereon registered in the Registry of Deeds, at Truro, N. S., at 11 o'clock A. M. of the 10th day of August A. D., 1907 in Libro 122 Pages 222, 223 and 224.

Harold Putnam
Registrar of Deeds for
Colchester County.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 461, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 626

5



Sketch of a Wood Lot
Near Late T. B. Smith's place
Halifax Road, Sold by
Hr C. Blair to Indian Department
Ottawa,
Truro N. S. July 17th 1907

J. R. Eaton
D. C. L. Surveyor

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 461, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 626

6

317263

771 Dated 20626 1907.
Lib 122. Fol 222.

Henry C. Blair
ch mp
to
The King

Deed.

RG 10, Vol. 1851, IT 461, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 626

7

IT 462

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 462

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 636

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** B.C.

6. **Date:** 21 April 1911

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between the Methodist Church and SGIA for His Majesty the King

9. **Type of document:** Conveyance of buildings - Docket title: "Transfer"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A memorandum of agreement to sell the Methodist Church building situated on I.R. No. 1 at Skidegate to the Crown for $1000.00 and to make improvements to the chimney foundations and roof

11. **Land involved:** N/A

12. **Form:** Typescript original

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 large purple paper seal
- 1 pink archival ribbon holding sheets together by means of a single hole in the upper left corner of each sheet

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

w6626

O.K. asw.

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT made this twenty-first day of April, A. D. 1911.

396012

B E T W E E N

THE METHODIST CHURCH, a body corporate,
OF THE FIRST PART,

- and -

HIS MAJESTY THE KING, represented and acting herein by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
OF THE SECOND PART.

WHEREAS the party of the First Part is the owner of a certain building situate on Indian Reserve Number I at Skidegate in the Province of British Columbia, known as "The Methodist Church"; and

WHEREAS the party of the First Part has agreed to sell, and the party of the Second Part has agreed to purchase the said building upon the terms, conditions and provisoes hereinafter set out;

NOW THEREFORE THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the sum of One thousand dollars to be paid to it by the party of the Second Part, the party of the First Part hereby transfers and sets over unto the party of the Second Part all its right, title and interest in and to the Methodist Church building situate on Indian Reserve Number I at Skidegate in the Province of British Columbia.

The party of the First Part hereby agrees with the party of the Second Part that it makes no claim to any title or interest in the land on which the said building is situate or to any land in the immediate vicinity, and further agrees to make the following changes and alterations in the said

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 462, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 636

1

building:-

(1) to place a brick chimney;

(2) to renew the foundations;

(3) to reshingle the roof;

and agrees that the party of the Second Part may retain out of the purchase price the sum of Two hundred dollars until the said alterations and additions are completed.

AND IT IS FURTHER AGREED by and between the parties hereto that the party of the Second Part will permit the party of the First Part to use the said building for the purpose of divine worship until such time as a new Church is erected, and the party of the First Part undertakes to erect a new building within a reasonable period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed these presents.

SIGNED, SEALED and DELIVERED
in the presence of
Jas. N. Shannon

THE METHODIST CHURCH,
By A. Carman
Secretary

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 462, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 636

2

20626

DATED April 21, 1911.

THE METHODIST CHURCH

- to -

THE KING

TRANSFER

Rowell, Reid, Wilkie& Wood

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 462, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 636

3

IT 463

1. GAD reference number:	IT 463
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	648
3. Alternative Designation:	N/A
4. RG 10 volume number:	1852
5. Province(s):	Ont.
6. Date:	1 May 1912
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	N/A
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	N/A
8. Other party(ies):	Sir John Morison Gibson, Lieutenant Governor of Ontario
9. Type of document:	Order in Council
10. Specific purpose(s):	In consideration of a payment of $1200.00, a parcel of land "be vested in His Majesty the King as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, for the erection thereon of Indian Agency Buildings"
11. Land involved:	"Lots 202 and 203 on the West side of Victoria Street in the Town Plot of Alberton now the Town of Fort Francis"
12. Form:	Typescript "true copy"
13. Contents:	1 sheet; 22 x 34 cm (8-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp. [1-2] 1 sheet; 22 x 36 cm (8-1/2" x 14"); pp. [3-4]
14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- blue crest of Ontario - Letterhead

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title		2

16. Remarks:

Not tissue laminated
- sheets bound together by 3 metal reinforcements on 3 holes in upper edge of both sheets
- bottom sheet overlaps top sheet on upper edge

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No 648

ONTARIO

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICE

Approved and Ordered 1st May, 1912.
J.M.Gibson.

TO HIS HONOUR

SIR JOHN MORISON GIBSON K.C.M.G.,a Colonel in the Militia of Canada,etc.,etc.,etc.,Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Ontario

REPORT of a Committee of the Executive Council on matters referred to their consideration.

P R E S E N T

The Honourable
Sir J.P.Whitney in the Chair.
Mr. Matheson
Dr. Pyne
Dr. Reaume
Mr. Duff
Mr. Hearst

ON MATTERS OF STATE

May it please your Honour

Upon the recommendation of the Honourable the Minister of Lands, Forests and Mines, the Committee of Council advise that in consideration of the payment of Twelve hundred dollars ($1200) Lots 202 and 203 on the West side of Victoria Street in the Town Plot of Alberton now the Town of Fort Frances be vested in His Majesty the King as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, for the erection thereon of Indian Agency Buildings.

Respectfully submitted
J. P. Whitney
Chairman

1st May, 1912,
J. Lonsdale Capreol
C.E.C.

I hereby certify that the above is a true copy of an Order made upon the 1st day of May, A.D.1912 by His Honour Sir John Morison Gibson,K.C.M.G.,AColonel in the Militia of Canada,etc.,etc.,etc., Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Ontario in Council.

Lonsdale Capreol
Clerk, Executive Council,Ontario.

Cro: Sale Doc 63170.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 463, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 648

1

No 645

O.C.

Ontario

Lots 202 203

Ft. Francis

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 463, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 648

2

IT 464

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 464

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 652

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** P.E.I.

6. **Date:** 30 May 1912

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Tribe of the Mic-Mac Indians

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between Hon. Alfred Spencer Churchill, Thomas Hughes, Sir James Edward Alexander, James Spencer Bell, Thomas Evans Bell, Robert Nicholas Fowler, Francis Edward Fox, James Heywood, Thomas Hodgkin, Alexander Kennedy Isbister, John Horne Payne, George Lynes Neighbour, Frederick William Chesson, Reverend James Davis and Richard Smith, and King George V

9. **Type of document:** Transfer of Trusteeship - Docket title: "Order appointing new Trustee and Vesting Order etc."

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Transfer of trusteeship to the Crown of land, it being made available for the use and benefit of the Indians of P.E.I.

11. **Land involved:** 1400 acres composed of Lennox Island lying in Richmond Bay opposite the shore of "Lot or Township number Twelve in Prince County"

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets folded in half = 8 leaves; each leaf 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-8]

1 sheet inside the other sheet

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	text		3
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	text		4
p.[7]	blank		-
p.[8]	docket title, etc.		5

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 red circular paper seal
- 1 pink archival ribbon binds sheets together along left edge fold line

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1.

Dominion of Canada
Province of Prince Edward Island

In Chancery
Before the Vice-Chancellor
No. B1034. the 30th day of May A. D. 1912

In the matter of the application of Francis Edward Fox of 'Uplands' Crown Hill in the County of Devon in England. Merchant; Thomas Hodgkin of Barmoor Castle in the County of Northumberland in England. Banker, and John Horne Payne of Westow Lodge. Upper Norwood. in the County of Surrey in England. Barrister-at-law. for the appointment of a new Trustee or Trustees of an Indenture, dated the 2nd day of June A. D. 1870. made between Robert Bruce Stewart and Helen Stewart Stewart. his wife. of the first part. Frederick William Chesson of the second part. and the Honourable Alfred Spencer Churchill and others of the third part; and for a Vesting Order. and in the matter of "The Trustee Act 1910". and of "The Indian Act". being Chapter Eighty-one of the Revised Statutes of Canada.

Upon reading the Petition on file of Francis Edward Fox. Thomas Hodgkin and John Horne

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 464, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 652

1

Horne Payne. Surviving Trustees of the Indenture dated the Second day of June A.D. 1870. made between Robert Bruce Stewart of Strath-Lartney in Prince Edward Island. Esquire, and Helen Stewart Stewart his wife, of the first part; Frederick William Chesson of No. 7. Adam Street, Adelphi in the County of Middlesex in England. Gentleman and Secretary of a certain Society called or known as the - Aborigines Protection Society, of the second part; and the Honourable Alfred Spencer Churchill of No. 16. Rutland Gate in the said County of Middlesex, commonly known as Lord Alfred Spencer Churchill, Thomas Hughes of No. 9. Old Square. Lincoln's Inn in said County, one of Her Majesty's Counsel, Sir James Edward Alexander of Westerton, Bridge of Allan. North Britain. Knight, James Spencer Bell of Devonshire Place in said County, Esquire, Thomas Evans Bell of Ore near Hastings in the County of Sussex in England. a Major in Her Majesty's service, Robert Nicholas Fowler of No. 50 Cornhill in the City of London. Banker, Francis Edward Fox of Tottenham in the said County of Middlesex, Merchant, James Heywood of No. 27. Palace Gardens. Kensington in said County of Middlesex, Esquire. Thomas Hodgkin of Newcastle-on-Tyne in the County of Northumberland in England. Banker, Alexander Kennedy Isbister, of Bolt Court, Fleet Street in the City of London, Esquire John Horne Payne of No. 8. Kings Bench Walk in the Temple. Barrister-at-law, George Lynes Neighbour of Holborn in the said

said County of Middlesex. Warehouseman. The said Frederick William Chesson. the Reverend James Davis of No. 7 Adam Street aforesaid. and Richard Smith of No. 7. New Square. Lincoln's Inn in the said County of Middlesex, Gentleman, of the third part, praying for the appointment of His Majesty King George the Fifth as new Trustee of said Indenture in Substitution for the said Petitioners and the other Trustees in said Indenture named. And upon reading the affidavit of Gilbert Laudeh in verification of the facts alleged in said Petition, And upon hearing Counsel for the said Petitioners and the evidence adduced in support of this application, and it appearing that by the said above in part recited Indenture, all that tract piece or parcel of land known as Lennox Island, situate lying and being in Richmond Bay off and opposite to the shore of Lot or Township number Twelve in Prince County, Prince Edward Island, containing about Fourteen hundred acres, a little more or less, became vested in the said Honourable Alfred Spencer Churchill. Thomas Hughes. Sir James Edward Alexander, James Spencer Bell. Thomas Evans Bell. Robert Nicholas Fowler. Francis Edward Fox. James Heywood. Thomas Hodgkin. Alexander Kennedy Isbister. John Horne Payne, George Lynes Neighbour. Frederick William Chesson. Reverend James Davis and Richard Smith in trust for the use and benefit of such members of the Tribe of the Mic-Mac Indians as are or may from time to time be natives of and resident in Prince

Edward

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 464, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 652

2

Edward Island as by reference to the said Indenture more fully appears. And it appearing that of the said Trustees the only known survivors are the Petitioners Francis Edward Fox, Thomas Hodgkin and John Horne Payne, although others of them may be living whose whereabouts are unknown to the said Petitioners, and that while the title to said lands remains vested in the said Trustees named in said Indenture, that since the confederation of this Province with Canada, the management charge and direction of all Indians, their lands and reservations have been vested in the Government of Canada and administered by the Department of Indian affairs of Canada, and that said Trustees have since then ceased to act under the trusts in said Indenture, and the same have been administered as a Special reserve by said Department. And it appearing that the said Petitioners are desirous of surrendering as far as they can or may the said lands to His Majesty the King in trust, under the terms of the said Indian Act. And it also appearing that no complete title by surrender can be made by such surviving Trustees under the title vested in them under said Indenture. And it also appearing that the said Trustees, and all and every of them, are and is out of the jurisdiction of this Court, and that it is uncertain who are the present survivors of the said persons named as Trustees in the said Indenture, and jointly entitled to or possessed

possessed of Lennox Island aforesaid. And it appearing to the Court that under the powers given to it under "The Trustee Act 1910", a full and complete title to said lands may be made and given by Vesting Order, the said Trustees being out of the jurisdiction of the Court, and the survivors of them being unknown. This Court Doth Order that His Majesty King George the Fifth be appointed Trustee of the said Indenture of the Second day of June A.D. 1870, in substitution for the Honourable Alfred Spencer Churchill, Thomas Hughes, Sir James Edward Alexander, James Spencer Bell, Thomas Evans Bell, Robert Nicholas Fowler, Francis Edward Fox, James Heywood, Thomas Hodgkin, Alexander Kennedy Isbister, John Horne Payne, George Lynes Neighbour, Frederick William Chesson, Reverend James Davis and Richard Smith, the Trustees in said Indenture named. And that the lands now subject to the trusts of the said Indenture, being all that tract piece or parcel of land situate in Richmond Bay off and opposite to the shore of Lot or Township number Twelve in Prince County, Prince Edward Island, and known as "Lennox Island" containing about fourteen hundred acres of land, a little more or less, Vest in His said Majesty King George the Fifth his heirs successors and assigns for all the estate therein which would now be vested in the said Honourable Alfred Spencer Churchill, Thomas Hughes, Sir James Edward Alexander, James Spencer Bell, Thomas Evans Bell, Robert Nicholas Fowler, Francis Edward Fox, James Heywood

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 464, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 652
3

Heywood. Thomas Hodgkin. Alexander Kennedy
Sobiester John Horne Payne. George Lynes
Neighbour. Frederick William Chesson.
Reverend James Davis and Richard Smith.
if all living. such lands to be held by
His said Majesty King George the Fifth
his heirs successors and assigns upon the
trusts of the said Indenture or such of
them as are now subsisting and capable
of taking effect. And let the said Honourable
Alfred Spencer Churchill. Thomas Hughes.
Sir James Edward Alexander. James Spencer
Bell. Thomas Evans Bell. Robert Nicholas Fowler.
Francis Edward Fox. James Heywood. Thomas
Hodgkin. Alexander Kennedy Sobiester. John
Horne Payne. George Lynes Neighbour.
Frederick William Chesson. Reverend James
Davis and Richard Smith be forever
released and discharged from the Trusteeship
of the said Indenture.

By the Court.

Leith E. Brecken
Registrar.

Entered & recorded
in Register of Decrees
Libr 9. Folio. 244.
Leith E. Brecken.
Registrar

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 464, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 652

No 652

No 540 Office 1912

In Chancery
Before the Vice-Chancellor
No. B 1034

In the matter of the application
of Francis Edward Fox. & ors.
for the appointment of a New
Trustee. of "Lennox Island"
&c. and of "The Trustee Act 1910"
and the Indian Act. R.S.C. cap. 81

Order
appointing new Trustee and
Vesting Order &c

Compd
A.H.B.
J.R.

Gaudet

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR OF
QUEEN'S COUNTY, P. E. I.
Liber 48 Folio 171
The within document was registered on
the 5th day of June A.D., 1912
at 1 o'clock, P. M., on the
Signature and Seal.
Registrar.

No 652

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 464, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 652

5

IT 465

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 465

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 654

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** Que.

6. **Date:** 1 October 1912

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between His Grace Bishop J.I. Herman Bruneault and Jos. De Gonzague, first missionary of Abenakis, and SGIA for King George V

9. **Type of document:** Conveyance of building

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A release of a building to the Crown in consideration of brick veneering being put onto the building and it will always be available to certain Nuns for the instruction of the children of the tribe

11. **Land involved:** "On the west side and adjacent to the Government school convent" and fronting on the River St. François being a portion of the St. Joseph Academy in the Indian village of Pierreville, County of Yamaska

12. **Form:** Typescript original

13. **Contents:** 5 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-10]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	blank		-

p.[9]	blank	-
p.[10]	docket title	5

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 green ribbon used to bind sheets together
- 1 rectangular piece of paper folded over the upper left corners of all sheets and used with ribbon
- black and blue typescript

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

   d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

   e) Other repositories:

   f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

412550

THIS INDENTURE made the first day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twelve;

Between His Grace Bishop J.I. Herman Bruneault and Jos. De Gonzague first missionary of Abenakis, both of the Province of Quebec. of the first part

and

His Majesty King George the Fifth, as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of Canada

of the second part

WHEREAS His Majesty as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs has been petitioned to expend a considerable sum in improving the wooden building forming a portion of St. Joseph's Academy in the Indian Village of Pierreville, in the County of Yamaska, in the Province of Quebec, in consideration for which improvements the church authorities agree to surrender all their right title or interest in the said building subject to the proviso hereinafter set forth.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said party of the first part in consideration of the brick cleading or veneering of the said wooden building forming a portion of St. Joseph's Academy by the party of the second part DOTH HEREBY GRANT release and quit claim unto the said party of the second part his successors and assigns all estate,right,title,interest,claim and demand whatsoever both at law and in equity or otherwise howsoever or whether in possession or expectancy of him the said party of the first part of in to or out of all that wooden building forming a portion of St. Joseph's Academy situate on that certain parcel of land particularly described in Schedule "A" attached

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 465, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 654

1

 412550

attached hereto.

TO HOLD the said land and building with all and singular the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining unto and to the use of the said party of the second part his successors and assigns forever subject however to the following proviso:-

Provided however that the said building shall be for the use of the Reverend Grey Nuns of the Cross of Ottawa for the purpose of teaching the children of the tribe and that in the event of the Grey Sisters for one reason or another leaving that building, they may be replaced by other sisters at the choice of the ~~Arch~~bishop of Nicolet.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of

Joseph Cote
Agent

+ J. S. Hermann Brunault
Bishop of Nicolet

Jos. de Gonzague, Prest.
Secretary of Chancellor

Marie Benoit
Witness to signature
of Wm Traverse Jelly

Wm Traverse Jelly

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 465, Indian Affairs' Co
Consecutive Number 654

This is Schedule "A" referred to

in the attached instrument.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 465, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 654

DI[S]CRI[P]TION OF BUILDING & LOT. 416064

The building refered to in this agreement is entirely made of wood on stone foundations and placed on the west side and adjacent to the Government school convent which is a new brick venereered building. The dimensions of the wood building being as follows., Width of front elevation 40 feet. East side elevation 30 feet. West side elevation 53 feet . Rear elevation 40 feet. The building aboved described is situated on a lot having the following dimensions and boundaries. Commencing at the North West corner of the Government school convent being the North East corner of the said lot., thence running south a distance of 95 feet and bounded in this direction by the Government school and a part of the school ~~####~~ play ground, thence running west to the edge of River St. Francois a distance of 300 feet approximatly and bounded in this direction by Mrs. Anna Capino's property and the common land, thence running north along the river St. Francois a distance of I00 feet and bounded in this direstion by the said river, thence running east a distance of 300 feet approximatly to the point of commencementand bounded in t this direction by the ~~###~~.R.C. Missionnary's property.

Note. The front elevation of both the old and new buildings are the line of division between the Government and the R.C. Churchproperties.

+ J. - S. - Hermann,
Bishop of Nicodeir

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 465, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 654



No 654

Deed

Bishop Brunault
Etal
to
His Majesty

Land on which St
Joseph's Academy &
Convent in Pierreville
are Situate

Dated 1 Oct 1912

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 465, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 654

5

IT 466

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 466

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 659

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 9 June 1911

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** SGIA for King George V

9. **Type of document:** Certificate of Ownership - Docket title: "The Land Titles Act. Certificate of Ownership granted to His Majesty King George V"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** The Crown became "the owner in fee simple with a Qualified Title" to a certain parcel of land

11. **Land involved:** Parcel 4568 registered under the Land Titles Act in the Register for District of Kenora situate in the Town of Kenora and being lots 162 and 163 - See document

12. **Form:** Typeset print with manuscript additions - original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 28 x 43 cm (11" x 17"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - red ink underlining
- 1 orange circular paper seal

16. **Remarks:** - dirty on fold lines
- small black ink smear on p.[4]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 467 - certificate

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Parcel 4568
in the Register for
District of Kenora
Volume 22 Folio 111.

Certificate of Ownership.

The Land Titles Act.

This is to Certify that under Transfer 11511.
His Majesty King George the Fifth as represented by
the Superintendant General of Indian affairs for the Dominion
of Canada,

is the owner in fee simple with ~~an Absolute~~ Qualified Title of that certain parcel of land registered under The Land Titles Act as Parcel 4568 in the Register for District of Kenora situate in the Town of Kenora in the District of Kenora and Province of Ontario, namely:

The Land covered by water of the Lake of the Woods in front of Lot Number 162 and Lot Number 163, in the Town of Kenora in the District of Kenora, as shewn on Plan M 11, filed in the office of Land Titles for the District of Kenora, at Kenora, said Lots Numbers 162 and 163 being entered as parcel number 450, in the Register for the said District of Kenora, said land under water being shewn on Plan of Survey by Ontario Land Surveyor Thomas R. Deacon, dated 27th March 1896, of record in the Department of Lands, Forests and Mines, described as follows, that is to say:- Commencing at South West angle of said Lot 162, at High Water Mark of the Lake of the Woods; thence along the Southern limit of said Lot produced North 62 degrees West 150 feet; thence North 60 degrees East 311 feet more or less to the intersection with the South limit of Savage Street produced West; thence due East along said production 150 feet more or less, to the high water mark aforesaid; thence Southerly following the sinuosities of the shore along said High Water mark to the place of beginning.

Saving and excepting thereout and therefrom the Southerly one hundred feet thereof particularly described as follows:- Commencing at the South Westerly angle of Lot 162 aforesaid at High Water mark of the Lake of the Woods; thence along the Southern limit of said Lot produced North 62 degrees West 150 feet; thence North 60 degrees East 120 feet; thence South 62 degrees East to meet the Western boundary of Lot 162; thence South to the place of beginning.

The Title of the said His Majesty King George the Fifth is qualified in this that the above grant was made and accepted by the said His Majesty King George the Fifth, subject to any defect in Title in the Province of Ontario, to the said land under water upon

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 466, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 659

1

the condition and understanding that should any claim be made or preferred to or in respect of said lands under water or any part thereof, by or on behalf of the Government of Canada, its Grantee or lessee, his or their successors in title involving the validity of said Grant or the Title to said premises or otherwise, the Grantee thereof, his or their successors in Title or his or their assigns shall not be entitled to claim compensation from His Majesty as representing the Province or from the Government of the said Province by reason thereof or of this Grant.

Saving and excepting the other reservations and exceptions contained in the original Patent from the Crown, namely:- the free use, passage and enjoyment of, in, over and upon all navigable waters which shall or may hereafter be found on or under or be flowing through or upon any part of the said lands; also right of access to the shores of all rivers, streams and lakes for all vessels, boats and persons.

The Title of the said owner is subject to any unpaid statutory or Municipal taxes, charges, rates, assessments or School or Water rates imposed for 1897 or afterwards.

Subject to the exceptions and qualifications mentioned in Section 26. *of the Land Titles Act.*

In Witness *whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my Seal this* 9

Ninth *day of* June *A. D. 19* 11.

R. E. Preston

Local Master of Titles

at Kenora.

1852, IT 466, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 659
RG 10, Vol. 1852
2

659

The Land Titles Act.

Certificate of Ownership.



granted to

His Majesty King George V

Parcel 4568. J.

Dated 9. *day of* June 1911.

The following are Sections 13, 26, 27, 28 and 45 of *The Land Titles Act:*

13. The first registration of any person as owner of land (in this Act referred to as first registered owner) with an Absolute title, shall vest in the person so registered an estate in fee simple in such land together with all rights, privileges, and appurtenances belonging or appurtenant thereto, subject as follows:

1. To the incumbrances, if any, entered on the register.
2. To such liabilities, rights and interests, if any, as are by this Act declared for the purposes of the Act not to be incumbrances, unless, under the provisions of this Act, the contrary is expressed on the register.
3. Where such first registered owner is not entitled for his own benefit to the land registered, then as between him and any persons claiming under him, to any unregistered estates, rights, interests or equities, to which such persons may be entitled; but free from all other estates and interests whatsoever, including estates and interests of Her Majesty, her heirs and successors, which are within the legislative jurisdiction of this Province.

26.—(1) All registered land shall, unless under the provisions of this Act the contrary is expressed on the register, be deemed to be subject to such of the following liabilities, rights and interests as for the time being may be subsisting in reference thereto, and such liabilities, rights and interests shall *not be deemed incumbrances* within the meaning of this Act; (that is to say)—

1. Statutory or Municipal taxes and school or water rates, for the current year;
2. Any municipal charges, rates or assessments theretofore imposed for local improvements, and payable during the current year or afterwards;
3. Any public highway, any right-of-way, water-course and right-of-water and other easements;
4. Any title or lien which, by possession or improvements or other means, the owner or person interested in any adjoining land has acquired to or in respect of the registered land; and the description of the land shall not, as against adjoining owners, be conclusive as to the boundaries or extent thereof;
5. Any lease or agreement for a lease, for a period yet to run, of not exceeding three years, where there is actual occupation under the same;
6. Any right of the wife or husband of the person registered as owner to dower or curtsey (as the case may be) in case of surviving each owner;
7. Any right of appropriation which may by Statute be vested in any person or body corporate.

(2) If the applicant desires the certificate to declare the title to be free from the first six of the said particulars, or any of them, his application shall so state, and the investigation shall proceed accordingly.

45. A transfer for valuable consideration of land registered with an absolute title shall, when registered, confer on the transferee an estate in fee simple in the land transferred, together with all rights, privileges and appurtenances belonging or appurtenant thereto, subject as follows:—

1. To the incumbrances, if any, entered on the register; and
2. To such liabilities, rights and interests, if any, as are by this Act declared for the purposes of the Act not to be incumbrances (unless the contrary is expressed on the register).

But free from all other estates and interests whatsoever, including estates and interests of Her Majesty, her heirs and successors, which are within the legislative jurisdiction of this Province.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 466, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 659

3

IT 467

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 467

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 660

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 9 June 1911

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** SGIA for King George V

9. **Type of document:** Certificate of Ownership

10. **Specific purpose(s):** The Crown "is the owner in fee simple with an Absolute Title of that certain parcel of land"

11. **Land involved:** Parcel 4033 in the Register for Kenora in the Town Kenora, District of Kenora being lots 162 and 163 - See document

12. **Form:** Typeset print with manuscript additions - original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 28 x 43 cm (11" x 17"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 1 large red circular paper seal
- red ink underlining

16. **Remarks:** - slight yellowing along fold lines

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 466 - certificate

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MINING LANDS.
R. S. O. 1887, Cap. 31.

Parcel 4033
in the Register for
District of
Kenora.

Certificate of Ownership.

The Land Titles Act.

This is to Certify that under Transfer 11511.

His Majesty King George the Fifth represented by the Superintendant General of Indian affairs for the Dominion of Canada,

is the owner in fee simple with an Absolute Title of that certain parcel of land registered under the Land Titles Act as Parcel 4033 in the Register for ~~Rainy River~~ Kenora situate in the Town of Kenora in the District of ~~Rainy River~~ Kenora and Province of Ontario, namely

Lots Numbers One hundred and sixty-two and One hundred and sixty-three as shewn on Plan or Subdivision of a portion of the Western Lumber Company's Mill Location at Kenora, filed in the Office of Land Titles at Kenora as Plan No 11.

Saving and excepting thereout and therefrom —

(1) That part of the above mentioned parcel containing twelve thousand (12,000) square feet conveyed by Agnes Hall to the Rat Portage Lumber Company Limited by Transfer No. 7785 dated 10th March A. D. 1904 which part is shewn colored red on sketch attached to said transfer and is now entered as Parcel 3800.

(2) That part of the above mentioned parcel conveyed by Agnes Hall to the Town of Kenora, by Transfer 7980, dated 29th April 1904, which part is shewn attached to said transfer. Now entered as Parcel 3821.

Reserving five per cent of the acreage for roads and the right to lay out the same where the Crown or its officers may deem necessary.

Subject nevertheless to the reservations, provisoes, and conditions contained in The General Mining Act (R.S.O. 1887. Cap. 31) and the Acts amending the same and saving and excepting the reservations and exceptions contained in the original patent from the Crown, namely, all pine trees standing or being on the said land, as provided by the Twelfth Section of the General Mining Act, the free use, passage and enjoyment of, in, over and upon all navigable waters which shall or

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 467, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 660

1

may hereafter be found on or under or shall or may flow through or upon any part of the said land and also right of access to the shores of all rivers, streams and lakes for all vessels, boats and persons, together with the right to use so much of the banks thereof, not exceeding one chain in depth from the water's edge, as may be necessary for fishery purposes.

The Title of the said owner is subject to the following :-

1. Any unpaid statutory or Municipal taxes, charges, rates assessments or School or Water rates imposed for 1892 or afterwards.

2. The Right of the Rat Portage Lumber Company Limited to use the Railway Spur Track running along the East part of Lots 162 and 163 under the provisions of a demise thereof by Agnes Hall, a previous owner to the said Company.

Subject to the exceptions and qualifications mentioned in Section 26 of The Land Titles Act

In Witness whereof I have hereunto Subscribed my name and affixed my Seal this 9th day of June A.D. 1911.

R. E. Preston

Local Master of Titles

at ~~Rat Portage~~ Kenora.

1852, IT 467, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 660
RG 10, Vol. 185

2

660

The Land Titles Act.

Certificate of Ownership.

MINING LAND UNDER THE GENERAL MINING ACT.

(Subject to Reservations in Original Patent).

granted to

His Majesty King George V

Parcel 4033 in the Register

for

Kenora
~~*Rainy River*~~ *District.*

Dated 9 day of June 1911.

The five sections following are Sections 13, 26 (1), 27, 28 and 45 of *The Land Titles Act*;

13.—The first registration of any person as owner of land (in this Act referred to as first registered owner) with an absolute title, shall vest in the person so registered an estate in fee simple in such land, together with all rights, privileges and appurtenances belonging or appurtenant thereto, subject as follows:

1. To the incumbrances, if any, entered on the register.
2. To such liabilities, rights and interests, if any, as are by this Act declared for the purposes of the Act not to be incumbrances, unless under the provisions of this Act, the contrary is expressed on the register.
3. Where such first registered owner is not entitled for his own benefit to the land registered, then as between him and any persons claiming under him, to any unregistered estates, rights, interests or equities to which such persons may be entitled but free from all other estates and interests whatsoever, including estates and interests of Her Majesty, her heirs and successors, which are within the legislative jurisdiction of this Province.

26.—(1) All registered land shall, unless under the provisions of this Act the contrary is expressed on the register, be deemed to be subject to such of the following liabilities, rights and interests as for the time being may be subsisting in reference thereto, and such liabilities, rights and interests shall *not be deemed incumbrances* within the meaning of this Act; (that is to say)—

1. Statutory or municipal taxes and water rates, for the current year;
2. Any municipal charges, rates or assessments theretofore imposed for local improvements, and payable during the current year or afterwards;
3. Any public highway, any right of way, water-course, and right of water, and other easements;
4. Any title or lien which, by possession or improvements or other means, the owner or person interested in any adjoining land has acquired to or in respect of the registered land; and the description of the land shall not as against adjoining owners, be conclusive as to the boundaries or extent thereof;
5. Any lease or agreement for a lease, for a period yet to run, of not exceeding three years, where there is actual occupation under the same;
6. Any right of the wife or husband of the person registered as owner to dower or courtesy (as the case may be) in case of surviving such owner;
7. Any right of appropriation which may by Statute be vested in any person, or body corporate.

27.—Where a license under *The Crown Timber Act* or any Statute for which the said Act is substituted, was or shall be granted, and the land is registered under this Act, the same shall be deemed to have been, and to be subject to the rights of the licensee for the current license year, or of his assignee, and to the rights of Her Majesty in the pine trees under *The Free Grants and Homesteads Act*, or any Statute for which the said Act is substituted, without the fact of such land being so subject being expressed in the entry in the register, or in the certificate of ownership.

28.—All lands registered under this Act shall be subject to the provisions of *The Revised Statute respecting Mills and Dams*, and of *The Revised Statute for protecting the Public Interest in Rivers, Streams and Creeks* without the fact of such lands being so subject being expressed in the entry in the register or in the certificate of ownership.

45.—A transfer for valuable consideration of land registered with an absolute title shall, when registered, confer on the transferee an estate in fee simple in the land transferred, together with all rights, privileges and appurtenances belonging or appurtenant thereto, subject as follows:

1. To the incumbrances, if any, entered on the register; and
2. To such liabilities, rights and interests, if any, as are by this Act declared for the purposes of the Act not to be incumbrances (unless the contrary is expressed on the register),

But free from all other estates and interests whatsoever, including estates and interests of Her Majesty, her heirs and successors, which are within the legislative jurisdiction of this Province.

The following is Section 12 of *The General Mining Act*:

12.—The Patents for all Crown Lands hereafter to be sold as mining lands shall contain a reservation of all pine trees standing or being on the said lands, which pine trees shall continue to be the property of Her Majesty; and any person now or hereafter holding a license to cut timber or saw logs on such lands, may at all times during the continuance of the license, enter upon such lands, and cut and remove such trees and make all necessary roads for that purpose; but the patentees or those claiming under them may cut and use such trees as may be necessary for the purpose of building, fencing and fuel, on the land so patented, or for any other purpose essential to the working of the mines thereon; and may also cut and dispose of all trees required to be removed in actually clearing the land for cultivation; but no pine trees (except for the said necessary building, fencing and fuel or other purpose essential to the working of the mine) shall be cut beyond the limit of such actual clearing; and all pine trees so cut and disposed of (except for the said necessary building, fencing and fuel, or other purpose aforesaid) shall be subject to the payment of the same dues as are at the time payable by the holder of licenses to cut timber or saw logs.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 467, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 660

3

IT 468

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 468

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 665

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** Que.

6. **Date:** 24 March 1885 - date of will; 4 September 1913 - received at Registry Office

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Richard Grange

9. **Type of document:** Last will and testament - Docket title: "Testament of Richard Grange"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Documented wishes of the party in the disposal of his effects after death

11. **Land involved:** N/A

12. **Form:** Typescript certified copy

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; both 22 x 33 cm (8-1/2" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

    1 sheet; 22 x 16 cm (8-1/2" x 6-1/2"); pp. [5-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	docket title, etc.		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- embossed seal on lower left corner of p.[5]
- 1 pink archival ribbon used to bind sheets together through 3 holes in the upper edge of each sheet
- 1 blue "registraiton" stamp valued at $0.30

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
    IT 469 - Land sale 1896
    IT 470 - Last will and testament
    IT 471 - Last will and testament
    IT 472 - Declaration of death
    IT 473 - Land sale 1913
    IT 474 - Envelope

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

15

I, Richard Grange of Fort Covington , Franklin County New York being of sound mind and memory, do make, ordain, publish and declare this to be my last Will and Testament, that is to say:

First; After all my lawful debts are paid and discharged, I give, devise and bequeath to my beloved wife Bridget Black Grange my present homestsad in Fort Covington as it now stands with all the household goods, furniture and property therein or thereon at my decease Also the lot in Fort Covington known as the"eight acre lot"upon which there is a barn now standing. Also all the bank stock owned by me or in which I have any interest at my decease to have and to hold the same for and during her natural life and no longer, but I hereby give devise and bequeath to my said wife the power and authority to dispose of said real and personal property, or of any portion thereof, by will, if she shall choose to do so and in any case any of my children shall live with and kindly care for my said wife during her life time, then it is my wish that she should devise and bequeath said property or so much thereof as shall not have been used for the support and maintenance of my said wife, to the child or children so remaining with and caring for my said wife as aforesaid but in case my said wife shall not desire any of my said children to live and care for her as aforesaid, then it is my wish to have her devise and bequeath said property as she chooses; the above provision for my said wife is to be accepted by her in lieu of all her rights and interests in my estate either as dower or otherwise.

Second. In case my executors hereinafter named shall decide that th use, income and profits of the property hereinbefore given to my said wife are in sufficient to properly support and maintain her, then I direct and authorize my said executors to sell and convey so much of said property, real or personal, as shall be necessary for the proper support and maintenance of my said wife, over and above the use, income and profits of the said real and personal propertyhereinbefore given to her.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 468, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

Third. The residue and remainder of all my property and estate of every kind and nature and wheresoever situated, I give, devise and bequeath to my heirs at law to be equally divided between them per stirpes and not per capita.

Likewise, I make, constitute and appoint my said wife Bridget Black Grange and my friend James Fay to be executor and executrix of this my last Will and Testament hereby revoking all former Wills by me made.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my seal the 24th day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty five.

Richard Grange L.S.

The above instrument consisting of one sheet, was at the date thereof subscribed by Richard Grange in the presence of us and each of us he at the time of making such subscription, acknowledged that he made the same, and declared the said instrument so subscribed by him to be his last Will and Testament. Whereupon we then and there, at his request, and in his presence and in the presence of each of other subscribed our names as witnesses thereto.

Tom W. Creed residing at Fort Covington. N. Y.

J. H. Fay residing at Fort Covington. N.Y.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 468, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

2

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 468, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

3E

State New of York,
County of Franklin, } ss:

Katharine A. Paddock

I, ~~FLORENCE BOYCE~~ ~~BRYANT~~, Clerk of the Surrogate's Court of the County of Franklin,

do hereby certify that I have compared the foregoing with the record of the original Last Will and Testament of Richard Grange

on file in this office and that it is a correct transcript therefrom, and the whole thereof.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Surrogate's Court at Malone, N. Y., this 4th day of March in the year A. D., 19 13

[L. S.]

Katharine A. Paddock.
Clerk of the Surrogate's Court.

7

8

3

28938
4
11

Testament
of
Richard Grange
11
24th March 1885
11

1.90
30
2.20

ENREGISTREMENT
PROVINCE DE QUÉBEC
30 CENTS
REGISTRATION

I Certify this document was received at the Registry Office of the County of Huntingdon, on the Fourth day of September one thousand nine hundred and Eleven at Eleven o'clock in the forenoon, and is recorded in Register B volume 28 page 670 under number 28938

E. Elsworth
Deputy Registrar.

RG 10, Vol. ... 1852, IT 468, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Numb...

4

28938
4
11

Indenture

of

Richard Grange

to

24 March 1885

ENREGISTREMENT
30 CENTS
REGISTRATION

I Certify this document was received at the Registry Office of the County of Huntingdon, on the 7th day of September one thousand nine hundred and Eleven at Eleven o'clock in the forenoon, and is recorded in Register B volume 28 page 670 under number 28938

E. Elsworth
County Registrar.

1.90
30
2.20

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 468, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

Repeat/
Répétition

4

IT 469

1. GAD reference number: IT 469

2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number: 665

3. Alternative Designation: N/A

4. RG 10 volume number: 1852

5. Province(s): Que.

6. Date: 16 April 1896 - date of sale; 26 April 1896 - received at Registry Office

7. a) Aboriginal people(s): N/A

b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. Other party(ies): Between Philemon Laberge, Sheriff to Dame Bridget Black

9. Type of document: Land sale - Docket title: "Deed of Sale"

10. Specific purpose(s): A release of land from the Sherriff in consideration of a payment of $600.00

11. Land involved: Lots 9A and 9B of range Bittern Island, Township of Dundee

12. Form: Printed with manuscript additons "Duplicate"

13. Contents: 2 sheets; both 21 x 34 cm (8" x 13-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		4

14. Maps: N/A

15. Special Features:
- 1 large red circular paper seal on upper left corner
- 1 pink archival ribbon binding sheets together through 3 holes in the upper edge of each sheet
- 1 green "registration" stamp valued at $0.30

16. Remarks:
Tissue laminated
- brown stains on upper left corner of each sheet
- paper is dirty

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:
IT 468 - Last will and testament
IT 470 - Last will and testament
IT 471 - Last will and testament
IT 472 - Declaration of death
IT 473 - Land sale 1913
IT 474 - Envelope

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1F

To all to whom these presents shall come,

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that I, PHILÉMON LABERGE, esquire, Sheriff of the district of Beauharnois, in the Province of Quebec, Dominion of Canada, by virtue of a Writ of *Fieri Facias* of our Lady the Queen to me directed and sued out of the Superior Court for Lower Canada

in the district of Beauharnois – dated the eleventh day of November in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five at the suit of

Mrs. Bridget Black, es-qualité

PLAINTIFF against

Thomas Peets

DEFENDANT in a certain cause under number 56, — I have seized and taken in execution as belonging to the said defendant the immoveable hereinafter described, viz:

All the rights, title, claim & privilege of the said defendant in and upon a piece of land known & designated on the official plan and in the book of reference for the township of Dundee as lots numbers nine A/9A/ and nine B/9B/ of range Bittern Island, in the said Township of Dundee, with the buildings thereon erected.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 469, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

1

ALL THE FORMALITIES prescribed by law for the sale of the said immoveable having been observed, I have, on the thirty first day of January 189L at the hour of ten of the clock in the fore-noon, at the Registry office of the County of Huntingdon, in the Village of Huntingdon.

time and place fixed for the said sale, adjudged the said immoveable according to the conditions of sale comprising those mentioned in the articles 707 and 708 of the Code of Civil Procedure of Lower Canada, to

Matt C. Ramson, acting for and in favor of Bridget Black, es-qualité being the highest and last bidder, for the price or sum of six hundred Dollars

The said Dame Bridget Black, es-qual having paid into my hands the said sum of six hundred Dollars

I have sold and transferred and by virtue of the said Writ of *Fieri Facias* and of my said charge I hereby sell and transfer to the said Dame Bridget Black, es-qualité, her heirs and assigns the immoveable hereinbefore described together with all and singular the rights actions and

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 469, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

2

possession of the said Defendant in and to the same and every part thereof.

To have and to hold all the said immoveable and every part and portion thereof by the said Dame Bridget Black, en qualité, her heirs and assigns for ever.

IN WITTNESS WHEREOF, I, the said Sheriff, have hereunto set my hand and seal of my office, this sixteenth day of april in the fifty ninth

year of the reign of our Sovereign Lady Victoria, by the grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, and in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety- six

Philemon Labrosse

Sheriff.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 469, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

3

21684
22
9

No. 1085

THE 16th April 1896

DEED OF SALE

FROM

PHILEMON LABERGE,

SHERIFF,

TO

Dame Bridget Blackes-qual

Duplicate.

1.10
.30
.30
1.70

REGISTRATION 30 QUEBEC 30 — 4/11/96 — THIRTY CENTS

I Certify this document was received at the Registry Office of the County of Huntingdon, on the twenty second day of April one thousand eight hundred and ninety six at nine o'clock in the forenoon, and is recorded in Register B vol. ume 20 page 543 under number 21687

E J Ekworth
Deputy Registrar

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 469, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

4

21687
22
9

No. 1085

THE 16th April 1896

DEED OF SALE

FROM

PHILEMON LABERGE,

SHERIFF,

TO

Dame Bridget Blackes-qual

Duplicate.

1.10
30
30
1.70

REGISTRATION 30 OUEBEC 30 THIRTY CENTS

I Certify this document was received at the Registry Office of the County of Huntingdon, on the Twenty Second day of April one thousand eight hundred and Ninety six at Nine clock in the fore noon, and is recorded in Register B volume 20 page 543 under number 21687

E S Elsworth
Deputy Registrar.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 469, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

Repeat/
Répétition

4

IT 470

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 470

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 665

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** Que.

6. **Date:** 21 May 1903 - date of will, 4 September 1913 - received at Registry Office

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** T. Henry Grange

9. **Type of document:** Last will and testament - Docket title: "Testament of Henry T. Grange"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Documentation of the wishes of the party in disposal of his effects after death

11. **Land involved:** N/A

12. **Form:** Typescript certified copy

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; both 22 x 33 cm (8-1/2" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

    1 sheet; 22 x 16 cm (8-1/2" x 6-1/2"); pp. [5-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	docket title, etc.		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 blue registration stamp of a value of $0.30
- 1 pink archival ribbon binding sheets together through 3 holes along upper edges of each sheet
- 1 embossed stamp on p.[5] located at "[L.S.]"

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges torn and worn

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 468 - Last will and testament
IT 469 - Land sale (1896)
IT 471 - Last will and testament
IT 472 - Declaration of death
IT 473 - Land sale 1913
IT 474 - Envelope

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

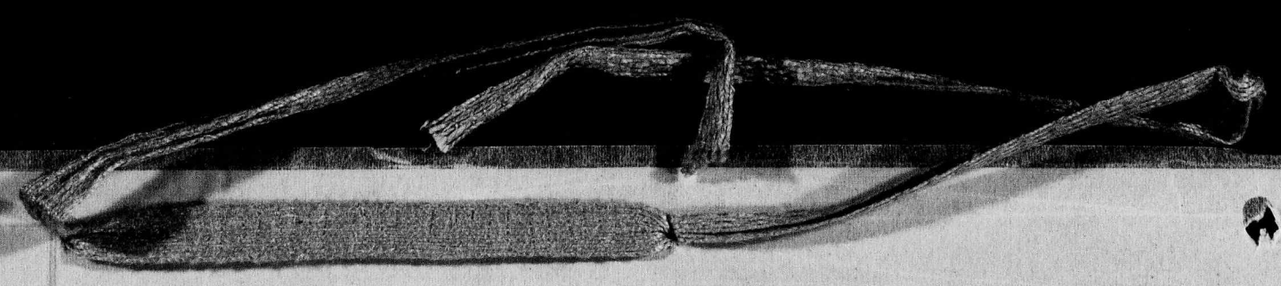
    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



I,T. Henry Grange of Fort Covington Franklin County New York, being of sound mind and memory and desirous of making a disposition of my property and estate while possessed of all my faculties and in accordance with my wishes, do therefore make, ordain, publish and declare this to be my last Will and Testament, in manner following:

I.

I direct that my executors hereinafter named payall my debts and liabilities and the expense of my burial, which shall include a suitable monument to mark my last resting place, and the expenses connected with the settlement of my estate.

II.

I give devise and bequeath to my brother Alexander R. Grange the sum of two thousand dollars absolutely and in fee simple.

III.

I give, devise and bequeath to my nephew and namesake Henry Grange Dyer the sum of two hundred dollars absolutely and in fee simple.

IV.

I give devise and bequeath to Matt C. Ransom of Malone New York the sum of three hundred dollars absolutely and in fee simple.

V.

All the rest, residue and remainder of my estate I give devise and bequeath to my sisters Mary M. Dodge and Martha E. Grange, each one half portion thereof absolutely and in fee simple.

VI.

I make constitute and appoint Alexander R. Grange and Matt C. Ransom as and to be the executors of my said last Will and Testament giving and granting unto them full power and authority to sell, demise and convey any and all real estate that I may own at the time of my death the same as I might if personally present and acting and with full power to execute and deliver any and allpapers necessary to such demise or conveyance.

I hereby revoke any and all wills heretofore made by me.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 470, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

In Witness Whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal the 21st. day of May in the year one thousand nine hundred three.

T Henry Grange L. S.

The above instrument consisting of two sheets was executed by the testater named therein on the day it bears date in the presence of the undersigned witnesses and at the same time the testater in our presence declared the foregoing instrument so executed by him to be his last will and testament and he thereupon requested us and each of us to sign our names as witnesses thereto, and we thereupon in his presence and hin the presence of each other signed our names as witnessesthereto and at the same time wrote our respective places of residence opposite our respective signatures.

F. F. Fisk residing at Malone N.Y.

F J. Tayler residing at Malone ,N.Y.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 470, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

2

3A

State New of York,
County of Franklin, } ss:

I, ~~FLORENCE BOYCE BRYANT~~ Katharine A. Paddock, Clerk of the Surrogate's Court of the County of Franklin,

do hereby certify that I have compared the foregoing with the record of the original Last Will and Testament of T. Henry Grauge

on file in this office and that it is a correct transcript therefrom, and the whole thereof.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Surrogate's Court at Malone, N. Y., this 4th day of March in the year A. D., 1913

[L. S.]

Katharine A. Paddock
Clerk of the Surrogate's Court.

6

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 470, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

3

28939

4

11

Testament

of

Henry T. Jones

21st May 1903

1.70

30

2,00

ENREGISTREMENT QUEBEC 30 CENTS REGISTRATION

I Certify this document was received at the Registry Office of the County of Huntingdon, on the Fourth day of September one thousand nine hundred and three at Eleven o'clock in the fore noon, and is recorded in Register D volume 28 page 670 under number 28939

E S Elsworth
County Registrar

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 470, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

4

28939
4
11

Testament
of
Henry T. Grange

21st May 1903

1.70
30
2.00

ENREGISTREMENT
QUEBEC
30
CENTS
REGISTRATION

I Certify this document was received at the Registry Office of the County of Huntingdon, on the Fourth day of September one thousand nine hundred and three at Eleven o'clock in the fore noon, and is recorded in Register 98 volume 28 page 670 under number 28939

E. S. Elsworth
Deputy Registrar

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 470, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

Repeat/
Répétition

4

IT 471

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 471

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 665

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** Que.

6. **Date:** 5 March 1906 - date of will, 4 September 1913 - received at Registry Office

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Mary M. Dodge

9. **Type of document:** Last will and testament - Docket title: "Testament of Mary M. Dodge"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Statement of wishes of the party in disposal of her effects after death - See document

11. **Land involved:** N/A

12. **Form:** Typescript certified copy

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; all 22 x 33 cm (8-1/2" x 13"); pp. [1-6]

    1 sheet; 22 x 16 cm (8-1/2" x 6"); pp. [7-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	docket title, etc.		5

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 blue "registration" stamp of a value of $0.30
- 1 pink archival ribbon binding sheets together through 3 holes along upper edges of each sheet
- 1 embossed seal on p.[7] lower left corner

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 468 - Last will and testament
IT 469 - Land sale (1896)
IT 470 - Last will and testament
IT 472 - Declaration of death
IT 473 - Land sale 1913
IT 474 - Envelope

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

I Mary M. Dodge of Fort Covington New York, being of sound mind and memery and desireus of making a final dispesition of my property and estate while possessed of all my faculties and in accordance with my desires, do hereby make, declare and publish this instrument as and to be my last Will and Testament.

I.

I direct that my executors hereinafter named pay all my just debts and liabilities and the expenses connected with the settlement of my estate.

II.

I give and bequeath to and unto my daughter Florence Grange Dodge all my personal and private effects, not including and exclusive of all moneys, securities, evidences of indebtedness and real property.

III

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this my will, I give, devise and bequeath all my property and estate both real and personal to and unto Matt C. Ransom of Malone New York, in trust nevertheless and for the purposes and upon the conditions following, to-wit:
He shall manage, control and invest the same and collect and receive all interest moneys therefrom for and during the lives of my two children, Florence Grange Dodge and Henry Weir Didge, and the surviving of them, and pay one half portion thereof (after deducting expenses of management) to each of my said children annually or at such time or times during each year as he may deem best, subject however to the following provisions.
Upon the marraige of my daughter Florence Grange Dodge he shall pay to her the sum of two hundred dollars from out her half portion of said principal fund and in case of her surviving to the age of thirty years he shall then pay to her the balance of her one half portion and the trust hereby created shall cease as to her share in

B-2817
RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 471, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 599
1

my said estate and the same become her property and estate absolute-
ly; and in case my said son, Harry Weir Dodge, shall survive to the
age of thirty years then and in that event my said trustee shall pay
to him his one half portion of said principal fund of my said estate
and the trust shall cease and become inoperative as relating thereto
and said one half portio n shall vest in him and become his property
absolutely.

In case either of my said children shall die without children then
living his or her one half portion of my estate both as to income and principal shall revert and pass to the sur-
viver thereof subject to the provisions of this trust; but in case
of leaving a living child or children then such child or children
shall succeed to the interest of his or her deceased parent both as to
income and principal absolutely, but subject to the continuing pro-
visions of this trust.

IN creating the forgoing trust it is intended not to suspend the power
of alienation of the property constituting the trust fund beyond the
lives of two persons now in being.

IV.

I hereby make constitute and appoint my brother R. Alexander Grange
and Matt C. Ransom to be executors of this my Will, hereby reveking
all former Wills by me ~~made~~ at any time made.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the 5th
day of March in the year nineteen hundred six.

Mary M Dodge L. S.

The foregoing and within instrument of three sheets was on the day
it bears date executed by the testatrix therein named in our presence
at the time of such execution and immediately thereafter the said
testatrix in our presence voluntarily declared said instrument so
executed by her to be her last will and testament and she thereupon
requested us and each of us to sign our names thereto as witnesses

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 471, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 6599

2

and we thereupon and at her request signed our respective names in her presence and in the presence of each other as witnesses to said Last Will and Testament and wrote opposite the same our respective places of residence.

J. W. Blackett. residing at Fort Covington.

Henrietta ~~X~~. Ransom residing at Malone N.Y.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 471, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

3

4B

State New of York,
County of Franklin, } ss:

Katharine A. Paddock
I, ~~FLORENCE BOYCE~~ BRYANT, Clerk of the Surrogate's Court of the County of Franklin,

do hereby certify that I have compared the foregoing with the record of the original Last Will and Testament of Mary M. Dodge

on file in this office and that it is a correct transcript therefrom, and the whole thereof.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Surrogate's Court at Malone, N. Y., this 4th day of March in the year A. D., 19 13

[L. S.]

Katharine A. Paddock.
Clerk of the Surrogate's Court.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 471, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

4

28940
4
11

Parliament

of

Mary M. Dodge

1.90
30
2.20

ENREGISTREMENT
30 CENTS
REGISTRATION

I Certify this document was received at the Registry Office of the County of Huntingdon, on the 30th day of September one thousand nine hundred and Fifteen at Eleven o'clock in the fore noon, and is recorded in Register D volume 28 page 62/3 under number 28940

E. E. Elsworth
Deputy Registrar.

5-th - March 1916

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 471, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

5

28940
4
Testament 11
of
Mary M. Dodge
— " —
5th March 1906
— " —

1.90
30
2.20

ENREGISTREMENT
30 CENTS
REGISTRATION



I Certify this document was received at the Registry Office of the County of Huntingdon, on the Fourth day of September one thousand nine hundred and thirteen at Eleven o'clock in the fore noon, and is recorded in Register 28 volume 28 page 673 under number 28940

E S Elsworth
Deputy Registrar.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 471, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

Repeat/
Répétition

5

IT 472

1. GAD reference number: IT 472

2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number: 665

3. Alternative Designation: N/A

4. RG 10 volume number: 1852

5. Province(s): Que.

6. Date: 26 August 1913 - declaration, 4 September 1913 - received at Registry Office

7. a) Aboriginal people(s): N/A

b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. Other party(ies): Raoul Antoine Leduc, Notary Public, Richard Grange

9. Type of document: Declaration of Death - Docket title: "Declaration of the death of Richard Grange & others by Richard A. Grange"

10. Specific purpose(s): Statement of heirs - living and dead to a particular estate

11. Land involved: Lots 9A and 9B of range Bittern Island, Township of Dundee

12. Form: Typescript contemporary copy "1st copy"

13. Contents: 4 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	blank		-
p.[8]	docket title, etc.		4

14. Maps: N/A

15. Special Features:
- 1 large gold seal, worn on upper left corner of p.[1]
- 1 blue and 1 green "registration" stamp with a total value of 20¢
- 1 pink archival ribbon binding sheets together by means of 2 holes in the upper edge of each sheet

16. Remarks: Tissue laminated
- edges dirty and worn

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:
IT 468 - Last will and testament
IT 469 - Land sale (1896)
IT 470 - Last will and testament
IT 471 - Last will and testament
IT 473 - Land sale (1913)
IT 474 - Envelope

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada



10

Before Raoul Antoine Leduc, Notary Public for the Province of Quebec, and practicing in the Village of Huntingdon, District of Beauharnois, has appeared; Richard A.Grange, of Fort Covington, State of New York, retired, who declares as follows:

Richard Grange, in his lifetime, of Fort Covington aforesaid died at Fort Covington in the year 1894 after having made his last will and testament in presence of two witnesses on the 24th day of March 1885 and which was probated before the surrogate's court of the County of Franklin in the State of New York and by his said will be appointed Dame Bridget Black Grange, his wife, and James Fay the Executors of his will.

Dame Bridget Black died at Fort Covington in the year 1906. On the 16th of April 1896, the said Dame Bridget Black, in her quality of Executrix of the last will of the said Richard Grange, bought at a Sheriff's sale a piece of land known and designated on the Official Plan and in the book of reference for the Township of Dundee as lots numbers nine a and nine B (9a & 9b) of range Bittern Island in the said Township of Dundee, with the buildings thereon erected, which deed was registered at the registry office of the County of Huntingdon on the 22nd day of April 1896, under No:21687.

By his last will aforesaid mentioned, Richard Grange left his properties to his heirs at law to be equally divided between them and that the properties herein before described form part of his estate and succession.

The Heirs of the said Richard Grange are his children born from his marriage with the said Bridget Black and his grand children to wit:

1o. Bertha Leila Burch, wife of J.Clayton

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 472, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665
ROTEX NO.10012
1

Whitney of Kansas city, State of Missouri, and Henrietta Jane Burch, wife of Matt O. Ranson of Malone, State of New York, Grand'Children of the said Richard Grange, being born from the marriage of Rebecca Jane Grange, wife of Nahum Henry Burch, and who died in March 1867, and being the only two children issued of the said marriage and her only heirs, the said Rebecca Jane Grange being the daughter of the said Richard Grange.

H

2o. Thomas Henry Grange, his son, who died at Fort Covington in March 1905 after having made his last will and testament, which was probated before the surrogate's Court of the County of Franklin in the State of New York, and appointed as his Executors Alexander R. Grange and Matt C. Ranson and bequeathing all his real estate to his sisters Mary M. Dodge and Martha E. Grange, share and share alike.

H on the 21st of May 1903 and

The said Thomas Henry Grange having left one sixth undivided share of the above described property.

5

3o. Richard Alexander Grange, the said appearer, son of the said Richard Grange.

4o. Martha Elizabeth Grange, his daughter, of Fort Covington, being the same as Martha E. Grange above mentioned.

5o. Mary M. Grange, his daughter, and being the same as Mary Ann Dodge above mentioned, wife of John W. Dodge and who died in 1906 leaving two children, that is:

Florence Grange Dodge, wife of Frederic W. Huber and Harry Weir Dodge of Swift Current, Province of Saskatchewan. The said Mary Ann Dodge having made her last will and testament, which was probated by the surrogate's Court of the County of Franklin, by which she bequeathed to her two children, her property moveable and immoveable and amongst which is her share in the above property, as one of the children of the said Richard Grange and also as

III "on the 5th of March 1906 and 6

heir of Thomas Henry Grange as above mentioned; the said Florence Grange Dodge being over thirty years old and the said Harry Weir Dodge being twenty-nine years old.

6c. Florella Grange, wife of Lemuel Dyer, of St. Paul Minnesota, his daughter.

The above children and Grand'children of the said Richard Grange are undivided owners of the above property, and this declaration is made in conformity with the article 2098 of the Civil Code.

DONE and PASSED at the Village of Huntingdon this twenty sixth day of August 1913, under Number four thousand seven hundred & forty nine of the minutes of the undersigned Notary and the said appearer has signed with the said Notary.

(Signed) R. A. Grange

(") A. R. Leduc, N.P.

a true copy of the original hereof remaining of record in my office, (two marginal notes are good)

A. R. Leduc N.P.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 472, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

RGTEX NO.10012

3

63129
4
11

No. 4749.

Aug. 26th 1913.

Declaration of the death
of
Richard Grange
& others
by
Richard A. Grange
"
1st Copy

1.90
30
1.50
20
3.90

A. R. Leduc, N.P.

ENREGISTREMENT 15 CENTS REGISTRATION

ENREGISTREMENT 5 CENTS REGISTRATION

I Certify this document was received at the Registry Office of the County of Huntingdon, on the Fourth day of September one thousand nine hundred and thirteen at Eleven o'clock in the fore noon, and is recorded in Register 6 volume 2 page 714 under number 3129

E. S. Elsworth
Deputy Registrar.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 472, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

4

63129
4
11

No. 4749.

Aug. 26th 1913.

Declaration of the death
of
Richard Grange
& others
by
Richard A. Grange
"
1st Copy

1.90
30
1.50
20
3.90

A. R. Leduc, N.P.

ENREGISTREMENT QUEBEC 15 CENTS 15¢ REGISTRATION

ENREGISTREMENT QUEBEC 5 CENTS 5¢ REGISTRATION

I Certify this document was received at the Registry Office of the County of Huntingdon, on the Fourth day of September one thousand nine hundred and thirteen at Eleven o'clock in the fore noon, and is recorded in Register 6 volume 2 page 714 under number 3129

E. S. Elsworth
Deputy Registrar.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 472, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

Repeat/
Répétition

4

IT 473

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 473

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 665

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** Que.

6. **Date:** 26 August 1913 - land sale, 4 September 1913 - received at Registry Office

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between Harry Weir Dodge, Dame Florella Grange, Dame Florence Grange Dodge, Dame Bertha Leila Burch, Dame Henrietta Jane Burch, Richard Alexander Grange and Martha Elizabeth Grange, and Jos. Georges Laurendeau, Advocate and King's Counsel for Francis Pedley, DSGIA for His Majesty the King

9. **Type of document:** Land Sale - Docket title: "Sale by Harry Weir Dodge & others to His Majesty the King"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A sale of land to the King by the heirs to certain estates in consideration of a payment of $800.00

11. **Land involved:** Lots 9A and 9B of Bittern Island range, Township of Dundee

12. **Form:** Typescript contemporary copy "1st copy"

13. **Contents:** 4 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"3"	3
p.[6]	text	"4"	4
p.[7]	blank		-
p.[8]	docket title, etc.		5

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 large gold paper seal, worn
- 1 blue "registration" stamp with a total value of $0.30
- 1 pink archival ribbon binding all sheets together through 2 holes in each upper edge

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- ink smears p.[1]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
   IT 468 - Last will and testament
   IT 469 - Land sale (1896)
   IT 470 - Last will and testament
   IT 471 - Last will and testament
   IT 472 - Declaration of death
   IT 474 - Envelope

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

2m665

1D

BEFORE Raoul Antoine Leduc, Notary Public for the Province of Quebec, and practicing in the Village of Huntingdon, district of Beauharnois.

HAVE APPEARED:

1o. Harry Weir Dodge, of Swift Current, Province of Saskatchewan, assistant engineer,

2o. Dame Florella Grange, of St.Paul, Minnesota, wife of Emmanuel Dyer, merchant and the latter to authorize his wife.

3o. Dame Florence Grange Dodge, of Los Angeles, California, wife of Frederic W.Huber, engineer, and the latter to authorize his wife.

4o. Dame Bertha Leila Burch, of Kansas city, State of Missouri, wife of J.Clayton Whitney, hotelman, and the latter to authorize his wife.

The above appearers all represented by Richard Alexander Grange, retired, of Malone, in the State of New York; the said Harry Weir Dodge in virtue of a power of attorney dated the 2nd day of June 1913, signed in presence of two witnesses and deposited this day with the said undersigned notary; 2o. The said Florella Grange and Emmanuel Dyer, in virtue of a power of attorney dated the 3rd day of April 1913, signed in presence of two witnesses and deposited this day with the said undersigned Notary; 3o. The said Florence Grange Dodge and Frederic W.Huber, in virtue of a power of attprney dated the 4th day of April 1913, signed in presence of two witnesses and deposited this day with the said undersigned Notary; 4o. The said Bertha Leila Burch and J.Clayton Whitney, in virtue of a power of attorney dated the 2nd day of April 1913, signed in presence of two witnesses and deposited this day with the said undersigned Notary.

A.R.L.
H.P.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 473, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

1

3 5o. Dame Henrietta Jane Burch,of Malone,State of New-York,wife of Matt C.Ramson,and the latter to authorize his wife,the said Matt C.Ramson,acting as well personally as in his capacity of executor,administrator and trustee,under the last Will and testament of Mary M.Dodge,in her lifetime of Fort Covington,passed on the 5th of March 1906 and duly probated before the Surrogate's Court of the County of Franklin.

6o. Richard Alexander Grange,retired above mentioned, of Malone,as well personally as in his capacity of executor under the last Will of the said Mame Mary M.Dodge, both above mentioned.

7o. Martha Elizabeth Grange,of Fort Covington, aforesaid, spinster.

4 Which said appearers have declared to have sold, transferred and made over unto His Majesty the King hereto represented by Jos.Georges Laurendeau, Advocate and King's Counsel, of the town of Valleyfield,in virtue of a power of attorney duly signed by Francis Pedley, deputy superintendant general of Indian Affairs and dated the 24th day of June 1913 and signed in persence of two witnesses, with warranty agaist all troubles,evictions and all empediments whatsoever the lots of land situate in the township of Dundee,Province of Quebec and known and designated upon the official plan and in the 5 book of reference of said township under lots (9a-29B) of the Bittern Island range of said township.

The said appearers declare that they are proprietors of the said pieces of land which form part of the estate of the late Richard Grange,in his lifetime of Fort Covington,state of New-York,having inherited of the same,in virtue of the last Will and testament of the latter passed on the 24th day of March 1885 and duly probated before the surrogate's Court of the county of 6

Consecutive Number 665
RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 473, Indian Affairs' Co
RG 10
NO.10012
ROTEX
2

of Franklin and recorded in the Registry office of the County of Huntingdon; and which above pieces of land were bought by Dame Bridget Black,his wife, in her capacity of executor and administrator of his estate under the above Will,from the Sheriff of the District of Beauharnois by deed passed by the said Sheriff on the 16th day of April 1896 and duly recorded in the registry office of the County of Huntingdon under No:21687 all being either sons,daughters,or grand children of the said Richard Grange; and a declaration of the death of the said Richard Grange has been made to-day before the undersigned Notary, showing that the above appearers are owners of the said piece of land and has been duly registered.

To have and to hold,use and enjoy the hereby bargained and sold land and premises with all and singular its members and appartenances,unto the said purchaser, his heirs and assigns as his and their own property by virtue of these presents,to enter upon and take possession thereof forthwith.

The present sale is so made for and in consideration of the price of Eight Hundred Dollars ($800.00) which the vendors declare to have received at the passation of these presents whereof they give clear and full discharge of the price of sale.

DONE and PASSED at the Village of Huntingdon,in the office of the undersigned Notary,on the twenty sixth day of August One Thousand Nine Hundred and Thirteen

The above parties have signed either themselves as duly represented as above stated in the presence of the said Notary,after the reading of these presents.

(Signed) Henriétta J. Burch
(") Matt. C. Ranson
(") R. A. Grange

x under the 8 number four thousand seven hundred & fifty of his repertory

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 473, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

3

(Signed) Martha E. Grange

(") J. G. Laurendeau

(") A. P. Leduc, D.I.A.

A true copy of the original hereof remaining of record in my office. (one line extended and one marginal notes are good)

A. P. Leduc
D.I.A.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 473, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

4

ENREGISTREMENT
OTHER
30 CENTS
REGISTRATION

I Certify this document was received at the Registry Office of the County of Huntingdon, on the Fourth day of September one thousand nine hundred and thirteen at Eleven o'clock in the fore noon, and is recorded in Register B volume 28 page 674 under number 28941

E. S. Elsworth
Deputy Registrar.

20665 28941
4
11

No. 4750.

Aug. 26th 1913.

Sale
by
Harry Weir Dodge
& others
to
His Majesty the King

7th copy

2.10
30
30
2.70

B. 2817.

A. R. Leduc, N.P.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 473, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

5

20665 28941
4
11

No. 4750.

Aug. 26th 1913.

Sale
by
Harry Weir Dodge
& others
to
His Majesty the King

7th Copy

2.10
30
30
2.70

B. 2817.

A. R. Leduc, N.P.

ENREGISTREMENT
30 CENTS
REGISTRATION

I Certify this document was received at the Registry Office of the County of Huntingdon, on the Fourth day of September one thousand nine hundred and thirteen at Eleven o'clock in the fore noon, and is recorded in Register B volume 28 page 674 under number 28941

E. S. Elsworth
Deputy Registrar.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 473, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

Repeat/
Répétition

5

IT 474

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 474

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 665

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** Que. [?]

6. **Date:** no date

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** DIA, Canada

9. **Type of document:** Envelope

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Possibly used to package documentation

11. **Land involved:** N/A

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions -copy [?]

13. **Contents:** Legal size envelope 26 x 12 cm (10-1/2" x 4-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	"O.H.M.S." and "No. 665"	1	
p.[2]	"DIA-CAN: - CREST"	2	

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- crest of Canada on back side of envelope

16. **Remarks:**
Not tissue laminated
- empty
- unknown why it is with other documentation
- dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 468 - Last will and testament
IT 469 - Land sale (1896)
IT 470 - Last will and testament
IT 471 - Last will and testament
IT 472 - Declaration of death
IT 473 - Land sale (1913)

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

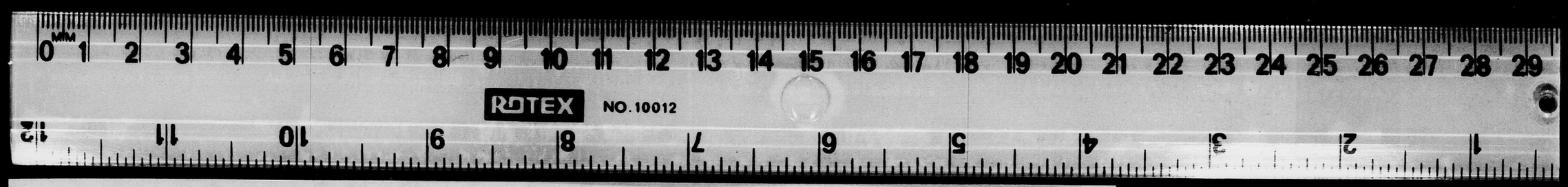
e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

O. H. M. S.

Rs 665-



RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 474, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

1

DEPARTMENT OF
INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

2

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 474, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 665

IT 475

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 475

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 667

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 6

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** Sask., Alta.

6. **Date:** 25 June 1913

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Plain and Wood Cree Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Joseph Big Head and others

8. **Other party(ies):** His Majesty's Special Commissioner for the King

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Agreement to the articles, terms and conditions of the Treaty known as Treaty No. 6

11. **Land involved:** "The territory described in the said treaty and adhesions thereto"

12. **Form:** Typescript "Original"

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp.[1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"3"	3
p.[6]	docket title, etc		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- remains of 1 red wax seal on the upper left corner of p.[1]
- 2 pieces of green ribbon attached to wax seal
- 1 piece of pink archival ribbon visible on the underside of the wax seal
- 1 brown crest DIA - Canada letterhead

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 296 - treaty of 1876
IT 299-IT 305 - adhesions of 1876-1879
IT 494-IT 501 - adhesions of 1944-1956

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

2760

No 667

(Original)

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR GENERAL
NOV 6
1913

448449

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

448449

Adhesion to Treaty No. 6 of the Indians
at Water Hen Lake and Big Island Lake.

# # # #

We the undersigned principal men of the non-Treaty Indians resident at the places hereinafter mentioned at which this adhesion has been signed having had communication of the Treaty with certain Bands of Plain and Wood Cree Indians, known as Treaty No. 6 and the adhesions thereto, hereby, in consideration of the provisions of the said Treaty being extended to us, it being understood and agreed that the said provisions shall not be retroactive, transfer, surrender and relinquish to His Majesty the King, his heirs and successors, to and for the use of the Government of Canada, all our right title, and privileges whatsoever, which we have or enjoy in the territory described in the said treaty and adhesions thereto, and every part thereof, to have and hold to the use of His Majesty the King, and his heirs and successors forever.

And also, all our right, title and interest whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated, whether within the limits of any other treaty heretofore made, or hereafter to be made with the Indians, and whether the said lands are situated in the North West Territories or elsewhere in His Majesty's Dominions, to have and to hold the same unto and for the use of His Majesty the King, His heirs and successors forever.

And

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 475, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 667

1

2.

And His Majesty hereby agrees to pay once for all to each member of the Bands hereinbefore mentioned the sum of $7.00 in addition to the annuity payments provided by Treaty No. 6, with a view to shewing the satisfaction of His Majesty with the behaviour and good conduct of His Indians and in extinguishment of all their past claims.

And His Majesty also hereby agrees to set apart Reserves of land of a like proportionate area to those mentioned in the original Treaty No. 6.

And His Majesty further hereby agrees to provide a grant proportionate to that mentioned in the original Treaty, to be yearly and every year expended by His Majesty in the purchase of ammunition and twine for nets for the use of the said Indians.

And we hereby agree to accept the several benefits, payments and reserves promised to the Indians adhering to the said Treaty No. 6, it being understood and agreed by us that the said benefits and payments shall not be retroactive. And we solemnly engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations, obligations and conditions therein contained on the part of the Chiefs and Indians therein named to be observed and performed, and we agree in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if we ourselves and the Bands which we represent had been originally contracting parties thereto and had attached our signatures to the said Treaty.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, His Majesty's Special Commissioner and the Chiefs and Councillors of the Bands hereby giving their adhesion to the said Treaty hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Waterhen Lake this twenty-fifth day of June in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirteen.

Signed

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 475, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 667

2

3.

Signed by the parties hereto
in the presence of the undersigned
witnesses, the same having been
first explained to the Indians by

D. J. Chisholm
Special Commissioner.

Alex^r Campbell
Interpreter

Joseph Big Head. his X mark.

atimosis, his X mark.

Peewegenese his X mark.

Witnesses:-

S. Evelyn Chisholm.

R. B. Merifield.

J. B. Lindsay L'Heureux.

J. H. Morin

Kanoasoskowat, his X mark.

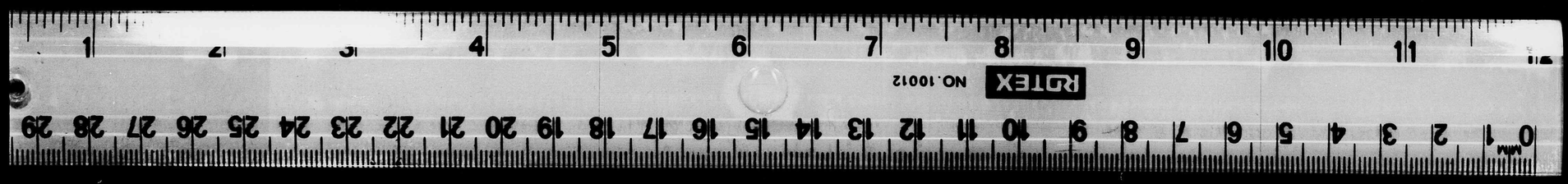
Nahpaysis, his X mark.

Kahpeepunapew his X mark.

Nahpayo. his X mark.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 475, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 667

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 475, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 667



4

No 667

Adhesion
- to -
Treaty No. 6.
- by -
The Indians at Waterhen
Lake, and Big Island Lake.

Dated 25th June, 1913.

Recorded 11th November, 1913.
Lib. 219, Fol. 257.

Thomas Mulvey
Dep. Registrar ~~General~~ of Canada.

Rel No 61009.

IT 476

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 476

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 668

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** P.E.I.

6. **Date:** 3 October 1913

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between John and Elizabeth Newson, and SGIA for King George V

9. **Type of document:** Land Sale - Docket title: "Conveyance"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Release of land to the Crown in consideration of a payment of $375. and that the SGIA will "erect keep and maintain a good and sufficient fence" on the south and west boundaries

11. **Land involved:** 3 acres "at Rocky Point in Lot or Township number Sixty-five in Queen's County" - See document

12. **Form:** Typescript original

13. **Contents:** 6 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8-1/2" x 13"); pp.[1-12]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text		5
p.[10]	notation		6
p.[11]	blank		-
p.[12]	docket title		7

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- red and purple typescript
- 2 small red circular paper seals on p.[7]
- sheet 6 is brown paper, others cream
- 1 pink archival ribbon

N.B. Photography Process should ensure that the No. 437311 is photographed on upper edge of sheet [6] which overlaps sheet [1]

16. **Remarks:**

Tissue laminated
- 3 holes in the upper edge of each sheet [1-5] for archival ribbon to bind together with sheet [6] overlapping the upper edges
- edges dirty
- ink smear on right edge of p.[1]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Inv 668

437311

436556

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME I John Newson of Charlottetown in Queen's County in Prince Edward Island Manufacturer and Elizabeth Ann Newson wife of the said John Newson send greeting:

WHEREAS I the said John Newson am seised of or well and sufficiently entitled to an estate in fee simple in and to the lands and hereditaments hereinafter particularly described and intended to be hereby granted and released with their appurtenances free from encumbrances.

AND WHEREAS I the said John Newson have agreed to grant release and convey to His Majesty King George The Fifth as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of Canada the fee simple of the said lands and hereditaments at and for tthe price or sum of Three hundred and seventy-five dollars.

NOW KNOW YE that in pursuance of the said agreement and in consideration of the sum of Three hundred and seventy-five dollars of lawful money of Canada to me the said John Newson in hand well and truly paid on behalf of His Majesty by The Honourable the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of Canada (the receipt whereof I the said John Newson do hereby acknowledge) I the said John Newson do hereby grant release and confirm unto His Majesty King George The Fifth as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of Canada his successors and assigns ALL that tract piece or parcel of land situate lying and being at Rocky Point in Lot or Township number Sixty-five in Queen's County in Prince Edward Island bounded and described as follows that is to say: Commencing at a Three-quarter inch round iron bar three feet long driven into the earth on the North boundary line of the Warren Farm (which boundary line is also the South Side of a new road opened on the McKinnon Farm along its South boundary and extend-

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 476, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 668

No 668

437311

436556

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME I John Newson of Charlottetown in Queen's County in Prince Edward Island Manufacturer and Elizabeth Ann Newson wife of the said John Newson send greeting:

WHEREAS I the said John Newson am seised of or well and sufficiently entitled to an estate in fee simple in and to the lands and hereditaments hereinafter particularly described and intended to be hereby granted and released with their appurtenances free from encumbrances.

AND WHEREAS I the said John Newson have agreed to grant release and convey to His Majesty King George The Fifth as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of Canada the fee simple of the said lands and hereditaments at and for tthe price or sum of Three hundred and seventy-five dollars.

NOW KNOW YE that in pursuance of the said agreement and in consideration of the sum of Three hundred and seventy-five dollars of lawful money of Canada to me the said John Newson in hand well and truly paid on behalf of His Majesty by The Honourable the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of Canada (the receipt whereof I the said John Newson do hereby acknowledge) I the said John Newson do hereby grant release and confirm unto His Majesty King George The Fifth as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of Canada his successors and assigns ALL that tract piece or parcel of land situate lying and being at Rocky Point in Lot or Township number Sixty-five in Queen's County in Prince Edward Island bounded and described as follows that is to say: Commencing at a Three-quarter inch round iron bar three feet long driven into the earth on the North boundary line of the Warren Farm (which boundary line is also the South Side of a new road opened on the McKinnon Farm along its South boundary and extend-

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 476, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 668
Repeat/ Répétition
1

ing from the Rocky Point Ferry Road to the Shore of Charlotte-town Harbour) the said three-quarter inch round iron bar being placed at a distance of Sixteen chains and Sixty links East-ward from the juction of the said new Road with the Rocky Point Ferry Road; thence from said three-quarter inch round iron bar by a line running South Eighteen degrees Thirty minutes East for a distance of Four chains to another three-quarter inch round iron bar driven into the earth three feet; thence by a line running North Seventy-one degrees Thirty minutes East for a distance of Seven chains and Seventy-eight links to the edge of the bank at the shore of Charlottetown Harbour; thence following the edge of the said bank in a Northwardly direction until it meets the East end of the North boundary line of Warren Farm and South Side of said New Road; thence following the said North boundary of Warren Farm in a West-wardly direction for a distance of eight chains and ten links to the place of commencement together with the sand bank which is dry at ordinary High Water Tides and said sand bank being adjacent to the above described plot at its North-east corner and will measure one and one-quarter chains square approxi-mately, the whole of the said plot together with said sand bank contains three acres TOGETHER with the appurtenances there-unto belonging TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said lands tenements and hereditaments with their appurtenances unto and to the use of His said Majesty King George The Fifth his successors and assigns forever.

AND I the said John Newson do hereby for myself my heirs executors and administrators covenant promise and agree with and to His said Majesty King George The Fifth his successors and assigns in manner and form following that is to say: That it shall and may be lawful to and for His said Majesty King George The Fifth his successors and assigns and for his and

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 476, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 668

2

their agents and servants from time to time and at all times hereafter peaceably and quietly to enter into and upon and to have hold occupy possess and enjoy the said lands and hereditaments hereinbefore granted and released with their appurtenances and to receive and take the rents issues and profits thereof to and for His and their proper use and benefit without the lawful let suit trouble denial eviction interruption claim or demand whatsoever of or by me the said John Newson my heirs or assigns or of or by any other person lawfully equitably claiming or to claim by from or under or in trust for me them or any of them.

AND it is hereby further agreed covenanted and provided and the said The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs doth hereby for himself and his successors in office covenant promise and agree on behalf of His Majesty King George The Fifth his successors and assigns that the said The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs will at all times hereafter erect keep and maintain a good and sufficient fence made of closely crossed wire and posts of a height of --six feet--along the whole of the Southern and Western boundaries of the tract of land hereinbefore described.

AND I the said Elizabeth Ann Newson do hereby release all my right of dower in and to the said hereinbefore deseribed lands to His said Majesty King George The Fifth his successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEROF we the said John Newson and Elizabeth Ann Newson have hereunto our hands and seals subscribed and set the Third day of October in the year of Our Lord one

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 476, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 668

3

thousand nine hundred and thirteen.

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED by the said John Newson and Elizabeth Ann Newson in the presence of

Margaret Power

John Newson

Elizabeth A. Newson.

$375.00

Received on the day of the date of the within written Indenture of and from The Honourable The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs on behalf of His Majest King George The Fifth the sum of Three hundred and seventy-five dollars of lawful money of Canada being the full consideration money within mentioned to be paid to me.

WITNESS

Margaret Power.

John Newson

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 476, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 668

4

THIS DEED was acknowledged before me by Elizabeth Ann Newson therein named apart from her husband to have been voluntarily executed by her and that she was aware of the nature of the contents thereof.

Dated the third day of October

A. D. 1913

C R Swallwood

NOTARY PUBLIC

in and for Prince Edward Island

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 476, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 668

Office of the Registrar of Deeds,
Charlottetown, P. E. Island

Liber 65. *Folio* 393.

The within document was registered on the 15th *day of* Nov *A.D.,* 1913 *at* 11 15 *o'clock* a *m, on oath of* Margaret Power.

W. C. White
Registrar

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 476, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 668

6

No 1027 Queens Co 1913
No 668

Dated the 3rd October, 1913

John Newson
& wife

-TO-

THE KING

Conveyance of three acres of land at Rocky Point, Lot 65 in Queen's County

Comp
B M C
Jr. 16

AEneas A. Macdonald

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 476, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 668

7

IT 477

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 477

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 695

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 9 September 1915

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** (In trust for) Six Nations Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between Herbert Martin and SGIA for King George V

9. **Type of document:** Land Sale - Docket title: "Quit Claim Deed Addition to School Lot 3"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Release of land to the Crown in trust for the Indians in consideration of a payment of $750.00

11. **Land involved:** South half of lot 30, 2nd concession, Township of Tuscarora, County of Brant being adjacent to school lot no. 3 - See document

12. **Form:** Printed with manuscript additions - Original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 22 x 37 cm (8-1/2" x 14-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - 1 red circular paper seal on p.[3]
- red lined border

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- edges dirty and worn
- yellow stain on right edge of p.[4]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No 695

Dye & Durham, Law Stationers, Toronto, Canada.

This Indenture

made in duplicate the Ninth day of September
in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and Fifteen.

Between

Herbert Martin of the Township of Tuscarora in the County of Brant, Farmer of the First Part

And. His Majesty, King George the Fifth as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, in trust for the Six Nations Indians of the Second Part.

Witnesseth that the said party of the first part for and in consideration of Seven Hundred and fifty Dollars of lawful money of Canada, to him in hand paid by the said party of the Second part, at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged) ha th granted released and quitted claim and by these presents Do Grant Release and ~~Quit Claim~~ unto the said party of the Second part his successors ~~heirs~~ and assigns for ever, All the Estate Right Title Interest claim and demand whatsoever both at law and in equity or otherwise howsoever and whether in possession or expectancy of him the said party of the first part of in to or out of All and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Township of Tuscarora in the County of Brant and being composed of part of the South Half of Lot Number Thirty (30) in the Second Concession of the said Township described as follows:- Commencing at the intersection

RG 10, Vol. 1853, IT 477, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 695

of the North West angle of the present School Lot No. 3 with the ~~road~~ side road thence easterly One hundred and Thirty three feet along the Northerly boundary of said school lot, thence northerly parallel to said side road Seventy-two feet six inches. Thence Westerly One hundred and Thirty-three feet more or less to said side road. Thence southerly along ~~the~~ easterly boundary of said side road Seventy two feet six inches more or less to the place of beginning, including all buildings and other improvements on said land.

Together with the appurtenances thereunto belonging or appertaining To have and To hold the aforesaid lands and premises with All and Singular the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining unto and to the use of the said party of the Second part his successors ~~heirs~~ and assigns forever subject nevertheless to the reservations, limitations, provisoes and conditions expressed in the original Grant thereof from the Crown.

In Witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals.

Herbert Martin

Signed, Sealed and Delivered
In the presence of

RG 10, Vol. 1853, IT 477, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 695

2

No 695

DATED Sept 9th A.D., 1915

Herbert Martin

TO

H. M. King George V.

Quit Claim Deed

Dye & Durham, Law Stationers, Toronto, Canada.

Addition to School Lot 3.

County of } **I,** of the in the County of

TO WIT:

1. **THAT** I was personally present, and did see the within Instrument and a Duplicate duly signed, sealed and executed by the part thereto

2. That the said Instrument and Duplicate were executed by the said part at the of

3. That I know the said part

4. That I am a subscribing witness to the said Instrument and Duplicate

SWORN before me at the of in the County of this day of in the year of our Lord 191

A Commissioner for taking affidavits, Etc.

make oath and say

3

RG 10, Vol. 1853, IT 477, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 695

IT 478

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 478
2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 696
3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A
4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852
5. **Province(s):** Ont.
6. **Date:** 30 September 1915
7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A
   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Joe Namapook
8. **Other party(ies):** SGIA for King George V
9. **Type of document:** Sale of Reserve Land
10. **Specific purpose(s):** In consideration of a payment of $105.00, a release of land to the Crown in order "to procure a site for the Manitou Rapids Day School"
11. **Land involved:** 3 acres being lot 11, range 1, in the Manitou Indian Reserve, District of Rainy River - See document
12. **Form:** Typescript original
13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; both 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title, etc.		3

14. **Maps:** N/A
15. **Special Features:**
    - 1 small red circular paper seal on p.[3]
    - blue and black typescript
    - 1 pink archival ribbon for binding sheets together through a single hole in each sheet which appears to be reinforced

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
17. **CROSS REFERENCES**
    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**
    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**
    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**
    e) **Other repositories:**
    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No 696 483916

THIS INDENTURE made this 30th day of September
in the year of our Lord, one thousand, nine hundred and fifteen.

BETWEEN,

Joe Namapeek..

of the first part.

And

HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE the FIFTH, as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of Canada...

of the second part.

WHEREAS, it is desired to procure a site for the Manitou Rapids Day School, and the party of the first part has offered to sell to the party of the second part the lands hereinafter mentioned.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said party of the first part in consideration of the sum one hundred and five dollars ($105.00), to him now paid by the said party of the second part (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), doth hereby grant, release and quit claim unto the said party of the second part and his successors, all estate, right, title, interest, claim and demand whatsoever both at law and in equity or otherwise, howsoever and whether in possession or expectancy of him the said party of the first part, of in to or out of..all and singular that certain tract of land and premises, containing by admeasurement three acres, more or less, composed of a School Site, situate, lying and being in lot eleven in range one, in the Manitou Indian Reserve, in the District of Rainy River, and Province of Ontario which said parcel may be more particularly known and described as follows; Commencing at a point on the west limit of the Road Allowance between lots 11 and 12 in range one, in the Manitou Indian Reserve; distant north, one chain and fifty links from a post, marking the south east angle of said lot eleven (11). Thence north, along the said west limit of road, FOUR CHAINS
Thence west, SEVEN CHAINS AND FIFTY LINKS.
Thence south, FOUR CHAINS;.....
Thence east, SEVEN CHAINS and FIFTY LINKS more or less to the place of beginning.
together with the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 478, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 696

1

To hold the said lands and premises with all and singular the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining, unto, and to the use of the said party of the second part and his successors forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties have hereunto set their hands and seals this....30th.....day of....September, one thousand, nine hundred and fifteen.....

Signed, sealed and delivered)
in the presence of)

Joe Namapook

John A Lyons

I, hereby, certify that Joe Namapook is the recognized owner of the above land,-

Indian Agent.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 478, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 696

2

696

Jos. Namapeck

to

The King

Pt lit 11. N. 1
Manitou Rapids

Jr School

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 478, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 696

3

IT 479

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 479

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 698

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** Que.

6. **Date:** 4 November 1915

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Dame Monique Wawanolette

8. **Other party(ies):** SGIA for King George V

9. **Type of document:** Sale of Reserve Land - Docket title: "Grant"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A release of reserve land to the Crown, in consideration of a payment of $200.00

11. **Land involved:** 4960 square feet situated in the Abenakis Indian Reserve, County of Yamaska - See document

12. **Form:** Typescript original

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; all 20 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	docket title		4

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 1 small circular red paper seal on p.[3]
- 1 pink archival ribbon used to bind sheets together through a single hole in each upper left corner
- blue and purple typescript

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- small brown stain on right edge of p.[1]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

   d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

   e) Other repositories:

   f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

OK - asw 210698

THIS INDENTURE made this fourth day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifteen,

Between

Dame Monique Wawanolette, wife of Nicholas Penadis, of the Village of Pierreville, in the County of Yamaska in the Province of Quebec,

of the first part,

and

His Majesty King George the Fifth, as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, of the city of Ottawa, Canada,

of the second part.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said party of the first part in consideration of the sum of two hundred dollars to her now paid by the said party of the second part (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), doth hereby grant, release and quit claim unto the said party of the second part and his successors all estate, right, title, interest, claim and demand whatsoever both at law and in equity or otherwise howsoever, and whether in possession or expectancy of her the said party of the first part, of in to or out of all that parcel of land situated in the Abenakis Indian Reserve, County of Yamaska, Province of Quebec, containing by measurement (4960 sq.feet) more or less described as follows:-

Starting at the point where the South limit of the cemetery road intersects the east limit of the R. C. church property thence easterly following the south limit of the said cemetery road 83 feet more or less to the west limit of the road leading to St. Joseph school convent - thence southerly along the said west limit of the school road 61 feet, more or less, to the north boundary of the Government school property, thence

westerly

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 479, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 698

1

westerly following the said north boundary of the Government school property 78 feet more or less to the east limit of the R. C. Church property, thence northerly following the said east limit of the church property 66 feet, more or less, to the place of commencement, together with the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining.

TO HOLD the said lands and premises with all and singular the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining unto and to the use of the said party of the second part and his successors forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said parties have hereunto set their hands and seals this fourth day of November one thousand nine hundred and fifteen.

Signed, sealed and delivered
In the presence of
Henri Viquet
Indian Agent

Monique Wawanolette

After having been read over
and explained to the said
Dame Monique Wawanolette.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 479, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 698

County of Yamaska)
To Wit:)

In the matter of the purchase of a parcel of land at Pierreville from Dame Monique Wawanolette by the Superintendent General as described in instrument attached hereto, dated the fourth day of November 1915.

I, Dame Monique Wawanolette, wife of Nicholas Panadis of the Village of Pierreville, in the county of Yamaska in the Province of Quebec, do solemnly declare,

1. That I am the owner of the lands referred to herein.

2. That I acquired these lands under the will of the late Dame Marie Josette Maguawando, wife of the late Joseph Glaude, dated the third day of November, 1913, and have been in absolute possession of the said lands since the death of the said deceased.

3. That I am erroneously described in the said will as the wife of Nicholas Benedict, whereas I am the wife of Nicholas Panadis, and that I am not aware of any person by the name of Nicholas Benedict.

4. That I know of no easement, right of way, or other claims or demands whatsoever against or with respect to the said lands.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath, and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act.

Declared before me at
this fourth day of November
A.D., 1915.

Monique Wawanolette

Henri Taquet

Indian Agent.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 479, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 698

3

No 698

Monique Wawanolette

To

The King.

Grant

4960 Sq: feet
Abenakis Ms

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 479, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 698

4

IT 480

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 480

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 701

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** B.C.

6. **Date:** 21 January 1916

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between the Methodist Church of Canada and the SGIA for King George V

9. **Type of document:** Land Sale

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A release of land to the Crown in consideration of a payment of $1.00 after the Crown erected a school building on the land

11. **Land involved:** 1 acre "being part of Section 15, Range 7, Quamichan District - See document

12. **Form:** Typescript original

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; all 21 x 33 cm (8" x 13"); pp. [1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	docket title		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- blue and black typescript
- 1 large red circular paper seal on p.[3]
- 1 pink archival ribbon

16. **Remarks:**
Tissue laminated
- 2 holes in the upper left corner of each sheet used to bind sheets together with ribbon and corner folded over the back
- edges dirty

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

No 701

1.

THIS INDENTURE made the Twenty First day of January

1916,

Between

The Methodist Church in Canada

of the first part,

and

His Majesty King George the Fifth as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

of the second part,

WHEREAS the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs has at the request of the Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada constructed a school house on the lands hereinafter described being the property of the Methodist Church in Canada.

AND WHEREAS the said Methodist Church in Canada in consideration of the erection of the said school building has directed that a conveyance of the said lands be made to His Majesty as represented by the Superintendent General.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said parties of the first part, in consideration of the premises and the sum of $1.00 to them now paid by the said party of the second part the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, doth hereby grant, release and quit claim unto the said party of the second part, his successors and assigns, all estate, right, title, interest, claim and demand whatsoever, both at law and in equity or otherwise howsoever, and whether in possession or expectancy of them, the said parties of the first part, of, in, to or out of all and singular that certain piece or parcel of land lying and being part of Section 15, Range 7, Quamichan

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 480, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 701

1

District in the Province of British Columbia and more particularly described as follows:- Commencing at a point in said section 15, Range 7, Quamichan District, B.C., distant north 6° - 35' W for eight chains and twenty-five and two-tenths links (8.252) from the South East corner of said section 15, Range 7, thence south 8° - 24' W for four chains and twenty-four and two-tenths links (4.242), thence North 87° - 56' W for three chains and nineteen and five-tenths links (3.195), thence North 33° - 8' E for three chains and twenty-two and eight-tenths links (3.228), thence North 1° - 27' E for one chain and three and eight-tenths links (1.038), thence North 61° - 42' E for one chain and eighty-one and two-tenths links (1.812), thence South 39° - 33' E for sixty-seven and two-tenths links (.672) more or less to point of commencement. The whole containing upon admeasurement one (1-o) acre more or less, together with the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining.

To hold the said lands and premises with all and singular the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining unto and to the use of the said party of the second part, his successors and assigns, forever.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties have hereunto set their hands and seals this Twenty First day of January 1916.

Signed, sealed and delivered
in the presence of

Jas. N. Shannon

The Methodist Church
per
S. D. Chown.
General Superintendent

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 480, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 701

2

701

Dated 21. Jany 1916

The Methodist
Church in Canada

To

King George

Pp Sec 15. Rgt 7
Quamichan Dist
B.C.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 480, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 701

3

IT 481

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 481

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 702

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** N.S.

6. **Date:** 20 May 1915

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between Payzant & King, Merchants and Jane K. Tupper

9. **Type of document:** Indenture - Docket title: "Quit Claim Deed"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** The return of land to Tupper in fulfillment of an earlier agreement whereby Tupper used certain lands as collateral until the payment of monies owing to Payzant & King was fulfilled

11. **Land involved:** 57 acres situated on the west side of Sheet Harbor, County of Halifax partially fronting on Grand Lake - See document

12. **Form:** Printed with typescript additions - original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 22 x 34 cm (8-1/2" x 13-1/2"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title, etc		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- black print, purple typescript, red ink lines
- 1 small red paper seal on p.[3]
- 1 pink archival ribbon

16. **Remarks:**
- edges worn and torn
- numerous holes in upper left corner of pp. [1,3]
- larger hole used for binding this document to another with archival ribbon

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:** IT 482 - Land sale of 1915

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Sc.

This Indenture,

made this 20th day of May,
in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifteen,

Between Payzant & King of Halifax in the County of Halifax, Merchants, of the One Part, and Jane K. Tupper of Sheet Harbor in the County aforesaid, wife of William Tupper of the Other Part,

WHEREAS Payzant & King is a partnership firm which is now and has been continuously doing business in Halifax since previous to March 15, 1897,

AND WHEREAS on or about the said 15th day of March, A.D., 1897, Jane K. Tupper and William Tupper owed a large sum of money to the ~~of the One Part, and~~ said Payzant & King for the price of goods sold and delivered to the said Jane K. Tupper and William Tupper,

AND WHEREAS for the better securing to the said Payzant & King the payment of said sum the said Jane K. Tupper did transfer in fee simple to the said Payzant & King, as collateral for the payment of said sum, the lot of land hereinafter more particularly described, which said land was to be reconveyed to the said Jane K Tupper on the payment of the said sum,

AND WHEREAS Jane K. Tupper has fully satisfied and paid off the said amount to Payzant & King,
~~of the Other Part~~,

NOW THIS INDENTURE

Witnesseth That the said Payzant & King for and in consideration of the ~~sum of~~ premises and the sum of One Dollar,

of lawful money of the Dominion of Canada, to the said Payzant & King

in hand well and truly paid by the said Jane K. Tupper,

at or before the sealing and delivery of THESE PRESENTS the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath remised, released and forever quitted claim to, and by These Presents doth remise, release and forever quit claim unto the said

Heirs and assigns, to ALL that certain lot, piece, parcel or tract of land situate on the West side of Sheet Harbor in the County, Province and Dominion aforesaid and abutted and bounded as follows, viz:-- Beginning at the North East angle of land owned by Daniel Quillian, thence to run North Sixty-seven degrees, West three chains and ninety links, thence North eighty-six degrees West three chains and twenty-five links, thence North twenty-two degrees West, one chain and fifty-three links, thence North eighty-six degrees, West one hundred and thirty chains or to Grand Lake, thence by the several courses of said Grand Lake to a point distant four chains and forty-two links at right angles from last line, thence South eighty-six degrees East

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 481, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 702
RGTEX NO.10012

East to inner angle of Lindsay's land, thence south four degrees and forty minutes West one chain, thence South eighty-five degrees and twenty minutes East to the margin of Sheet Harbor aforesaid, thence by course of shore southerly to place of beginning, containing fifty-seven acres more or less,

together with all and singular the Easements, Tenements, Hereditaments and Appurtenances to the same belonging, or in anywise appertaining, with the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof, and all the estate, right, title, interest, claim, property and demand both at law and in Equity of the said Payzant & King,

of, in, to or out of the same, or any part thereof. **TO HAVE AND TO HOLD** the said Land and Premises, with the appurtenances and every part thereof unto, and to the use of the said Jane K, Tupper, her Heirs and Assigns to her and their sole use, benefit and behoof forever.

And the said Payzant & King covenants with the said Jane K. Tupper, her heirs, administrators, executors, and assigns that it the said Payzant & King has done no act to encumber the said lands and premises.

In Witness Whereof, the parties to these presents have hereunto ~~their~~ its Hands and Seals set and affixed the day and year first above written.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered
IN THE PRESENCE OF

W. Smith

Payzant & King

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 481, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 702

2

I Certify that the within instrument having been duly proven on the Oath of [illegible] subscribing witness thereto was thereon registered in the Registry of Deeds, at Halifax, N. S. at 10 o'clock A. M. of the 21st day of May A. D., 1915 / 5 in Libro 446 pages 183-185.

E. Hunkenson, Asst. Deputy Reg. Deeds & Instrs.

Dated May 20th 1915.

Payzant & King

— to —

Jane K. Tupper.

Quit Claim Deed

Consideration $1.00.

10 A.M. 21/5/15

Order

1.50

L. CLYDE DAVIDSON & CO., LAW PRINTERS AND STATIONERS
DAVIDSON BUILDING, HALIFAX, N. S.

In Book 446 Page 183

96.

Province of Nova Scotia,

COUNTY OF SS.

Be it Remembered, that on this day of A. D., 19

before me, the subscriber, personally came and appeared

wife of

mentioned in the foregoing indenture, who having been by me examined separate and apart from her said husband, did declare and acknowledge that she executed the said Indenture, as and for her act and deed, freely and voluntarily, without fear, threat or compulsion of, from or by her husband, and for a full release of all her claims to the lands therein mentioned.

Province of Nova Scotia,

COUNTY OF HALIFAX, SS.

On this 20th day of May A. D., 1915

before me, the subscribers personally came and appeared G. S. Firth

a subscribing Witness to the foregoing indenture, who having been by me duly sworn, made oath and said that Payzant & King by the hand of L. K. Payzant the sole partner

the parties thereto, signed, sealed, and delivered the same in his presence.

J. A. Redmond
A commissioner of the Supreme Court in and for the County of Halifax

KODAK NO. 10012
RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 481, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 702
RG 10
3

IT 482

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 482

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 702

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1852

5. **Province(s):** N.S.

6. **Date:** 17 August 1915

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** N/A

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between Wiliam and Jane K. Tupper, and SGIA for King George V

9. **Type of document:** Land Sale - Docket title: "Deed"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A release of two parcels of land to the Crown in consideration of a payment of $1.00

11. **Land involved:** 57 acres lying on the west side of Sheet Harbor, County of Halifax and 20 acres "beginning at the east side of the west branch of Sheet Harbor" - See document

12. **Form:** Printed with typescript additions - original

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet folded in half = 2 leaves; each leaf 22 x 36 cm (8-1/2" x 14"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	text		2
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	docket title, etc		3

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- 2 red circular paper seals on p.[3]
- black print, purple typescript
- red ink lines

16. **Remarks:**
- paper is dirty
- edges worn and dirty
- numerous holes in upper left corner of each leaf
- larger hole used to attach this document to another document

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 481 - Indenture of 1915

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

X. A.

This Indenture,

made this 17th day of August in the year of Our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifteen,

Between— William Tupper of Sheet Harbor in the County of Halifax, Merchant, and Jane K. Tupper, his wife,

of the one Part, and —— His Majesty King George the Fifth as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

of the Other Part,

Witnesseth That the said— William Tupper and Jane K. Tupper,—

for and in consideration of the sum of— One Dollar, of lawful money of the Dominion of Canada, to the said—— William Tupper and Jane K. Tupper—

in hand well and truly paid by ~~the said~~ His Majesty the King represented as aforesaid at or before the sealing and delivery of **These Presents,** the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have and each of them hath granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, released, remised, conveyed and confirmed, and by these Presents do and each of them doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, enfeoff, release, remise, convey and confirm unto ~~the said~~ His Majesty the King represented as aforesaid, his Successors, Heirs and Assigns, All that certain lot, piede, parcel or tract of land situate on the West side of Sheet Harbor in the County, Province and Dominion aforesaid, and abutted and bounded as follows: viz: Beginning at the North East angle of land owned by Danial Quillian, thence to run South Sixty-seven degrees West three chains and ninety links, thence North eighty -six degrees West three chains and twenty-five links, thence North Twenty-two degrees West one chain and fifty-three links, thence North eighty-six degrees, West one hundred and thirty chains or to Grand Lake, thence by the several courses of said Grand Lake to a point distant four chains and forty-two links at right angles fromlast line, thence South eighty-six degrees East to inner angle of Lindsay's land, thence South four degrees and forty minutes, West one chain, thence south eighty-five degrees and twenty minutes East to the margin of Sheet Harbor aforesaid, thence by courses of

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 482, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 702

shore southerly to place of beginning, containing fifty-seven acres, more or less, ——————————————————

—— ALSO all that other piece or parcel of land beginning at the east side of the west branch of Sheet Harbor at the north western angle of John Fraser's lot, thence north seventy-nine degrees east by the line of said lot sixteen chains to a stake and stones near a large rock, thence north twenty-seven degrees west across the said rock twelve chains to a stake and stones on the line of Samuel Balcam's land, thence south seventy-nine degrees west by said line to the road leading to Gerard's point, thence southerly by said road past the church to a small brook, thence westerly by said brook to Sheet Harbor aforesaid, thence by the shore of said Harbor to the bounds first mentioned containing twenty acres more or less, ——————————

together with all and singular the Buildings, Easements, Tenements, Hereditaments and Appurtenances to the same belonging, or in anywise appertaining, with the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof, and all the estate, right, title, interest, claim, property and demand, both at law and in Equity of——William Tupper and Jane K. Tupper,—

of, in, to or out of the same, or any part thereof. TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, the said land and Premises, with the appurtenances, and every part thereof, unto ~~the said~~ His Majesty the King ———————— represented as aforesaid, his Successors,————————

Heirs and Assigns to——his and ———————— their sole use, benefit and behoof forever. And the said——William Tupper and Jane K. Tupper, ————————

for—— themselves, their ———— Heirs, Executors and Administrators, hereby covenant, promise and agree to and with ~~the said~~ His Majesty the King, represented as ———————— aforesaid, his Successors ————————

Heirs and Assigns in manner following that is to say: That it shall be lawful for ~~the said~~ ———— His Majesty the King, represented as aforesaid, ———————— His Successors,—— Heirs and Assigns,

from time to time and at all times hereafter, peaceably and quietly, to enter into the said Land and Premises, and to have, hold, occupy, possess and enjoy the same without the lawful, let, suit, hindrance, eviction, denial or disturbance of, from or by the said——William Tupper and Jane K. Tupper,

or any person or persons whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same. AND also that the said ———————— William Tupper and Jane K. Tupper ————————

——have —————— a good, sure, perfect and indefeasible estate of inheritance in fee simple in the said Land and Premises, and good right, full power and lawful authority, to sell and convey the same, in manner and form as they are hereby sold and conveyed or mentioned and intended so to be, and that the same are free from encumbrances. ————————

And that —— they ———— the said——William Tupper and Jane K. Tupper, their Heirs, Executors and administrators at the request and at the charges of ~~the said~~ His Majesty the ———————— King, represented as aforesaid ———————— shall and will from time to time and all times hereafter execute or cause to be executed such further and other acts, conveyances, and assurances in the law for the better assuring to ~~the said~~ ——— His Majesty the King, represented as aforesaid, his Successors, ——— Heirs and Assigns of the land and premises above described in manner as above conveyed or mentioned and intended so to be as by ~~the said~~, His Majesty the King, represented as ———————— aforesaid, his Successors, ———————— Heirs or Assigns or——his or——their counsel learned in the law shall be reasonably advised or required. ————————

And lastly that the said——William Tupper and Jane K. Tupper, their————————

Heirs, the said Land and Premises, and every part thereof, unto ~~the said~~ His Majesty the King, ———————— represented as aforesaid, his Successors,———————— Heirs and Assigns against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, shall and will by these presents WARRANT and forever DEFEND. ————————

In Witness Whereof, the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their Hands and affixed their Seals the day and year first above written. ————————

Signed, Sealed and Delivered, ——— IN THE PRESENCE OF ———

J. A. Redmond

William Tupper

Jane K. Tupper

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 482, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 702

2

I Certify that the within instrument having been duly proven on the oath of [illegible] subscribing witness thereto was thereon registered in the Registry of Deeds, at Halifax, N. S. at 3.30 o'clock P. M. of the 7th day of August A. D., 1915 in Libro 446 pages 559-563.

[illegible]

1732

Dated August 17th 1915

William Tupper et ux

to

His Majesty the King.

DEED.

Consideration $1.00.

2000|2|1914

Connolly, Law Printer and Stationer, 127 Barrington Street, Halifax, N. S.

Book 446 Page 559

Province of Nova Scotia,
COUNTY OF HALIFAX, ——— SS.

Be it Remembered, that on this 17th day of August A. D., 1915 before me, the subscriber, personally came and appeared Jane K. Tupper wife of William Tupper, mentioned in the foregoing Indenture, who, having been by me examined separate and apart from her said husband, did declare and acknowledge that she executed the said Indenture, as and for her act and deed, freely and voluntarily, without fear, threat or compulsion of, from or by her said husband, and for a full release of all her claims to the lands therein mentioned.

J. E. McKeen

A Commissioner of the Supreme Court in and for the County of Halifax.

Province of Nova Scotia,
COUNTY OF HALIFAX, ——— SS.

on this 17th day of August A. D., 1915 before me, the subscriber personally came and appeared J. A. Redmond a subscribing Witness to the foregoing Indenture, who having been by me duly sworn, made oath and said that William Tupper and Jane K. Tupper, the parties thereto, signed, sealed and delivered the same in his presence.

J. E. McKeen

A Commissioner of the Supreme Court in and for the County of Halifax.

RG 10, Vol. 1852, IT 482, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 702

3

IT 483

1. GAD reference number: IT 483

2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number: 1080

3. Alternative Designation: William's Treaty

4. RG 10 volume number: 1853 pt. 1

5. Province(s): Ont.

6. Date: 31 October 1923 - at Georgina Island;
3 November 1923 - at Christian Island;
7 November 1923 - at Rama

7. a) Aboriginal people(s): Chippewa Tribe (Christian Island, Georgina Island and Rama)

b) Aboriginal individual(s): Charles Big Canoe, Henry Jackson and Chief Alder York and others

8. Other party(ies): Commissioners Angus Seymour Williams, DIA Solicitor, for the Dominion of Canada, and Robert Victor Sinclair and Uriah McFadden for the Province of Ontario; all 3 being for King George V

9. Type of document: Treaty involving extinguishment of aboriginal title and surrender of land

10. Specific purpose(s): An agreement to a number of terms and conditions such as a payment of money, recognition of fishing, hunting and trapping rights, release of lands except reserves etc. - See document

11. Land involved: 17,600 square miles south of the Parry Sound and Sudbury District boundaries being one parcel; 2,500 square miles being parts of the Counties of Northumberland, Durham, Ontario and York - See document

12. Form: Manuscript original

13. Contents:

2 sheets; both 28 x 38 cm (11" x 15"); pp. [1,2,25,26]

11 sheets; all 28 x 37 cm (11" x 14-1/2"); pp. [3-24]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	cover/title		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		2
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text	"2"	3
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text	"3"	4
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	text	"4"	5
p.[12]	blank		-
p.[13]	text	"5"	6
p.[14]	blank		-
p.[15]	text	"6"	7
p.[16]	blank		-
p.[17]	text	"7"	8
p.[18]	blank		-
p.[19]	text	"8"	9
p.[20]	blank		-
p.[21]	text	"9"	10
p.[22]	notation		11
p.[23]	blank		-
p.[24]	blank		-
p.[25]	blank		-
p.[26]	notation		12

14. Maps: N/A

15. Special Features:
- cardboard sheets
- cover sheets of a woven material and heavy paper or cardboard
- 2 brass paper fasteners used to hold all sheets together
- black ink calligraphy
- red ink underlining and border
- blue ink signatures on pp. [17,19,21]
- 8 red paper seals on p.[17]; 13 on p.[19], 9 on p.[21]
- 8 sided red and white sticker on p.[1] lower left corner

16. Remarks:
- sheets are dirty, especially edges
- 4 holes on left edge of each sheet
- cover and bottom sheets dirty, edges worn, torn, pieces missing

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:
IT 484 - Georgina Island minutes
IT 485 - Christian Island minutes
IT 486 - Rama Band minutes
IT 487 - Agreement between Ontario and Canada
IT 488 - treaty with Mississauga Tribe

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

R.1

1080

Chippewas of Christian Island
Georgina Isle & Rama
31 October 1923

Treaty

William Treaty
Oct 31, 1923

R.G. 10
Vol. 1853 (Pt. 1)
~~Series 4~~
~~Vols. 16~~

Department of Indian Affairs

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 483, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080

1

R.1

1080

Chippewas of Christian Island
Georgina Isl & Rama
31 October 1923

1

Treaty

William Treaty
Oct 31, 1923

R.G. 10
Vol. 1853 (Pt. 1)
~~Series 4~~
~~Vol. 16~~

Department of Indian Affairs

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 483, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080

Repeat/
Répétition

1

Indian Treaty

Articles of a Treaty

made and concluded on the Thirty-first day of October in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Twenty-three, between His Most Gracious Majesty, George the Fifth, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India, by His Commissioners: Angus Seymour Williams, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, Esquire, Barrister-at-Law, and Departmental Solicitor of the Department of Indian Affairs; Robert Victor Sinclair, of the said City of Ottawa, Esquire, One of His Majesty's Counsel, learned in the law, and Uriah Mc Fadden, of the City of Sault Sainte Marie, in the said Province, Esquire, one of His Majesty's Counsel learned in the law; the said Angus Seymour Williams, Chairman of the said Commission, representing the Dominion of Canada, and the said Robert Victor Sinclair and Uriah Mc Fadden, representing the Province of Ontario, of the One Part

and

The Members of the Chippewa Tribe, inhabiting, as members of Bands thereof, reserves at Christian Island, Georgina Island and Rama, all in the Province of Ontario, by their Chiefs and Headmen, of the Other Part.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 483, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080

2

Whereas, The Chippewa Tribe above described, having claimed to be entitled to certain interests in the lands in the Province of Ontario, hereinafter described, such interests being the Indian Title of the said Tribe to fishing, hunting and trapping rights over the said lands, of which said rights His Majesty through his said Commissioners, is desirous of obtaining a Surrender, and for such purpose has appointed the said Commissioners, with power on behalf of his said Majesty, to enquire into the validity of the claims of the said Tribe, and, in the event of the said Commissioners determining in favour of the validity thereof, to negotiate a Treaty with the said Tribe for the Surrender of the said rights upon the payment of such compensation therefor as may seem to the said Commissioners to be just and proper:

And Whereas, the said Commissioners, having duly made the said enquiry, have determined in favour of the validity of the said rights,

And Whereas, the Indians belonging to the said Tribe, having been duly convened in Council, at the respective places named hereunder, and been requested by the said Commissioners to name certain Chiefs and Headmen to be authorized on their behalf to conduct negotiations with the said Commissioners for a Surrender of the said rights, and to sign a Treaty in respect thereof and to become responsible to His Majesty for the faithful performance by the said Tribe and by the respective Bands thereof inhabiting the said Reserves, of such obligations as shall be assumed by them under such Treaty, the said Indians have therefore appointed for the purpose aforesaid the several Chiefs and Headmen who have subscribed to this Treaty:

And Whereas, the said Commissioners, acting under the powers in them reposed as aforesaid, have negotiated the present Treaty with the said Tribe:

Now Therefore This Treaty Witnesseth

that the said Tribe, and the Indians composing the same, occupying as members of Bands the said reserves, by their Chiefs and Headmen, duly authorized thereunto, as aforesaid, do hereby cede, release, surrender and

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 483, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080

3

yield up to the Government of the Dominion of Canada for His Majesty the King and His Successors forever, all their right, title, interest, claim, demand and privileges whatsoever, in, to, upon, or in respect of the lands and premises described as follows, that is to say:

Firstly: All that parcel of land situate in the Province of Ontario and described as commencing on the north-easterly shore of Georgian Bay at that mouth of the French River which forms the boundary between the district of Parry Sound and the District of Sudbury; thence Southerly and Easterly along the shores of Georgian Bay to that point on Matchedash Bay where the land included in the surrender of the Eighteenth day of November, 1815, of record in Book of Surrenders, Volume I, is reached, and including all the islands in the Georgian Bay waters in which the Indians making this Treaty have any interest; thence along the Easterly limit of the said lands purchased in 1815 to the Narrows between Lake Couchiching and Lake Simcoe; thence due East across the said Narrows; thence Southerly and Easterly following the East side of the Narrows and the North shore of Lake Simcoe to the foot of Mc Phee Bay off the Northerly part of Lake Simcoe; thence by a straight line Easterly to a point Thirty-three Miles North of the Northwest corner of the Township of Rawdon measured along the division line between the Counties of Hastings and Peterborough, which point is the most Western Northwest corner of the parcel surrendered on the Twenty-eighth day of November, 1822 (noted in Volume I of the Book of Surrenders as Number Twenty-seven and One Quarter, 27¼) thence following the North and West Boundaries of the last mentioned parcel to the Ottawa River; thence Westerly along the interprovincial boundary to the mouth of the Mattawa River; thence Westerly by the waters of Mattawa River, Talon Chute and Talon Lake, Turtle Lake, and Trout Lake to the Westerly point of Trout Lake;

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 483, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080

4

thence to the shore of Lake Nipissing at North Bay; thence by the North shore of Lake Nipissing to the French River; thence by those waters along the division line between the districts of Parry Sound and Sudbury to the place of commencement: Excepting thereout and therefrom those lands which have already been set aside as Indian Reserves. The parcel hereby surrendered contains Seventeen Thousand Six Hundred Square Miles, more or less.

Secondly: All that parcel of land situate in the Province of Ontario and described as parts of the Counties of Northumberland, Durham, Ontario and York, commencing at the point where the Easterly limit of that portion of the lands said to have been ceded in 1787, which was confirmed on the First day of August, 1805, of record as Number Thirteen in Volume I of the Book of Surrenders, intersects the Northerly shore of Lake Ontario; thence Northerly along the said Easterly and Northerly limits of the confirmed tract to the Holland River; thence Northerly along the Holland River and along the Westerly shore of Lake Simcoe and Kempenfelt Bay to the Narrows between Lake Couchiching and Lake Simcoe; thence South-easterly along the shores of Lake Simcoe to the Talbot River; thence Easterly along the Talbot River to the boundary between the Townships of Victoria and Ontario; thence Southerly along that boundary to the Northwest angle of the Township of Darlington; thence along the Northerly boundary line of the Townships of Darlington, Clarke, Hope and Hamilton to Rice Lake; thence along the Southern shore of said lake to River Trent along the River Trent to the Bay of Quinte; thence Westerly and Southerly along the shore of the Bay of Quinte to the road leading to Carrying Place and Weller's Bay; thence Westerly along the Northern shore of Lake Ontario to the

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 483, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080

5

place of beginning; excepting thereout and therefrom those lands which have already been set aside as Indian reserves. The land hereby conveyed contains Two Thousand, Five Hundred Square Miles more or less.

And Also all the right, title, interest, claim, demand and privileges whatsoever of the said Indians, in, to, upon or in respect of all other lands situate in the Province of Ontario to which they ever had, now have, or now claim to have any right, title, interest, claim, demand or privileges, except such reserves as have heretofore been set apart for them by His Majesty the King.

To Have And To Hold the same to His Majesty the King and His Successors Forever:

And This Treaty Further Witnesseth that in consideration of the aforesaid Surrender, His Majesty, through his said Commissioners, hereby agrees, upon the execution of a Treaty similar to this Treaty by the Mississauga Tribe inhabiting as members of Bands, reserves at Rice Lake, Mud Lake, Scugog Lake and Alderville, in the Province of Ontario, to pay to each member of the said Chippewa Tribe, being also a member of one of the said Bands, the sum of ~ Twenty-five Dollars ~, to be paid through the Indian Agents for the respective Bands, within a reasonable time after the execution of the said Treaties, and a further sum of ——233.375 ⁰⁰ Dollars —— to be administered for the said Tribe by His Majesty's Department of Indian Affairs under and pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act, Revised Statutes of Canada, 1906, Chapter 43 and its amendments: Making together the sum of Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 483, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 10800

6

And The Undersigned Chiefs and Headmen, on their own behalf and on behalf of all the Indians whom they represent, do hereby solemnly covenant, promise and agree to strictly observe this Treaty in all respects and that they will not, nor will any of them, nor will any of the Indians whom they represent, molest or interfere with the person or property of anyone who now inhabits or shall hereafter inhabit any portion of the lands covered by this Treaty, or interfere with, trouble, or molest any person passing or travelling through the said lands or any part thereof, and that they will assist the officers of His Majesty in bringing to justice and punishment any Indian, party to this Treaty, who may hereafter offend against the stipulations hereof or infringe the laws in force in the lands covered hereby:

And It Is Further Understood that this Treaty is subject to an Agreement dated the _____ day of April, A.D. 1923, made between the Dominion of Canada and the Province of Ontario, a copy of which is hereto attached.

In Witness Whereof, His Majesty's said Commissioners and the said Chiefs and Headmen have hereunto set their hands and seals at the places and times hereinafter set forth, in the year herein first above written.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 483, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080

7

Signed and Sealed at Georgina Island on the Thirty-First day of October A.D. 1923. by His Majesty's Commissioners and the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, after first having been interpreted and explained.

Witnesses:

Kathleen Moodie

W. J. Kay

A. S. Williams
Chairman

R. V. Sinclair

Ulrich McFadden

Charles Big Canoe

J. C. Big Canoe

Jas. Yellowhead

Thos. Big Canoe

Enoch Big Canoe

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 483, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080

8

Signed and Sealed at Christian Island

on the Third day of November A.D. 1923. by His Majesty's Commissioners and the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen in the Presence of the undersigned witnesses, after first having been interpreted and explained.

Witnesses:

Kathleen Moodie

C. J. Tisdale

A.S. Williams
Chairman

R. Pinsonneault

Uriah McFadden

Henry Jackson

Francis Capegog

Albert Monague

John S. Hawke

Edward W. King

Robert Marsden

Jerry D. Monague

Walter Simone

Solomon Mark

William Phillips Assance

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 483, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080

9

Signed and Sealed at Rama on the Seventh day of November A.D. 1923. by His Majesty's Commissioners and the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, after first having been interpreted and explained.

Witnesses:

Kathleen Woodie

J. Anderson

A. S. Williams
Chairman.

R. V. Sinclair

Uriah McFadden

Alder York Chief

J. K. Stinson

David Simcoe

Samuel Snake

Alfred Williams

John Bigwin

Engrossed by A. E. Bristow
Department of Indian Affairs.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 483, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080

Recorded 7th June, 1924.
Lib. 290. Fol. 128.

Thomas Mulvey
Dep. Registrar General of Canada.
D.E.S.
Reference No. 77878

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 483, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 10800

Chippewa
1 copy

ps new

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 483, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080

12

IT 484

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 484

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 1080

3. **Alternative Designation:** William's Treaty

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853 pt. 1

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** Wednesday, 31 October 1923

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Tribe (Georgina Island)

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Ex Chief Charles Big Canoe, J.E. Big Canoe, Thos. Port, S.J. York, Alfred McCue, Jacob Charles, George Charles, Duncan Aohqudry, Eyoh McCue, James Aohquuh, Arthur Silliby, Wellington Charles, Thos. A. Port, Thos. Big Canoe, Roger Aohquobe, William Aohquobe, Howard Charles, John Port, Thos. Charles, Enoch Big Canoe, Benjamin Aohquoby

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners for his Majesty the King

9. **Type of document:** Minutes of a meeting

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Report of a special meeting whereby the concurrence of a majority of the band to the proposal "for a surrender of all right, title and interest of the said band in certain lands" was agreed upon

11. **Land involved:** "lands mentioned in the draft Treaty just read"

12. **Form:** Typescript with manuscript additions - "Certified a true copy"

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; both 20 x 26 cm (8" x 10"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:**
- edges folded
- 3 holes on left edge of each sheet possibly for binding to other documentation

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 483 - treaty
IT 485 - Christian Island minutes
IT 486 - Rama Band minutes
IT 487 - Agreement between Ontario and Canada

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Minutes of a Special General Meeting of the Georgina Island Band in Council, being members of the Chippewa Tribe, inhabiting a reserve at Georgina Island, Ont.; held at the Council House on Georgina Island, on Wednesday the 31st day of October, 1923, pursuant to notice thereof duly given, for the purpose of considering a proposal from His Majesty the King, through his Commissioners, for a surrender of all the right, title and interest of the said Band in certain lands in the Province of Ontario, particularly described in the draft Treaty submitted to this Council Meeting.

Present:

Ex Chief Charles Big Canoe
J. B. Big Canoe, Thos. Port, S. J. York, Alfred McKee,
Jacob Charles, George Charles, Duncan Rohgudoh,
Eph. McKee, James Rohgudoh, Arthur Lillaby,
Wellington Charles, Thos. A. Port, Thos. Big Canoe,
Roger Rohgudoh, William Rohgudoh, Duncan
Charles, John Port, Thos. Charles, Enoch Big Canoe,
Benjamin Rohgudoh

INCH 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
ROTEX NO.10012
RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 484, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080
1

The Secretary having read the draft Treaty submitted, and Council having considered the proposal made on behalf of His Majesty the King by his duly appointed Commissioners, it was

MOVED BY Thomas Big Canoe

SECONDED BY Arthur Sibbeby

AND RESOLVED THAT this Band do surrender to His Majesty the King all its right, title and interest in the lands mentioned in the draft Treaty just read, and that Ep Chief Charles Big Canoe Chief J E Big Canoe Sam J York Thomas Big Canoe Enoch Big Canoe be, and they are hereby appointed and authorized on behalf of the said Band to conduct the negotiations with the said Commissioners for a surrender of all the right, title and interest of the said Band in the said lands and to sign a Treaty in respect thereof, and to become responsible to His Majesty for the faithful performance by the said Band of such obligations as shall be assumed by it under such Treaty.

The members of the said Band voting in favour of this Resolution numbered Twenty one , being a majority of the male members of the Band of the full age of twenty-one years, the total number of such male members being Forty two.

Certified a true copy.
J. E. Big Canoe
Chief Secretary

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 484, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080

2

IT 485

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 485

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 1080

3. **Alternative Designation:** William's Treaty

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853 pt. 1

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 2 November 1923

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Tribe (Christian Island Band)

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Chief Henry Jackson, Councellors Frank Copegog, Albert Monague, John Hawk, Edward King, Secretary Robert Marsden, William P. Assence, Chas. Assence, Cain Assence, Albert Assence, George Copegog, Ben Assence, Alex Assense, Wilson Assence, Enoch Monague, Jerry D. Monague, Solomon Marks, Jonas Payshegobe, Richard Payshegobe, Frank Norton, Alex Norton, Samson Norton

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioner for His Majesty the King

9. **Type of document:** Minutes of a meeting

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Report of a special meeting "for the purpose of considering a proposal... for a surrender of all right, title and interest of the Band in certain lands"

11. **Land involved:** "certain lands in the Province of Ontario, particularly described in the draft Treaty"

12. **Form:** Typescript with manuscript additions - certified copy

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; all 20 x 26 cm (8" x 10"); pp. [1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** - 3 holes on the left edge of each sheet possibly for binding it to other documentation

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) NA/GAD/RG 10:
    IT 483 - treaty
    IT 484 - Georgina Island minutes
    IT 486 - Rama Band minutes
    IT 487 - Agreement between Ontario and Canada

    b) NA/Manuscript Division:

    c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

    d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

    e) Other repositories:

    f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Minutes of a Special General Meeting of the Christian Island Band in Council, being members of the Chippewa Tribe, inhabiting a reserve at Christian Island - Ont.; held at the Council House at Christian Island -, on the 2nd day of November, 1923, pursuant to notice thereof duly given, for the purpose of considering a proposal from His Majesty the King, through his Commissioners, for a surrender of all the right, title and interest of the said Band in certain lands in the Province of Ontario, particularly described in the draft Treaty submitted to this Council Meeting.

Present:

Henry Jackson Chief X
Frank Kapegog Councelor X
Albert - Monague Do. X
John Hawk Do. X
Edward King Do. X
Robert - Marsden Secy. X
William P. Assence X
Chas. Do. X
Cain Do.
Albert - Do. X
George Kapegog X
Ben Assence
Alex Do. X
Wilson Do. X
Enoch Monague X
Jerry Do. Do. X
Solomon Marks X
Jonas Rayshegobe X
Richard Do. X
Frank Morlon X
Alex Do. X
Samson Do. X

Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 485, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080
RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 485, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080
ROTEX NO.10012
1

The Secretary having read the draft Treaty submitted, and Council having considered the proposal made on behalf of His Majesty the King by his duly appointed Commissioners, it was

MOVED BY Wm P. Armes

SECONDED BY Albert-Armes

AND RESOLVED THAT this Band do surrender to His Majesty the King all its right, title and interest in the lands mentioned in the draft Treaty just read, and that Chief Henry Jackson, Councillors Frank Copegog, Albert Monague, John Hawk & Edward King: Robert Marsden, Jerry Monague, Walter Simon, Solomon Marks and William P. Armes,

be, and they are hereby appointed and authorized on behalf of the said Band to conduct the negotiations with the said Commissioners for a surrender of all the right, title and interest of the said Band in the said lands and to sign a Treaty in respect thereof, and to become responsible to His Majesty for the faithful performance by the said Band of such obligations as shall be assumed by it under such Treaty.

The members of the said Band voting in favour of this Resolution numbered Fifty-three (53), being a majority of the male members of the Band of the full age of twenty-one years, the total number of such male members being Eighty four (84).

four voted against the Treaty

Certified. by. Chief Henry Jackson

Secy. Robt. Marsden

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 485, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080

2

Sylvester Copegog X
Wallis Simons X
Adam Rayshegobe X
Archie Copegog X
Almer Riley X
Jas. Monague X
Robt. Rayshegobe X
Wallis Marks
Josiah Monague X
Elijah Do. X
Galma Rayshegobe X
~~Robt Rayshegobe~~
Duncan Copegog X
Alec Sylvester X
Emerie King X
John Sunday Sr X
Do. Jr.
Jas. Miscamong X
Elijah Do. X
John Fuby X

Isaac Copegog X
Raymond Marks X
Richard Simons X
Peter Sylvester X
James Fuby
Jimmison King X
Wilfred Copegog X
John Henry X
Fred. Copegog X
Willie Rayshegobe X
Moses Do. X
Robt. Sylvester X
John Rayshegobe X
Emmt. Smith X
John Isaac X
Johnson Sunday X
Esau monague X

5 3

NO.10012
ROTEX
RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 485, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080
3

IT 486

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 486

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 1080

3. **Alternative Designation:** William's Treaty

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853 pt. 1

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 6 November 1923

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Tribe (Rama Band)

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chief Alder York, J.B. Stinson, Wm. Irgusoll, John Bigwin, Samson Yellowhead, Alex Ingersoll, Gilbert Williams, Wm. Martell, Sam Snoche, Joe Stinson, Wellington Benson, David Simcoe, Wellington Simcoe, Ben Simcoe, David Simcoe Jr., Richard Shilling

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners for His Majesty the King

9. **Type of document:** Minutes of a meeting

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Report of a special meeting "for the purpose of considering a proposal... for a surrender of all right, title and interest of the Band in certain lands"

11. **Land involved:** "certain lands in the Province of Ontario, particularly described in the draft Treaty"

12. **Form:** Typescript with manuscript additions - "Certified a true Copy"

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; all 20 x 26 cm (8" x 10"); pp. [1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** - 3 holes on the left edge of each sheet possibly for binding it to other documentation

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
    IT 483 - treaty
    IT 484 - Georgina Island minutes
    IT 485 - Christian Island minutes
    IT 487 - Agreement between Ontario and Canada

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Minutes of a Special General Meeting of the Rama Band in Council, being members of the Chippewa Tribe, inhabiting a reserve at Rama, Ont., held at the Council House at Rama, on the Fifth day of November 1923, pursuant to notice thereof duly given, for the purpose of considering a proposal from His Majesty the King, through his Commissioners, for a surrender of all the right, title and interest of the said Band in certain lands in the Province of Ontario, particularly described in the draft Treaty submitted to this Council Meeting.

Present:

Chief Aedw. York,
J. B Skinaw
Wm Ingersoll
John Bigwin
Simon Yellowhead
Alex Ingersoll
Gilbert Williams
Wm Martell
Sam. Snache
Joe Skinaw
Wellington Beeson
David Simcoe
Wellington Simcoe
Ben Simcoe
David Simcoe Jr
Richard Shilling

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 486, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080

1

The Secretary having read the draft Treaty submitted, and Council having considered the proposal made on behalf of His Majesty the King by his duly appointed Commissioners, it was;

MOVED BY Aedw York Chief

SECONDED BY Sam Snache

AND RESOLVED THAT this Band do surrender to His Majesty the King all its right, title and interest in the lands mentioned in the draft Treaty just read, and that

Chief Aedw York. B Stinson David Sinnoe
Samuel Snache Alfred Williams, John Bigair

be, and they are hereby appointed and authorized on behalf of the said Band to conduct the negotiations with the said Commissioners for a surrender of all the right, title and interest of the said Band in the said lands and to sign a Treaty in respect thereof, and to become responsible to His Majesty for the faithful performance by the said Band of such obligations as shall be assumed by it under such Treaty.

The members of the said Band voting in favour of this Resolution numbered Fifty Two , being a majority of the male members of the Band of the full age of twenty-one years, the total number of such male members being Seventy Sef.
One member left before voting.

Certified a true Copy,
Wilfred Benson

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 486, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080

2

Wm Shilling
Jas York
Enoch Shilling
Barney St Germain
James St Germain Sr
Michael St Germain
Thos. Wesley
Herbut Charles
Levi Williams
Peter Bergwid
Frank York
Solomon Ingersoll
Dan Fawd
Chas Fawd
Percy Fawd
Samson Ingersoll
Murdock Snache
John George
Sampson George
Elijah Yellowhead
Jos. Yellowhead
Alfred Williams
Sam Williams
Thos. Williams
Alex Douglas
Levi Joe
Frank Joe
Ben Lawyer
John Jacobs
Norman Snache

Robt Stinson
David Joe
Wilfred Benson
Frank York
John Simon
John St Germain
William Simon

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 486, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080

3

IT 487

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 487

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 1080

3. **Alternative Designation:** William's Treaty

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853 pt. 1

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** April 1923

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa and Mississauga tribes

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between Hon. Charles Stewart, SGIA for the Government of the Dominion of Canada and Hon. Beniah Bowman, Min. of Lands and Forests for the Government of the Province of Ontario.

9. **Type of document:** Agreement between Governments

10. **Specific purpose(s):** After determining whether it is necessary to obtain a treaty with the Indians, the governments agree to certain conditions, policies, Commissioners and reserve lands, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** 10,719 square miles "being described as parts of the counties of Renfrew, Hastings, Haliburton, Muskoka, Parry Sound and Nipissing" - See document

12. **Form:** Typescript photostat copy - probably done prior to transfer to the archives

13. **Contents:** 4 sheets; all 22 x 35 cm (8-1/2" x 14"); pp. [1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"3"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text	"4"	4
p.[8]	blank		-

14. **Maps:**

15. **Special Features:**

16. **Remarks:**

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IT 487

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 487

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 1080

3. **Alternative Designation:** William's Treaty

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853 pt. 1

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** April 1923

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa and Mississauga tribes

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** Between Hon. Charles Stewart, SGIA for the Government of the Dominion of Canada and Hon. Beniah Bowman, Min. of Lands and Forests for the Government of the Province of Ontario.

9. **Type of document:** Agreement between Governments

10. **Specific purpose(s):** After determining whether it is necessary to obtain a treaty with the Indians, the governments agree to certain conditions, policies, Commissioners and reserve lands, etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** 10,719 square miles "being described as parts of the counties of Renfrew, Hastings, Haliburton, Muskoka, Parry Sound and Nipissing" - See document

12. **Form:** Typescript photostat copy - probably done prior to transfer to the archives

13. **Contents:** 4 sheets; all 22 x 35 cm (8-1/2" x 14"); pp. [1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"3"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text	"4"	4
p.[8]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:**
- paper has discoloured
- 3 irregular markings near the lower left corner of p.[7]

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) NA/GAD/RG 10:
IT 483 - treaty
IT 484 - Georgina Island minutes
IT 485 - Christian Island minutes
IT 486 - Rama Band minutes

   b) NA/Manuscript Division:

   c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

   d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

   e) Other repositories:

   f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT made this day of April, 1923,

BETWEEN

The Government of the Dominion of Canada, acting herein by the Honourable Charles Stewart, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

of the first part.

AND

The Government of the Province of Ontario acting herein by the Honourable Beniah Bowman, Minister of Lands and Forests for the said Province

of the other part.

WHEREAS certain Indians of the Chippewa and Mississauga tribes claim that the said tribes were and are entitled to a certain interest in lands in the Province of Ontario to which the Indian title has never been extinguished by surrender or otherwise, the said lands being described as parts of the counties of Renfrew, Hastings, Haliburton, Muskoka, Parry Sound and Nipissing, and being bounded on the south and east by the lands included in the surrenders of the Indian title made on the 18th of November, 1815, the 5th of November 1818, and November, 1822; on the north by the Ottawa and Mattawa Rivers and Lake Nipissing, and on the west by the lands included in the surrender of the Indian title made in 1850, known as the Robinson-Huron surrender, and by the Georgian Bay, the area in question including about 10,719 square miles.

AND WHEREAS a departmental enquiry made by the Department of Indian Affairs indicates that the said claim has such probable validity as to justify and require further investigation, and if found valid to be saitsfied on such just and fair terms as may be settled by a treaty of surrender.

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT made in pursuance of certain statutes of Canada and of the Province of Ontario both intituled "an Act for the Settlement of certain questions between the Governments of Canada and Ontario respecting Indian Lands", the

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 487, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080

Statute of Canada having been passed in the 54th and 55th years of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria and chaptered 5, and the statute of Ontario in the 54th year of Her Majesty's said reign and chaptered 3.

WITNESSETH THAT the Governments of Canada and of the Province of Ontario have agreed as follows:-

1. The Government of Canada will, pursuant to Part 1 of the Enquiries Act, R.S.C. 1906, c. 104 and amendments, appoint three persons as commissioners to enquire into the validity of the claim of the Chippewa and Mississauga Indians aforesaid, and will empower the said commissioners, in the event of their determining in favour of the validity of the said claim, to negotiate a treaty with the said Indians for the surrender of the said lands upon payment of such compensation as may be fixed by such treaty.

2. Of the three commissioners so named, one shall be selected by the Government of Canada, who shall be chairman of the Commission, and the remaining two shall be selected by the Minister of Lands and Forests for the Province of Ontario and notified to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

3. The question of the validity of said claim may be determined by any two of the said Commissioners and it shall be necessary that at least two of them (of whom the chairman shall be one) shall concur in any treaty which may be negotiated.

4. The expenses of the said commission, including the remuneration and expenses of the Commissioners and any expenses incurred for securing the attendance of witnesses or otherwise, shall be payable by the Government of Canada, but the rates of remuneration of each of the commissioners selected by the Minister of Lands and Forests for the Province of Ontario shall be agreed upon between him and the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs before the constitution of the Commission.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 487, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080

2

5. In the event of the commissioners negotiating a treaty with the Indians the compensation to be paid to such Indians shall be payable to the Dominion of Canada by the Province of Ontario from time to time in accordance with the terms of the treaty of surrender, and shall be applied by the Dominion of Canada in accordance with the said terms.

6. In the event of provision being made by such treaty of surrender for the setting apart of reserves for the Indians, the Dominion of Canada will bear the expense to be incurred in the location and survey thereof, and the Province of Ontario will concur in the setting apart of such reserves.

7. All such reserves shall be administered by the Dominion of Canada for the benefit of the band or bands of Indians to which each may be allotted; portions thereof may, upon their surrender for the purpose by the said band or bands, be sold, leased or otherwise disposed of by letters patent under the Great Seal of Canada, and the proceeds of such sale, lease or other disposition applied for the benefit of such band or bands, provided, however, that in the event of the band or bands to which any such reserve has been allotted becoming extinct, or if for any other reason such reserve or such portion thereof as remains undisposed of is declared by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to be no longer required for the benefit of the said band or bands, the same shall thereafter be administered by and for the benefit of the Province of Ontario, and any balance of the proceeds of the sale or other disposition of any portion thereof then remaining under the control of the Dominion of Canada shall, so far as the same is not still required to be applied for the benefit of the said band or bands of Indians, be paid to the Province of Ontario, together with accrued unexpended simple interest thereon.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 487, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080

3

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been signed by the parties thereto.

Signed and Delivered on behalf of the Government of Canada by the Honourable Charles Stewart, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, in the presence of

Chas Stewart

A. J. Pratt

Signed and Delivered on behalf of the Government of the Province of Ontario by the Honourable Beniah Bowman, Minister of Lands and Forests for the said Province, in the presence of

Beniah Bowman

W. C. Cain

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 487, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1080

4

IT 488

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 488

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 1081

3. **Alternative Designation:** William's Treaty

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853 pt. 1

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 15 November 1923 - at Mud Lake;
19 November 1923 - at Alderville;
16 November 1923 - at Rice Lake;
21 November 1923 - at Scugog Lake

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississauga Tribe (Bands at Rice Lake, Mud Lake, Scugog Lake and Alderville)

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Robert Franklin, Chief D.E. Whetung; Geo. Paudash, Thos. Marsden and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners Angus Seymour Williams, DIA Solicitor for the Dominion of Canada, and Robert Victor Sinclair and Uriah McFadden for the Province of Ontario

9. **Type of document:** Treaty involving extinguishment of aboriginal title and surrender of land

10. **Specific purpose(s):** An agreement to a number of terms and conditions such as a payment of money, recognition of fishing, hunting and trapping rights, release of lands except reserves etc. - See document

11. **Land involved:** 17,600 square miles south of the Parry Sound and Sudbury District boundaries being one parcel; 2,500 square miles being parts of the Counties of Northumberland, Durham, Ontario and York - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript original

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; both 28 x 38 cm (11" x 15"); pp. [1,2,31,32]

14 sheets; all 28 x 37 cm (11" x 14-1/2"); pp. [3-30]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	cover/title		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		2
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text	"2"	3
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text	"3"	4
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	text	"4"	5
p.[12]	blank		-
p.[13]	text	"5"	6
p.[14]	blank		-
p.[15]	text	"6"	5
p.[16]	blank		-
p.[17]	text	"7"	8
p.[18]	blank		-
p.[19]	text	"8"	9
p.[20]	blank		-
p.[21]	text	"9"	10
p.[22]	blank		-
p.[23]	text	"10"	11
p.[24]	blank		-
p.[25]	text	"11"	12
p.[26]	blank		-
p.[27]	text	"12"	13
p.[28]	notation		14
p.[29]	blank		-
p.[30]	blank		-
p.[31]	blank		-
p.[32]	notation		15

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- cardboard sheets
- cover sheets of a woven material and heavy paper or possibly cardboard
- 2 brass paper fasteners used to hold all sheets together
- black ink calligraphy
- red ink underlining and border
- blue ink signatures on pp. [21, 23, 25, 27]
- 9 red paper seals on p.[21]; 12 seals on p.[23]; 10 seals on p.[25]; 13 seals on p.[27]
- 8 sided red and white sticker on p.[1] lower left corner

16. **Remarks:**
- sheets are worn and dirty especially the edges
- 4 holes on the left edge of each sheet
- cover and bottom sheets especially worn, dirty and edges torn, pieces missing
- white reinforcement circles on pp. [1,2] in 2 locations

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 483 - Treaty with Chippewa Tribe
IT 487 - Agreement between Canada and Ontario
IT 489 - Mud Lake Band minutes
IT 490 - Rice Lake minutes
IT 491 - Alnwick Band minutes
IT 492 - Scugog Band minutes
IT 493 - correspondence

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

1081

Mississauga Indians
of
Rice, Mud & Scugog Lakes
and
Alderville.

15 Nov — 1923

Treaty

Williams Treaty

R.G. 10
Vol. 1853, Pt. 1
~~Series 4~~
~~Vol. 1~~

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 488, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

1

1081

Mississauga Indians
of
Rice Mud & Scugog Lakes
and
Alderville.
15 Nov — 1923 —

Treaty

Williams Treaty

R.G. 10
Vol. 1853, Pt. 1
~~Series 4~~
~~Vol. 39~~

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 488, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

Repeat/
Répétition

1

Indian Treaty

Articles of a Treaty

made and concluded on the Fifteenth day of November in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Twenty-three, Between His Most Gracious Majesty, George the Fifth, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India, by His Commissioners, Angus Seymour Williams, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, Esquire, Barrister-at-law, and Departmental Solicitor of the Department of Indian Affairs: Robert Victor Sinclair, of the said City of Ottawa, Esquire, one of His Majesty's Counsel learned in the law, and Uriah McFadden of the City of Sault Sainte Marie, in the said Province, Esquire, one of His Majesty's Counsel learned in the law, the said Angus Seymour Williams, Chairman of the said Commission, representing the Dominion of Canada, and the said Robert Victor Sinclair and Uriah McFadden, representing the Province of Ontario, Of the One Part, and the members of the Mississauga Tribe, inhabiting, as members of Bands thereof, reserves at

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 488, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

2

Rice Lake, Mud Lake, Scugog Lake and Alderville, all in the Province of Ontario, by their Chiefs and Headmen, of the Other Part

Whereas the Mississauga Tribe above described, having claimed to be entitled to certain interests in the lands in the Province of Ontario, hereinafter described, such interests being the Indian Title of the said Tribe to fishing, hunting and trapping rights over the said lands, of which said rights, His Majesty, through his said Commissioners, is desirious of obtaining a Surrender, and for such purpose has appointed the said Commissioners, with power on behalf of His said Majesty, to enquire into the validity of the claims of the said Tribe, and, in the event of the said Commissioners determining in favour of the validity thereof, to negotiate a Treaty with the said Tribe for the Surrender of the said rights upon the payment of such compensation therefor as may seem to the said Commissioners to be just and proper:

And Whereas the said Commissioners, having duly made the said enquiry, have determined in favour of the validity of the said rights.

And Whereas the Indians belonging to the said Tribe, having been duly convened in Council, at the respective places named hereunder, and having been requested by the said Commissioners to name certain Chiefs and Head Men to be authorized on their behalf to conduct negotiations with the said Commissioners for a Surrender of the said rights and to sign a Treaty in respect thereof and to become responsible to His Majesty the faithful performance by the said Tribe and by the respective Bands thereof

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 488, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

3

inhabiting the said Reserves, of such obligations as shall be assumed by them under such Treaty. the said Indians have therefore appointed for the purposes aforesaid the several Chiefs and Head Men who have subscribed to this Treaty:

And Whereas the said Commissioners, acting under the powers in them reposed as aforesaid, have negotiated the present Treaty with the said Tribe:

Now Therefore This Treaty Witnesseth that the said Tribe, and the Indians composing the same, occupying as members of Bands the said Reserves, by their Chiefs and Headmen, duly authorized thereunto as aforesaid, do hereby cede, release, surrender and yield up to the Government of the Dominion of Canada for His Majesty the King and His Successors forever, all their right, title, interest, claim, demand and privileges whatsoever, in, to, upon, or in respect of the lands and premises described as follows, that is to say:

Firstly: all that parcel of land situate in the Province of Ontario and described as commencing on the North-easterly shore of Georgian Bay at that mouth of the French River which forms the boundary between the District of Parry Sound and the District of Sudbury; thence Southerly and Easterly along the shores of Georgian Bay to that point on Matchedash Bay where the land included in the surrender of the Eighteenth day of November, 1815, of record in Book of Surrenders, Volume One, is reached, and including all the islands in the Georgian Bay.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 488, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

4

waters in which the Indians making this Treaty have any interest: thence along the Easterly limit of the said lands purchased in 1815 to the Narrows between Lake Couchiching and Lake Simcoe; thence due East across the said Narrows; thence Southerly and Easterly following the East side of the Narrows and the North shore of Lake Simcoe to the foot of Mc Phee Bay off the Northerly part of Lake Simcoe; thence by a straight line Easterly to a point Thirty-three Miles North of the Northwest corner of the Township of Rawdon measured along the division line between the Counties of Hastings and Peterborough, which point is the most Western Northwest corner of the parcel surrendered on the Twenty-eighth day of November, 1822 (noted in Volume One of the Book of Surrenders as Number Twenty-seven and One Quarter, 27¼) thence following the North and West boundaries of the last mentioned parcel to the Ottawa River; thence Westerly along the interprovincial boundary to the mouth of the Mattawa River; thence Westerly by the waters of Mattawa River, Talon Chute and Talon Lake, Turtle Lake and Trout Lake to the Westerly point of Trout Lake; thence to the shore of Lake Nipissing at North Bay; thence by the North shore of Lake Nipissing to the French River; thence by those waters along the division line between the districts of Parry Sound and Sudbury to the place of commencement: Excepting thereout and therefrom those lands which have already been set aside as Indian

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 488, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

5

reserves. The parcel hereby surrendered contains Seventeen Thousand Six Hundred Square Miles, more or less.

Secondly: All that parcel of land situate in the Province of Ontario and described as parts of the Counties of Northumberland, Durham, Ontario and York, commencing at the point where the Easterly limit of that portion of the lands said to have been ceded in 1787, which was confirmed on the First of August, 1805, of record as Number Thirteen, in Volume One, of the Book of Surrenders, intersects the Northerly shore of Lake Ontario; thence Northerly along the said Easterly and Northerly limits of the confirmed tract to the Holland River; thence Northerly along the Holland River and along the Westerly shore of Lake Simcoe and Kempenfelt Bay to the Narrows between Lake Couchiching and Lake Simcoe, thence South-easterly along the shores of Lake Simcoe to the Talbot River; thence Easterly along the Talbot River to the boundary between the Counties of Victoria and Ontario; thence Southerly along that boundary to the Northwest angle of the Township of Barlington; thence along the Northerly boundary line of the Townships of Barlington, Clarke, Hope and Hamilton to Rice Lake; thence along the Southern shore of said Lake to River Trent and along the River Trent to the Bay of Quinte; thence Westerly and Southerly along the shore of the Bay of Quinte

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 488, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

6

to the road leading to Carrying Place and Wellers Bay; thence Westerly along the Northern shore of Lake Ontario to the place of beginning: excepting thereout and therefrom those lands which have already been set aside as Indian Reserves. The land hereby conveyed contains Two Thousand Five Hundred Square Miles, more or less.

And Also all the right, title, interest, claim, demand and privileges whatsoever of the said Indians, in, to, upon or in respect of all other lands situate in the Province of Ontario to which they ever had, now have, or now claim to have any right, title, interest, claim, demand or privileges, except such reserves as have heretofore been set apart for them by His Majesty the King

To Have and To Hold the same, to His Majesty the King and His Successors, Forever:

And This Treaty Further Witnesseth that in consideration of the aforesaid Surrender, His Majesty, through His said Commissioners, hereby agrees, upon the execution of a Treaty similar to this Treaty by the Chippewa Tribe inhabiting as members of Bands, reserves at Christian Island, Georgina Island and Rama, in the Province of Ontario, to pay to each member of the said Mississauga Tribe,

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 488, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

7

being also a member of one of the said Bands, the sum of Twenty-five Dollars, to be paid through the Indian Agents for the respective Bands, within a reasonable time after the execution of the said Treaties, and a further sum of ——— 233,425 00/100 Dollars. ——— to be administered for the said Tribe by His Majesty's Department of Indian Affairs under and pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act, Revised Statutes of Canada, 1906, Chapter Forty-three and its amendments; Making together the sum of 250,000 00/100 Dollars.

And The Undersigned chiefs and Headmen, on their own behalf and on behalf of all the Indians whom they represent, do hereby solemnly covenant, promise and agree to strictly observe this Treaty in all respects and that they will not, nor will any of them, nor will any of the Indians whom they represent, molest or interfere with the person or property of anyone who now inhabits or shall hereafter inhabit any portion of the lands covered by this Treaty, or interfere with, trouble, or molest any person passing or travelling through the said lands or any part thereof, and that they will assist the officers of His Majesty in bringing to justice and punishment any Indian, party to this Treaty, who may hereafter offend against the stipulations hereof or infringe the laws in force in the lands covered hereby:

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 488, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

8

And It Is Further Understood that this Treaty is subject to an Agreement dated the _____ day of April, A.D. 1923, made between the Dominion of Canada and the Province of Ontario, a copy of which is hereto attached.

In Witness Whereof, His Majesty's said Commissioners and the said Chiefs and Headmen have hereunto set their hands and seals at the places and times hereinafter set forth, in the year herein first above written.

Engrossed by A.E. Bristow
Department of Indian Affairs.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 488, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

Signed and Sealed at Alderville on the Nineteenth day of November, AD. 1923, by His Majesty's Commissioners and the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, after first having been interpreted and explained.

Witnesses.

Kathleen Moodie — A.S. Williams Chairman

H.R. Coyle — Robinette

— Creale McFadden

— Robert Trumbull

— Norman Marsden

— Frank Smoke

— Ernest Cowan

— John Lake

— Wm Konkus

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 488, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

10

Signed and Sealed at Mud Lake on the Fifteenth day of November, A.D. 1923, by His Majesty's Commissioners and the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, after first having been interpreted and explained.

Witnesses.

Kathleen Moodie — A.S. Williams Chairman

R.J.M. Clemens — R. J. Sinclair

— Ulrich McFadden

— Chief D.E. Whetung

Alfred McCue

Joseph Whetung

George Taylor

Samuel Fawn

Bertram McCue

George Coppaway

Albert Whetung

L. D. Taylor

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 488, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

Signed and Sealed at Rice Lake on the Sixteenth day of November, A.D. 1923, by His Majesty's Commissioners and the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, after first having been interpreted and explained.

Witnesses.

Kathleen Moodie — A.S. Williams Chairman

R.J.M. Kennedy — R. Sinclair

— Ulrich McFadden

— Geo Pandash

Hanlan Howard

Pandash

Henry Cowie

Wm Anderson

Alfred Crowe

Madden Howard

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 488, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

12

Signed and Sealed at Seugog Lake on the Twenty-first day of November, A.D. 1923. by His Majesty's Commissioners and the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, after first having been interpreted and explained.

Witnesses:

Kathleen Moodie — A.S. Williams Chairman

Wilson Gerrow — R.V. Sinclair

— Duich McFadden

— Thos. Marsden

— Austin Goose

— Isaac Johnson

— David Elliott

— his Chas. McCue mark

— John W. Marsden

— John H. Marsden

— Norman Marsden

— Chas F. Marsden

— Elijah Marsden

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 488, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 10812

13

Recorded 24th June. 1924
Lib. 297 Fol. 40.

Dep. Registrar General of Canada

Reference No. 77929

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 488, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

14

Mississaugas
2 copies

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 488, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

15

15

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 488, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

IT 489

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 489

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 1081

3. **Alternative Designation:** William's Treaty

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853 pt. 1

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 15 November 1923

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississauga Tribe (Mud Lake Band)

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** L.D. Taylor Sr., William Taylor Jr., Joseph Whetung Sr., George Taylor, Samson Fawn Sr., George Coppaway, Albert Whetung, L.D. Taylor Sr., Chief D.E. Whetung, Alfred McCue and Bertiam McCue

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners for His Majesty the King

9. **Type of document:** Minutes of a meeting

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Report of a special meeting to consider the proposal "for a surrender of all the right, title and interest... in certain lands"

11. **Land involved:** "certain lands in the Province of Ontario, particularly described in the draft Treaty"

12. **Form:** Typescript with manuscript additions - "Certified a true copy"

13. **Contents:** 4 sheets; all 20 x 26 cm (8" x 10"); pp. [1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:**
- 7 holes along left edge of each sheet possibly for binding to document
- edges dirty, torn, worn and folded

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 488 - treaty
IT 490 - Rice Lake minutes
IT 491 - Alnwick Band minutes
IT 492 - Scugog Band minutes
IT 493 - correspondence

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **<u>Indian Treaties &</u> <u>Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Minutes of a Special General Meeting of the Mud Lake Band in Council, being members of the Mississauga Tribe, inhabiting a reserve at Mud Lake ; held at the Council House at Sougog Lake , on the Fifteenth day of November 1923, pursuant to notice thereof duly given, for the purpose of considering a proposal from His Majesty the King, through his Commissioners, for a surrender of all the right, title and interest of the said Band in certain lands in the Province of Ontario, particularly described in the draft Treaty submitted to this Council Meeting.

Present:

For

Sam Taylor

James Walter Taylor

Henry Taylor.

John Knott

Allen Taylor

James B. Taylor X

Thomas his X mark Taylor Sr.

Wm his X mark Taylor Sr.

John Irons

W Taylor

R D Pelrico

Thos his X mark Jacobs

Charles Taylor

Joseph Whiteing

L. D. Taylor

Mr Wellington Irons Mrs Wellington Irons

Herbert W. Williams

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 489, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

1

The Secretary having read the draft Treaty submitted, and Council having considered the proposal made on behalf of His Majesty thevKing by his duly appointed Commissioners, it was

MOVED BY L. D. Taylor Sr

SECONDED BY William Taylor Jr

AND RESOLVED THAT this Band do surrender to His Majesty the King all its right, title and interest in the lands mentioned in the draft Treaty just read, and that Joseph Whiteing Sr., George Taylor, Samson Fawn Sr. George Coppaway, Albert Whiteing L. D. Taylor Sr, Chief D. E. Whiteing and Alfred McCue, and Barham McCue

be, and they are hereby appointed and authorized on behalf of the said Band to conduct the negotiations with the said Commissioners for a surrender of all the right, title and interest of the said Band in the said lands and to sign a Treaty in respect thereof, and to become responsible to His Majesty for the faithful performance by the said Band of such obligations as shall be assumed by it under such Treaty.

The members of the said Band voting in favour of this Resolution numbered - 66 - , being a majority of the male members of the Band of the full age of twenty-one years, the total number of such male members being 77 none voted against.

Certified a true copy
Alfred McCue
Secretary

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 489, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

2

For

Merritt Taylor
Alfred McCue
Peter McCue
Geo McCue
Bert McCue
John D. Tobico
David Jacobs
Samson Fawn Sr.
Sampson Fawn
George Coppaway
William Knott
James McCue
Leslie McCue
Geo. H. Taylor
George Taylor
Madden Taylor
Albert Taylor
Dow Taylor Jr
Christopher McCue
Walter Jacobs
Alex Knott

For

Daniel Wheeling Sr
D. E. Wheeling Chief
Joe Wheeling Jr
Arthur Wheeling.
Roy Wheeling
Wesley Irons
Benjamin Taylor
David Taylor
Herbert Irons Mrs Herbert Irons
[redacted] Taylor
Albert Wheeling
George Johnson
Amos Johnson, Mrs. Amos Johnson.
Adam Taylor
William Taylor
[redacted] Taylor
Jonas Jacobs
Thomas Longwish
Isaac Tuskeet
Darcy Knott
Emmet Jacobs

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 489, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

3

for—

Sam Kraft

his
Joshua X Johnson
mark

his
Samuel X Luke
mark

Jacob Jacobs

John W Jacoby

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 489, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

IT 490

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 490

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 1081

3. **Alternative Designation:** William's Treaty

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853 pt. 1

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 16 November 1923

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Mississauga Tribe (at Rice Lake)

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Geo. Paudosh, Hanlan Howard, James Jarvis, Egerton Loukes, Madelen Howard, Henry Cowie, [?] Paudosh, James Howard, Alfred Crowe, Robert Cowie, Daniel Cowie, William Anderson, Henry Muskrat, Johnson Paudash, Jerimiah Crowe

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners for His Majesty the King

9. **Type of document:** Minutes of a meeting

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Report of a special meeting to consider the proposal "for a surrender of all the right, title and interest... in certain lands"

11. **Land involved:** "Certain lands in the Province of Ontario, particularly described in the draft Treaty"

12. **Form:** Typescript with manuscript additions - "Certified a true copy"

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; both 20 x 26 cm (8" x 10"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** - 4 holes along left edge of each sheet
- typescript is blurred

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 488 - treaty
IT 489 - Mud Lake Band minutes
IT 491 - Alnwick Band minutes
IT 492 - Scugog Band minutes
IT 493 - correspondence

    b) NA/Manuscript Division:

    c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

    d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

    e) Other repositories:

    f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Minutes of a Special General Meeting of the

Band in Council, being members of the Mississauga

Tribe, inhabiting a reserve at Rice Lake ;

held at the Council House at Rice Lake , on

the 16th day of November 1923, pursuant to

notice thereof duly given, for the purpose of considering a

proposal from His Majesty the King, through his Commissioners,

for a surrender of all the right, title and interest of the

said Band in certain lands in the Province of Ontario,

particularly described in the draft Treaty submitted to this

Council Meeting.

Yes

Present:

Geo. Paudash

Hanlan Howard

James his x mark Jarvis

Edgerton Loukes

Malcolm Howard

Henry Corbiere

Robt Pamdash

James Howard

Alfred Crowe

Yes

Robert Cowie.

Daniel Cowie

William Anderson

Henry Muskrat;

John Paudash

Jeremiah Crowe

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 490, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

1

The Secretary having read the draft Treaty submitted, and Council having considered the proposal made on behalf of His Majesty the King by his duly appointed Commissioners, it was:

MOVED BY Johnson Pandash

SECONDED BY Alfred. Crowe

AND RESOLVED THAT this Band do surrender to His Majesty the King all its right, title and interest in the lands mentioned in the draft Treaty just read, and that Chief George Pandash Hanlan Howard. Johnson Pandash Henry Currie William Anderson Alfred Crowe and Madeleine Howard be, and they are hereby appointed and authorized on behalf of the said Band to conduct the negotiations with the said Commissioners for a surrender of all the right, title and interest of the said Band in the said lands and to sign a Treaty in respect thereof, and to become responsible to His Majesty for the faithful performance by the said Band of such obligations as shall be assumed by it under such Treaty.

The members of the said Band voting in favour of this Resolution numbered 15 , being a majority of the male members of the Band of the full age of twenty-one years, the total number of such male members being 24. There being present 15 Members

Certified a true Copy Hanlan Howard
Secretary

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 490, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

2

IT 491

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 491

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 1081

3. **Alternative Designation:** William's Treaty

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853 pt. 1

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 19 November 1923

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississauga Tribe (Alnwick Band)

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chief Robert Franklin, Councillors Norman Marsden and Frank Smoke and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners for His Majesty the King

9. **Type of document:** Minutes of a meeting

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Report of a special meeting to consider the proposal "for a surrender of all the right, title and interest... in certain lands"

11. **Land involved:** "Certain lands in the Province of Ontario, particularly described in the draft Treaty"

12. **Form:** Typescript with manuscript additions - "Certified a true copy"

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; all 20 x 26 cm (8" x 10"); pp. [1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		3
p.[6]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** - 4 holes along left edge of each sheet

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 488 - treaty
IT 489 - Mud Lake Band minutes
IT 490 - Rice Lake minutes
IT 492 - Scugog Band minutes
IT 493 - correspondence

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Minutes of a Special General Meeting of the

Alnwick Band in Council, being members of the Mississauga Tribe, inhabiting a reserve at Alderville, Ont. ; held at the Council House at Alderville , on the nineteenth day of november , 1923, pursuant to notice thereof duly given, for the purpose of considering a proposal from His Majesty the King, through his Commissioners, for a surrender of all the right, title and interest of the said Band in certain lands in the Province of Ontario, particularly described in the draft Treaty submitted to this Council Meeting.

Present:

Robert Franklin Chief X

Norman Marsden } Councillors
Frank Smoke X

Ernest Crowe-Leg X

William Loukes Sr. X

Robert Marsden X

John Smoke X

Madden Crowe X

Moses Smoke Sr. X

John Lake X

Jacchens Smoke X

John Lobics X

Charles Lisher X

Robert Gray X

George Gray X

Peter Comego X

Ebenezer Blake X

Henry Comego X

Smith Comego X

Jeremiah Peters X

Allan Lobics X

Earl Smoke X

Wilbain Loukes Jr. X

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 491, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

1

The Secretary having read the draft Treaty submitted, and Council having considered the proposal made on behalf of His Majesty thevKing by his duly appointed Commissioners, it was

MOVED BY John Laker

SECONDED BY Alfred Simpson.

AND RESOLVED THAT this Band do surrender to His Majesty the King all its right, title and interest in the lands mentioned in the draft Treaty just read, and that Robert Franklin Norman Marsden. Frank Smoke Ernest Crowe. John Laker. Wilbur Lovekey be, and they are hereby appointed and authorized on behalf of the said Band to conduct the negotiations with the said Commissioners for a surrender of all the right, title and interest of the said Band in the said lands and to sign a Treaty in respect thereof, and to become responsible to His Majesty for the faithful performance by the said Band of such obligations as shall be assumed by it under such Treaty.

The members of the said Band voting in favour of this Resolution numbered Forty two , being a majority of the male members of the Band of the full age of twenty-one years, the total number of such male members being Fifty eight no members voted against the resolution

Certified a true copy

Ernest Crowe

Secretary

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 491, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

2

Albert Crowe X
George E. Blaker X
Alfred Simpson X
George Beaver X
Levi Smoke X
Isaac Beaver X
Thomas Marsden X
Samuel Blaker X
Christopher Marsden X
Lud. Simpson X
Albert Smoke X
Amos Marsden X
Alexander Comegs X
John Simpson X
Noah Smoke X
John Sunday X
Wilford R. Sunday X
Austin Lake X
Cecil Gray X

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 491, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

3

IT 492

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 492

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 1081

3. **Alternative Designation:** William's Treaty

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853 pt. 1

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 21 November 1923

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Mississauga Tribe (Scugog Band)

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Chief Thomas Marsden, John Marsden, J.W. Marsden, Austin Goose, Norman Marsden, Charles Marsden, Elijah Marsden, Charles McCue, David Elliott, Isaac Johnson

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners for His Majesty the King

9. **Type of document:** Minutes of a meeting

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Report of a special meeting to consider the proposal "for a surrender of all the right, title and interest... in certain lands"

11. **Land involved:** "Certain lands in the Province of Ontario, particularly described in the draft Treaty"

12. **Form:** Typescript with manuscript additions - "Certified a true copy"

13. **Contents:** 2 sheets; both 20 x 26 cm (8" x 10"); pp. [1-4]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text	"2"	2
p.[4]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** - 6 holes along left edge of each sheet (some being torn)

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

    a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
    IT 488 - treaty
    IT 489 - Mud Lake Band minutes
    IT 490 - Rice Lake minutes
    IT 491 - Alnwick Band minutes
    IT 493 - correspondence

    b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

    c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

    d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

    e) **Other repositories:**

    f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Minutes of a Special General Meeting of the

Scugog Band in Council, being members of the Mississauga Tribe, inhabiting a reserve at Scugog Lake , Ont. ;

held at the Council House at Scugog Lake , on

the 21st day of November , 1923, pursuant to notice thereof duly given, for the purpose of considering a proposal from His Majesty the King, through his Commissioners, for a surrender of all the right, title and interest of the said Band in certain lands in the Province of Ontario, particularly described in the draft Treaty submitted to this Council Meeting.

Present: Chief Thomas Marsden, John Marsden, J. W. Marsden, Austin Goose, Norman Marsden, Charles Marsden, Elijah Marsden, Charles McCue, David Elliott, Isaac Johnson,

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 492, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

The Secretary having read the draft Treaty submitted, and Council having considered the proposal made on behalf of His Majesty the King by his duly appointed Commissioners, it was:

MOVED BY J. W. Marsden

SECONDED BY Charles Marsden

AND RESOLVED THAT this Band do surrender to His Majesty the King all its right, title and interest in the lands mentioned in the draft Treaty just read, and that Thomas Marsden, David Elliott, Austin Goose, Elijah Marsden, Isaac Johnston, Charles Marsden, Charles McCue, John Marsden, J.W. Marsden, Norman Marsden be, and they are hereby, appointed and authorised on behalf of the said Band to conduct the negotiations with the said Commissioners for a surrender of all the right, title and interest of the said Band in the said lands and to sign a Treaty in respect thereof, and to become responsible to His Majesty for the faithful performance by the said Band of such obligations as shall be assumed by it under such Treaty.

The members of the said Band voting in favour of this Resolution numbers Ten, being a majority of the male members of the Band of the full age of twenty-one years, the total number of such male members being Ten.

Certified a true copy

Austin Goose

Secretary

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 492, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

2

IT 493

1. GAD reference number:	IT 493
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	1081
3. Alternative Designation:	William's Treaty
4. RG 10 volume number:	1853 pt. 1
5. Province(s):	Ont.
6. Date:	14 July 1931
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	N/A
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	N/A
8. Other party(ies):	D. Robertson, Chief Surveyor to Mr. Williams
9. Type of document:	Correspondence
10. Specific purpose(s):	Refers to an error in the Treaty of 15 November 1923 regarding a certain land description
11. Land involved:	Townships of Ontario and Victoria
12. Form:	Typescript contemporary copy
13. Contents:	1 sheet; 21 x 25 cm (8" x 10"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	N/A
16. Remarks:	N/A

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

IT 488 - treaty
IT 489 - Mud Lake Band minutes
IT 490 - Rice Lake minutes
IT 491 - Alnwick Band minutes
IT 492 - Scugog Band minutes

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

67071-3A

Ottawa, 14th July 1931

Memorandum

Mr. Williams,-

I notice in the description in the Treaty made on the 15th November 1923 that on Page 5, 19th and 20th lines of the "secondly" described parcel, states,- "between the Townships of Victoria and Ontario" which would appear to be a clerical error, apparently the Counties of Victoria and Ontario are intended. I do not suppose that this would affect the legality and no doubt the intent would govern.

J. Robertson

Chief Surveyor.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 493, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 1081

IT 494

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 494

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 2389

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 6

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853 pt. 2

5. **Province(s):** Alta., Sask.

6. **Date:** 25 May 1944

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Cree Indians (at Baptiste River)

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** L. Sunchild, J. Yellow Eyes and one other [?]

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners Malcolm McCrimmon and John Lothrop Grew for King George VI

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Agreement to surrender lands, "accept the several provisions payments and reserves of the said treaty [No. 6]... and solemnly promise and engage to abide by and carry out all the ... obligations"

11. **Land involved:** "All the lands in His Majesty's Dominions"

12. **Form:** Typescript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 6 sheets; all 25 x 33 cm (10" x 13"); pp. [1-12]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	notation		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"2"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	signature page-unsigned		5
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	blank		-
p.[12]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- syllabics on p.[5]
- red and black ink lined border and red ink underlining

16. **Remarks:**
- paper is lightly soiled especially around the edges
- many small holes in upper left corner probably from staples
- staple used to bind sheets together
- sheets slightly different colours and textures
- IT 495 (I.A. No. 2390) was appended to this document but is now separate. As with some of the other adhesions it seems possible that the main body of the text was the utilized and inter-changed for more than one adhesion. Signature sheets were added as needed

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

IT 296 - Treaty of 1876
IT 299-IT 305 - adhesions 1876-1879
IT 328 - Adhesion if 1882
IT 367 - Adhesion of 1889
IT 495 - Original or Duplicate
IT 496 - Adhesion of 13 May 1950
IT 498 - Adhesion of 21 November 1950
IT 499 - Adhesion of 18 August 1954
IT 500-IT 501 - 2 adhesions at Cochin 1954 and 1956

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

2389 - 2390

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 494, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2389

Adhesions

to

Treaty Number Six

WHEREAS we the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen have had communication of the treaty commonly known as Treaty Number Six made between Her Majesty Queen Victoria and certain tribes of Indians at Carlton and Fort Pitt, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six, and of the intention of His Most Gracious Majesty King George VI, by the Grace of God of Great Britain, Ireland and the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India, to extend its provisions to us through His Commissioners, Malcolm McCrimmon and John Lothrop Grew, both of the City of Ottawa;

NOW THEREFORE we the said Chiefs and Headmen hereby for ourselves and the Indians whom we represent, in consideration of the provisions of the said treaty being extended to us and the Indians whom we represent, cede, transfer, surrender and relinquish to His Majesty the King, His heirs and successors, forever, all our right, title and privileges whatsoever to all lands in His Majesty's Dominions;

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 494, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2389

2

AND we hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments and reserves of the said treaty as therein stated, and solemnly promise and engage to abide by and carry out all the stipulations and obligations therein contained, to be observed and performed by the Chiefs and Indians therein named, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if we ourselves and the Indians whom we represent had originally been contracting parties thereto;

AND His Majesty, the King, by His representatives, aforesaid, agrees that all the payments and provisions named in the said treaty to be made to each Chief and his Band shall be faithfully made and fulfilled to the aforesaid Chiefs and Headmen and the Indians whom they represent;

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, His Majesty's Commissioners and the said Chiefs and Headmen have set their hands as hereinafter set forth.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 494, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2389

3

Signed at Rocky Mountain House on the 25th.....
day of .May. 1944, by His Majesty's Commissioners
and the Chief and Headmen representing the Band or
group of Cree Indians comprising some .....
families located by the Baptiste River, in the
Province of Alberta, in the presence of the under-
signed witnesses after having been first interpreted
and explained.

Witnesses:

W. M. Graham.....
Commissioner

John R. White

J. K. Grant.....
Commissioner

W. H. Miller. Cst.
R. C. M. Police

L. Sam Child.....

H. Ewry Stelfox

Rev. N. A. Mackenzie

Rev. Rob. K. Peck

J. Yellow Eyes.....

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 494, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2389

4

Witnesses:

....

....

....

....

....

....

....

....

....

....

....

....

....

....

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 494, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2389

5

IT 495

1. GAD reference number: IT 495

2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number: 2389

3. Alternative Designation: Western Treaty No. 6

4. RG 10 volume number: 1853 pt. 2

5. Province(s): Alta., Sask.

6. Date: 25 May 1944

7. a) Aboriginal people(s): Cree Indians (at Baptiste River)

b) Aboriginal individual(s): L. Sunchild, J. Yellow Eyes and one other [?]

8. Other party(ies): Commissioners Malcolm McCrimmon and John Lothrop Grew for King George VI

9. Type of document: Adhesion to treaty

10. Specific purpose(s): Agreement to surrender lands, "accept the several provisions payments and reserves of the said treaty [No. 6]... and solemnly promise and engage to abide by and carry out all the ... obligations"

11. Land involved: "All the lands in His Majesty's Dominions"

12. Form: Typescript original or duplicate

13. Contents: 4 sheets; all 26 x 33 cm (10" x 13"); pp. [1-8]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	blank		-
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		1
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		2
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		3
p.[8]	blank		-

14. Maps: N/A

15. Special Features:
- syllabics on p.[7]
- red and black ink lined border and red ink underlining

16. Remarks:
- 8 circular punched holes on each sheet on upper edge
- numerous tiny holes in upper left corner of each sheet probably from staples
- p.[1] edges torn, folded and dirty
- 2 circular reinforcements on each sheet located on the upper edge

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:
IT 296 - Treaty of 1876
IT 299-IT 305 - Adhesions 1876-1879
IT 494 - Original or duplicate
IT 496-IT 497 - Adhesion of May 1950
IT 498 - Adhesion of 21 November 1950
IT 499 - Adhesion of 18 August 1954
IT 500-IT 501 - 2 adhesions at Cochin 1954 and 1956

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Adhesions

to

Treaty Number Six

WHEREAS we the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen have had communication of the treaty commonly known as Treaty Number Six made between Her Majesty Queen Victoria and certain tribes of Indians at Carlton and Fort Pitt, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six, and of the intention of His Most Gracious Majesty King George VI, by the Grace of God of Great Britain, Ireland and the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India, to extend its provisions to us through His Commissioners, Malcolm McCrimmon and John Lothrop Grew, both of the City of Ottawa;

NOW THEREFORE we the said Chiefs and Headmen hereby for ourselves and the Indians whom we represent, in consideration of the provisions of the said treaty being extended to us and the Indians whom we represent, cede, transfer, surrender and relinquish to His Majesty the King, His heirs and successors, forever, all our right, title and privileges whatsoever to all lands in His Majesty's Dominions;

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 495, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2389

AND we hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments and reserves of the said treaty as therein stated, and solemnly promise and engage to abide by and carry out all the stipulations and obligations therein contained, to be observed and performed by the Chiefs and Indians therein named, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if we ourselves and the Indians whom we represent had originally been contracting parties thereto;

AND His Majesty, the King, by His representatives, aforesaid, agrees that all the payments and provisions named in the said treaty to be made to each Chief and his Band shall be faithfully made and fulfilled to the aforesaid Chiefs and Headmen and the Indians whom they represent;

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, His Majesty's Commissioners and the said Chiefs and Headmen have set their hands as hereinafter set forth.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 495, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2389

Signed at Rocky Mountain House on the 25th
day of May, 1944, by His Majesty's Commissioners
and the Chief and Headmen representing the Band or
group of Cree Indians comprising some .....
families located by the Baptiste River, in the
Province of Alberta, in the presence of the under-
signed witnesses after having been first interpreted
and explained.

Witnesses:

W. M. McCrimmon
Commissioner

John R. White

J. L. Crew
Commissioner

R. A. McMullen, C/S/T.
R. C. M. Police.

L. Bruno Child

Henry Stelfox

Rev. N. A. MacKenzie

Rev. Rob. R. Peck

J. Yellow Eyes

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 495, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2389

3

IT 496

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 496

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 2390

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 6

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853 pt. 2

5. **Province(s):** Alta., Sask.

6. **Date:** 13 May 1950

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Indians (at Rocky Mountain House)

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** James Day Chief and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners M. McCrimmon for His Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** [Agreement to the terms and conditions to Treaty No. 6]

11. **Land involved:** [All of His Majesty's Dominion]

12. **Form:** Typescript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 3 sheets; all 25 x 33 cm (10" x 13"); pp. [1-6]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	signature page-unsigned		3
p.[6]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:**
- numerous tiny holes in the upper left corner probably from staples used to bind these sheets to IT 494 (which is another adhesion to treaty with more details included in the text)
- empty sheet was prepared for signatures but was not used

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 296 - Treaty of 1876
IT 299-IT 305 - Adhesions 1876-1879
IT 494-IT 495 - Adhesion of 25 May 1944
IT 497 - Original or duplicate adhesion
IT 498 - Adhesion of 21 November 1950
IT 499 - Adhesion of 18 August 1954
IT 500-IT 501 - 2 adhesions at Cochin 1954 and 1956

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Signed at Rocky Mountain House on the 13th
day of May, 1950, by His Majesty's Commissioner
and the Indians of the Band or group of Chippewa Indians
located at Rocky Mountain House
in the Province of Alberta, in the presence of the
undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted
and explained.

Witnesses:

M. McLennan
Commissioner

H. Vanderhamm	James Daychief his	X mark
J. K. H. Hall	Thomas Daychief his	X mark
Henry Stalfox	Simon Strawberry his	+ mark
J. G. McCaig	James Beaverbones his	X mark
R. A. Brand	Alec Whitford his	X mark
	Frank Strawberry his	+ mark
Bruce Moore	Andrew Strawberry his	+ mark
N. McGrandmother		

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 496, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2390

1

Witnesses:

S. Hunt Goodridge	Joseph Bremner his + mark
Sarah Sorenson	Wawa Ka chin her + mark
Jules Deschamps	Thomas Bremner his + mark
Allan S. Bulmer	Jimmie Strawberry his + mark
Henry Skelfox	Cha Ka see her + mark
Henry Skelfox	John Muskeg also called Carpo his X mark
Henry Skelfox	Ho Case Muskeg her X mark
Henry Skelfox	Susie Strawbray her X mark
Evan Macdonald Anderson	Josie Strawberry her X mark
Ida Mae McLeod	John Muskeg her + mark

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 496, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2390

2

Witnesses:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 496, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2390

3

IT 497

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 497

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 2390

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 6

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853 pt. 2

5. **Province(s):** Alta., Sask.

6. **Date:** 13 May 1950

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Indians (at Rocky Mountain House)

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** James Day Chief and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners M. McCrimmon for His Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** [Agreement to the terms and conditions to Treaty No. 6]

11. **Land involved:** [All of His Majesty's Dominion]

12. **Form:** Typescript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 5 sheets; all 25 x 33 cm (10" x 13"); pp. [1-10]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	signature page-unsigned		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	signature page-unsigned		4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	blank		-
p.[10]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:**

2

- num
upp
- num
sta
eac
- 7
aic
- emp
sig

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

IT 29
IT 29
IT 49
IT 49
IT 49
IT 49
IT 50
1954

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IT 497

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 497

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 2390

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 6

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853 pt. 2

5. **Province(s):** Alta., Sask.

6. **Date:** 13 May 1950

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Indians (at Rocky Mountain House)

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): James Day Chief and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioners M. McCrimmon for His Majesty

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** [Agreement to the terms and conditions to Treaty No. 6]

11. **Land involved:** [All of His Majesty's Dominion]

12. **Form:** Typescript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 5 sheets; all 25 x 33 cm (10" x 13"); pp. [1-10]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	signature page-unsigned		3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	signature page-unsigned		4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	blank		-
p.[10]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:**
- numerous punched holes along left and upper edges of each sheet
- numerous tiny holes probably from staples in the upper left corner of each sheet
- 7 circular reinforcements on holes along upper edge
- empty sheets were prepared for signatures but was not used

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:
IT 296 - Treaty of 1876
IT 299-IT 305 - Adhesions 1876-1879
IT 494-IT 495 - Original of 25 May 1944
IT 496 - Original or duplicate adhesion
IT 498 - Adhesion of 21 November 1950
IT 499 - Adhesion of 18 August 1954
IT 500-IT 501 - 2 adhesions at Cochin 1954 and 1956

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Signed at Rocky Mountain House on the 13th.....
day of ...May...., 1950, by His Majesty's Commissioner
and the Indians of the Band or group of Chippewa Indians
located at ..Rocky Mountain House.....
in the Province of Alberta, in the presence of the
undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted
and explained.

Witnesses:

.....H. McGimmon.....
Commissioner

.....James Daychief his + mark

.....Thomas Daychief his X mark

.....Simon Strawberry his X mark

.....James Brawbones his X mark

.....Alec Whitford his X mark

.....Frank Strawberry his + mark

.....Andrew Strawberry his + mark

.....

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 497, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2390

Witnesses:

E. Kurtz Gooderham	Joseph Brenner	his + mark
Lotte Sorensen	Wawa ka chin	her + mark
Jos. Deschamps	Thomas Brenner	his X mark
Allan S. Bulmer	Jimmie Strawberry	his X mark
Henry Stalfox	Cha ka see	her X mark
Henry Stalfox	John Muskeg also called Carpo	his X mark
Henry Stalfox	No Cale Muskeg	her X mark
Henry Stalfox	Susie Strawberry	her X mark
Evan Macdonald Anderson	Josie Strawberry	his + mark
Ida Mae McLeod	John Muskeg	his + mark R.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 497, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2390

2

Witnesses:

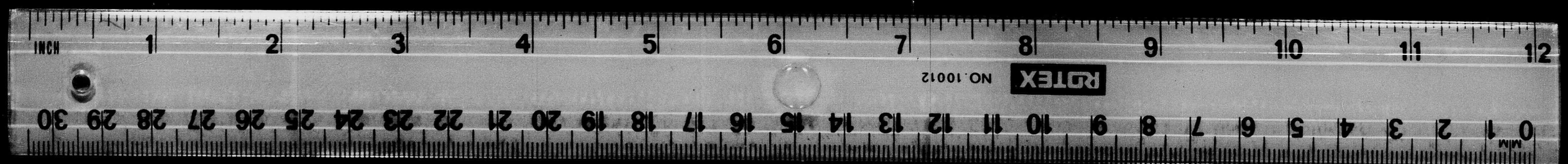
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 497, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2390

3

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 497, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2390

4



Witnesses:

Witnesses:

3

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 497, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2390

IT 498

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 498

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 2391

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 6

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853 pt. 2

5. **Province(s):** Alta., Sask.

6. **Date:** 21 November 1950

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Cree Indians (at Witchekan Lake)

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Chief Louis Thomas and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioner James Pember Brookbank Ostrander for King George VI

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Agreement to surrender lands and accept the terms and conditions of the treaty of 1876 knows as Treaty No. 6

11. **Land involved:** "All lands in His Majesty's Dominions"

12. **Form:** Typescript original

13. **Contents:** 6 sheets; all 25 x 33 cm (10" x 13"); pp. [1-12]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	notation		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"2"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text	"3"	4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text	"4"	5
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	blank		-
p.[12]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - red and blue ink lined border

16. **Remarks:**
- several small holes in the upper corners of each sheet probably from a staple used up binds sheets together
- slight discolouration
- lightly soiled

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

IT 296 - Treaty of 1876
IT 299 - IT 305 - adhesions 1876-1879
IT 494-IT 495 - Adhesion of 25 May 1944
IT 496-IT 497 - Adhesion of 13 May 1950
IT 499 - Adhesion of 18 August 1954
IT 500-IT 501 - 2 adhesions at Cochin 1954 and 1956

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

2391





RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 498, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2391

Adhesion

to

Treaty Number Six

WHEREAS we the undersigned Chief and Headmen have had communication of the treaty commonly known as Treaty Number Six made between Her Majesty Queen Victoria and certain tribes of Indians at Carlton and Fort Pitt, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six, and of the intention of His Most Gracious Majesty King George VI, by the Grace of God of Great Britain, Ireland and the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of the Faith, to extend its provisions to us through His Commissioner, James Pember Brookbank Ostrander, of the City of Regina;

NOW THEREFORE we the said Chief and Headmen hereby for ourselves and the Indians whom we represent, in consideration of the provisions of the said treaty being extended to us and the Indians whom we represent, cede, transfer, surrender and relinquish to His Majesty the King, His heirs and successors, forever, all our right, title and privileges whatsoever to all lands in His Majesty's Dominions;

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 498, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2391

2

AND we hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments and reserves of the said treaty as therein stated, and solemnly promise and engage to abide by and carry out all the stipulations and obligations therein contained, to be observed and performed by the Chiefs and Indians therein named, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if we ourselves and the Indians whom we represent had originally been contracting parties thereto;

AND His Majesty the King, by his representative, aforesaid, agrees that all the payments and provisions named in the said treaty to be made to each Chief and his Band shall be faithfully made and fulfilled to the aforesaid Chief and Headmen and the Indians whom they represent;

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, His Majesty's Commissioner and the said Chief and Headmen have set their hands as hereinafter set forth.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 498, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2391

Signed at Witchekan Lake on the twenty-first day of November 1950, by His Majesty's Commissioner and the Chief and Headmen representing the Band or group of Cree Indians comprising some fourteen families located on the Witchekan Lake Indian Reserve in the Province of Saskatchewan, in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses:

A. J. McLeod — J. P. Wadsworth, Commissioner

J. F. Wardell — his Louis + Thomas mark, CHIEF

A. B. Innes M.D. — his Jack + Bear mark

C. M. Gray — his Peter + Bear mark

R. D. McDonald — his Shorty + Jim mark

C. W. Wesen — his George + Thomas mark

Emma Thomas — his John + Thomas mark

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 498, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2391

4

Witnesses:

Annie Bear	his Joe X Thomas mark
J. I. Wardens	his Paddy X Bear mark

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 1, IT 498, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2391

5

IT 499

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 499

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 2392

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 6

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853 pt. 2

5. **Province(s):** Alta., Sask.

6. **Date:** 18 August 1954

7. **a) Aboriginal people(s):** Indians of the Saulteaux Band

   b) Aboriginal individual(s): Alex Kacheech and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioner Malcolm McCrimmon, Queen Elizabeth the Second

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Agreement to surrender lands and accept the terms and conditions of Treaty No. 6

11. **Land involved:** "All lands in Canada"

12. **Form:** Typescript original

13. **Contents:** 7 sheets; all 25 x 30 cm (10" x 12"); pp. [1-14]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	notation		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"2"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text	"3"	4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text	"4"	5
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	signature page-unsigned	"5"	6
p.[12]	blank		-
p.[13]	blank		-
p.[14]	notation		7

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- black and red ink border

16. **Remarks:**
- 2 staples were used to hold sheets together
- notation on last sheet in pencil "Extra Signed"

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

IT 296 - Treaty of 1876
IT 299 - IT 305 - adhesions 1876-1879
IT 494-IT 495 - Adhesion of 25 May 1944
IT 496-IT 497 - Adhesion of 13 May 1950
IT 498 - Adhesion of 21 November 1954
IT 500-IT 501 - 2 adhesions at Cochin 1954 and 1956

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

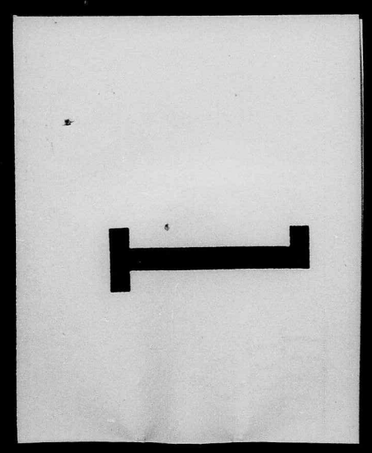
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

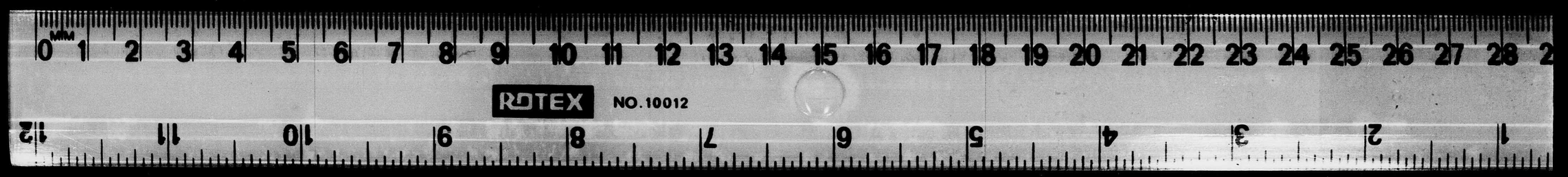
e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

2392





RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 499, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392

Adhesion

to

Treaty Number Six

WHEREAS we the undersigned Indians have had communication of the treaty commonly known as Treaty Number Six made between Her Majesty Queen Victoria and certain tribes of Indians at Carlton and Fort Pitt, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six, and of the intention of Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Elizabeth the Second, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom, Canada and Her other Realms and Territories, Queen, Head of the Commonwealth, Defender of the Faith, to extend its provisions to us through His Commissioner, Malcolm McCrimmon, of the City of Ottawa;

NOW THEREFORE we the said Indians hereby in consideration of the provisions of the said treaty being extended to us cede, transfer, surrender and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, forever, all our right, title and privileges whatsoever to all lands in Canada;

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 499, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392

2

AND we hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments and reserves of the said treaty as therein stated, and solemnly promise and engage to abide by and carry out all the stipulations and obligations therein contained, to be observed and performed by the Chiefs and Indians therein named, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if we ourselves had originally been contracting parties thereto;

AND Her Majesty the Queen, by Her representative, aforesaid, agrees that all the payments and provisions named in the said treaty to be made to each Chief and his Band shall be faithfully made and fulfilled to the aforesaid Indians.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Her Majesty's Commissioner and the said Indians have set their hands as hereinafter set forth.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 499, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392

3

Signed at Cochin..... on the 18th.....
day of ...August..... 1954, by Her Majesty's
Commissioner and the Indians of the Saulteaux Band
comprising some ....21..... families located on the
Saulteaux Indian Reserve in the Province of Saskatchewan,
in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having
been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses:

....H. anvey J. Bell.	W. W. Cunningham..... Commissioner
W. Cochrane	Alex + Kaskeech his mark
W. Cochrane	George + Mosquito his mark
L. V. Bell	Jas. Kinistino mark
L. V. Bell	Jr. Night
T. Fraser	Jos. Anglin
T. Fraser	Harry + Thomas his mark
T. Fraser	Richard + Gopher his mark
T. Fraser	For Katchreech.
Alex. J. Smith	Bill Gopher

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 499, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392

4

Witnesses:

E. J. Bell	Clara her X mark Gopher
T. Fraser	Helen her X mark Katchatch
E. J. Bell	Bill Night
Alex. McCauley	Joseph Ironbow
T. Fraser	Alex. Gopher
E. J. Bell	Alex his X mark Macaseu
T. Fraser	Annie Gopher
O. L. Rae	Margaret her X mark Ironbow
O. L. Rae	Mary her + mark Kachatch
O. L. Rae	Joseph X. Katchick
E. J. Bell	Jim Gopher
	Jim Gopher
E. J. Bell	Archie Wapanene

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 499, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392

5

Witnesses:

.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 499, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392

6

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 499, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392

7

Extra Copies

IT 500

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 500

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 2392, 2393

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 6

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853 pt. 2

5. **Province(s):** Alta., Sask.

6. **Date:** 18 August 1954 - at Cochin;
15 May 1956 - at Cochin

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Indians of the Saulteaux Band

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Alex Kacheech, John Swimmer and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioner Malcolm McCrimmon for Queen Elizabeth the Second

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** [Agreement to the terms and conditions to Treaty No. 6]

11. **Land involved:** [All of His Majesty's Dominion]

12. **Form:** Typescript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 25 x 33 cm (10" x 13"); pp. [1-2]

6 sheets; all 25 x 30 cm (10" x 12"; pp. [3-14]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	notation		1
p.[2]	signature page-unsigned		2
p.[3]	text		3
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"2"	4
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text	"3"	5
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text	"4"	6
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	text	"5"	7
p.[12]	blank		-
p.[13]	signature page-unsigned	"5"	8
p.[14]	notation		9

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** - red and black ink lined border

16. **Remarks:**
- sheets held together by a staple
- notation on last page "Dup[licate?] Signed copy"
- this document has been maintained as found in the folders with the two adhesions together. Besides the typescript pagination there are two other sets of pagination on these sheets. It seemed appropriate to maintain this collective of sheets

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 296 - Treaty of 1876
IT 299-IT 305 - adhesions 1876-1879
IT 494-IT 495 - Adhesion of 25 May 1944
IT 496-IT 497 - Adhesion of 13 May 1950
IT 498 - Adhesion of 21 November 1954
IT 499 - Adhesion of 18 August 1954
IT 501 - 2 adhesions at Cochin 1954 and 1956

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **<u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

2392 - 2393

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 500, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392,2393

Witnesses:

.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 500, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392,2393

2

Adhesion

to

Treaty Number Six

WHEREAS we the undersigned Indians have had communication of the treaty commonly known as Treaty Number Six made between Her Majesty Queen Victoria and certain tribes of Indians at Carlton and Fort Pitt, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six, and of the intention of Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Elizabeth the Second, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom, Canada and Her other Realms and Territories, Queen, Head of the Commonwealth, Defender of the Faith, to extend its provisions to us through His Commissioner, Malcolm McCrimmon, of the City of Ottawa;

NOW THEREFORE we the said Indians hereby in consideration of the provisions of the said treaty being extended to us cede, transfer, surrender and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, forever, all our right, title and privileges whatsoever to all lands in Canada;

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 500, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392,2393

3

AND we hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments and reserves of the said treaty as therein stated, and solemnly promise and engage to abide by and carry out all the stipulations and obligations therein contained, to be observed and performed by the Chiefs and Indians therein named, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if we ourselves had originally been contracting parties thereto;

AND Her Majesty the Queen, by Her representative, aforesaid, agrees that all the payments and provisions named in the said treaty to be made to each Chief and his Band shall be faithfully made and fulfilled to the aforesaid Indians.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Her Majesty's Commissioner and the said Indians have set their hands as hereinafter set forth.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 500, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392,2393

4

Signed at Bochin on the 18th day of August 1954, by Her Majesty's Commissioner and the Indians of the Saulteaux Band comprising some 21 families located on the Saulteaux Indian Reserve in the Province of Saskatchewan, in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses:

Harvey J. Bell	W. M. McGimmon Commissioner
W. Cockburn	Wm + his mark Kaakeech
W. Cockburn	George + his mark Makapanace
L. J. Bell	Jos. K. Sut
L. J. Bell	Jim Wright
T. R. Fraser	Jos. Wright
T. R. Fraser	Harry + his mark Thomas
T. R. Fraser	Richard + his mark Goffes
T. R. Fraser	Joe + his mark Katcheech
Alex. McAuliff	Bill Gopher

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 500, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392,2393
5

~~30~~

Witnesses:

L. S. Bell	Clara her X mark Gopher
T. Fraser	Helen her X mark Katakeek
L. S. Bell	Bill Wright
Alex. P. Stuart	Joseph Ironbow
T. Fraser	Alex. Gopher
L. S. Bell	Alex his X mark Mocaseen
T. Fraser	Annie Gopher
O. K. Rae	Margaret her X mark Ironbow
O. K. Rae	Mary X mark Kachenak
O. K. Rae	~~Joseph~~ (Joseph) X Stechick
L. S. Bell	Archie Weapanase

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 500, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392,2393

6

37

Signed at Cochin on the ....15th..... day of .....May..... 1956, by the following members of the Saulteaux Indian Band in the Province of Saskatchewan in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, after having been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses:

Cst. R.W. Bergquist	John His + mark Summer
F.T. Wardlaw	Johnnie His + mark Summer
F.T. Wardlaw	George His + mark Katakeech
A.W. Oaklund	Bonnie Summer
Joe Mortel	Francis His + mark Moccasin
Joe Mortel	Stan His + mark Moccasin

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 500, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392,2393

7

Signed at Cochin on the ..... day of ..... 1956, by the following members of the Saulteaux Indian Band in the Province of Saskatchewan in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, after having been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses:

.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 500, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392,2393

Dup signed copy

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 500, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392,2393

9

IT 501

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 501

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 2392, 2393

3. **Alternative Designation:** Western Treaty No. 6

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853 pt. 2

5. **Province(s):** Alta., Sask.

6. **Date:** 18 August 1954 - at Cochin;
15 May 1956 - at Cochin

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Indians of the Saulteaux Band

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** Alex Kacheech, John Swimmer and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Commissioner Malcolm McCrimmon for Queen Elizabeth the Second

9. **Type of document:** Adhesion to Treaty

10. **Specific purpose(s):** [Agreement to the terms and conditions to Treaty No. 6]

11. **Land involved:** [All of His Majesty's Dominion]

12. **Form:** Typescript original or duplicate

13. **Contents:** 8 sheets; all 25 x 30 cm (10" x 12"); pp. [1-16]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	notation		1
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	text		2
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text	"2"	3
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text	"3"	4
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text	"4"	5
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	signature page-unsigned	"5"	6
p.[12]	blank		-
p.[13]	text	"5"	7
p.[14]	blank		-
p.[15]	blank		-
p.[16]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:**
- red and black ink border

16. **Remarks:**
- p.[11] appears to follow consecutively to previous pages and is a sheet prepared for signatures but there are none
- p.[13] is the second dated adhesion also marked as "Page Five" - possibly to replace the above
- lightly soiled
- numerous tiny holes un upper left corners possibly from staples used to hold sheets together

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**
IT 296 - Treaty of 1876
IT 299-IT 305 - adhesions 1876-1879
IT 494-IT 495 - Adhesion of 25 May 1944
IT 496-IT 497 - Adhesion of 13 May 1950
IT 498 - Adhesion of 21 November 1950
IT 499 - Adhesion of 18 August 1954
IT 500 - 2 adhesions at Cochin 1954 and 1956

b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

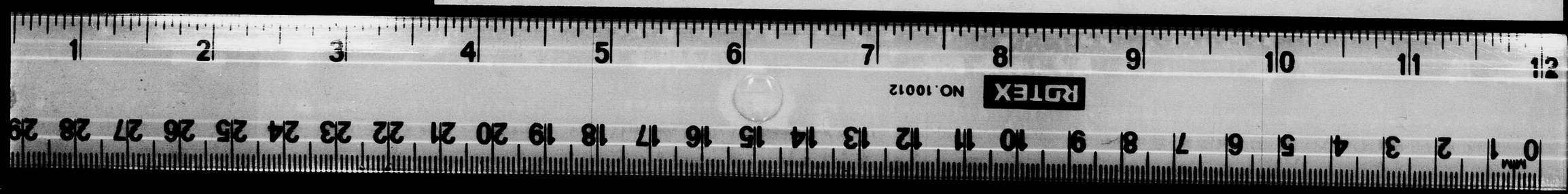
d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

e) **Other repositories:**

f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 501, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392,2393



2392 - 2393

Adhesion

to

Treaty Number Six

WHEREAS we the undersigned Indians have had communication of the treaty commonly known as Treaty Number Six made between Her Majesty Queen Victoria and certain tribes of Indians at Carlton and Fort Pitt, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six, and of the intention of Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Elizabeth the Second, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom, Canada and Her other Realms and Territories, Queen, Head of the Commonwealth, Defender of the Faith, to extend its provisions to us through His Commissioner, Malcolm McCrimmon, of the City of Ottawa;

NOW THEREFORE we the said Indians hereby in consideration of the provisions of the said treaty being extended to us cede, transfer, surrender and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, forever, all our right, title and privileges whatsoever to all lands in Canada;

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 501, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392,2393

2

AND we hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments and reserves of the said treaty as therein stated, and solemnly promise and engage to abide by and carry out all the stipulations and obligations therein contained, to be observed and performed by the Chiefs and Indians therein named, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if we ourselves had originally been contracting parties thereto;

AND Her Majesty the Queen, by Her representative, aforesaid, agrees that all the payments and provisions named in the said treaty to be made to each Chief and his Band shall be faithfully made and fulfilled to the aforesaid Indians.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Her Majesty's Commissioner and the said Indians have set their hands as hereinafter set forth.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 501, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392,2393

3

Signed at ...Cochin..... on the 18th day of ....August..... 1954, by Her Majesty's Commissioner and the Indians of the Saulteaux Band comprising some ....21..... families located on the Saulteaux Indian Reserve in the Province of Saskatchewan, in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses:

...Harriet J. Bell...	W. M. Cummow Commissioner
W. Cockburn	Alex + his mark Kacheech
W. Cockburn	George + his mark Wakapanas
R. J. Bell	John R. Scott
R. J. Bell	Jim Night
T. V. Fraser	Joe Body
T. V. Fraser	Harry + his mark Thomas
T. V. Fraser	Richard + his mark Gopher
T. V. Fraser	Joe Katcheech
Alex. McAuthur	Bill Gopher

RG 10, Vol. 11853, pt. 2, IT 501, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392,2393

4

Witnesses:

L. L. Bell	her Clara X Gopher mark
T. Fraser	her Helen X Katetcheck mark
L. L. Bell	Bill Giant
Alex. Martell	Joseph Ironbow
T. Fraser	Alex Gopher
L. L. Bell	his Ally X Moccasin mark
T. Fraser	Annie Gopher
O. L. Rae	her Margaret X Ironbow mark
O. L. Rae	her Mary X Kacheech mark
O. L. Rae	Francis Katchick
W. Copeland	Jim Gopher
L. L. Bell	Archie Wapanase

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 501, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392,2393

5

Witnesses:

.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 501, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392,2393

6

Signed at Cochin on the ....15th..... day of .....May..... 1956, by the following members of the Saulteaux Indian Band in the Province of Saskatchewan in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, after having been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses:

Cst. R.W. Bergren	John His Mark Swimmer
J.F. Warden	Solomon His + Mark Swimmer
C. Bell	George His + Mark Katchenaw
A.R. Cockburn	Bonnie Swimmer
Joe Morris	Francis His + Mark Moccasin
Joe Morris	Star His + Mark Moccasin

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 501, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2392,2393

7

IT 502

1. GAD reference number: IT 502

2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number: 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397

3. Alternative Designation: Western Treaty No. 9; James Bay Treaty

4. RG 10 volume number: 1853 pt. 2

5. Province(s): Ont.

6. Date: 5 July 1929 - at Trout Lake;
18 July 1930 - At Windigo River;
25 July 1930 - at Fort Severn;
28 July 1930 - at Winisk

7. a) Aboriginal people(s): Ojibeway, Cree and other Indians

b) Aboriginal individual(s): Samson Beardy, Apin-Ka-pe-ness, George Bluecoat, Xavier Patrick and others

8. Other party(ies): Commissioners Walter Charles Cain and Herbert Nathaniel Awrey for King George V

9. Type of document: Adhesions to Treaty

10. Specific purpose(s): Agreement to surrender lands and title and to accept the terms and conditions of Treaty No. 9

11. Land involved: 128,320 square miles "comprising part of the District of Kenora (Patricia Portion)" being both land and land covered by water - See document

12. Form: Manuscript original

13. Contents: Bound book: cover: 27 x 33 cm (10-1/2" x 13")

12 sheets; 26 x 32 cm (10" x 12-1/2"); pp. [1-24]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
Cover	Title		1
p.[1]	blank		-
p.[2]	notation		2
p.[3]	title		3
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	text		4
p.[6]	blank		-

p.[7]	text	"2"	5
p.[8]	blank		-
p.[9]	text	"3"	6
p.[10]	blank		-
p.[11]	text		7
p.[12]	blank		-
p.[13]	text		8
p.[14]	blank		-
p.[15]	text		9
p.[16]	blank		-
p.[17]	blank		-
p.[18]	blank		-
p.[19]	blank		-
p.[20]	blank		-
p.[21]	blank		-
p.[22]	blank		-
p.[23]	blank		-
p.[24]	blank		-

14. Maps: N/A

15. Special Features:
- bound book
- black leather cover
- gold stamped lettering and border on cover
- grey, red, blue, black and white coloured end paper and one side of each fly leaf
- red and black ink for border, red ink underlining, black ink script
- syllabics

16. Remarks:
- text of document and several blank sheets are affixed by white adhesive tape
- sheets lightly soiled
- leather slightly worn on edges

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

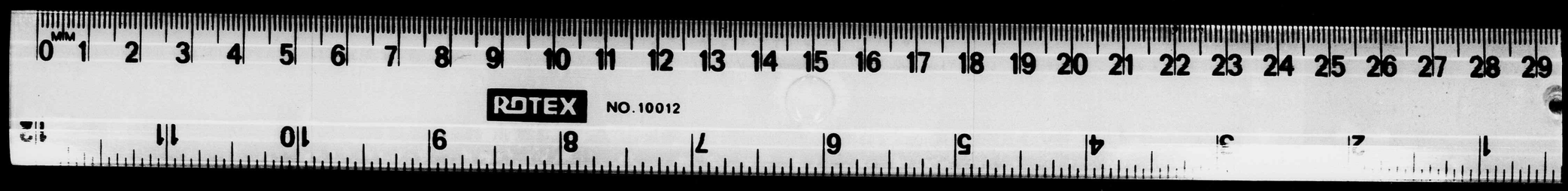
e) Other repositories:

f) Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 502, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2394-2397

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada





RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 502, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2394-2397

RG10
Vol. 1853 pt.2

2

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 502, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2394-2397

Adhesions
TO
Treaty Number Nine.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 502, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2394-2397

3

Adhesions
to
Treaty Number Nine

Whereas His Most Gracious Majesty George V, by the Grace of God of Great Britain, Ireland and the British Dominions beyond the Seas King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India, has been pleased to extend the provisions of the Treaty known as The James Bay Treaty or Treaty Number Nine, of which a true copy is hereto annexed, to the Indian inhabiting the hereinafter described territory adjacent to the territory described in the said Treaty, in consideration of the said Indians agreeing to surrender and yield up to His Majesty all their rights, titles and privileges to the hereinafter described territory.

And Whereas we the Ojibewas, Cree and all other Indians inhabiting the hereinafter described territory, having had communication of the foregoing Treaty and of the intention of His Most Gracious Majesty to extend its provisions to us, through His Majesty's Commissioners, Walter Charles Cain B.A. of the City of Toronto and Herbert Nathaniel Arrers of the City of Ottawa, have agreed to surrender and yield up to His Majesty all our rights, titles and privileges to the said territory.

Now Therefore we the said Ojibewas Cree and other Indian inhabitants, in consideration of the provisions of the said foregoing Treaty being extended to us, do hereby cede, release, surrender and yield up to the Government of the Dominion of

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 502, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2394-2397

4

Canada/ for His/ Majesty the King and His/ Successors/ forever, all our rights/, titles/ and privileges/ whatsoever in all that tract of land/, and land/ covered by water in the Province of Ontario/, comprising part of the District of Kenora/ (Patricia/ Portion), containing one hundred and twenty-eight/ thousand, three hundred and twenty square miles, more or less, being bounded on the South by the Northerly limit of Treaty Number Nine; on the West by the Easterly limits of Treaties/ Numbers/ Three and Five, and the boundary between the Provinces/ of Ontario/ and Manitoba/; on the North by the waters/ of Hudson Bay, and on the East by the waters/ of James/ Bay and including all islands/, islets/ and rocks/, waters/ and land/ covered by water within the said limits/, and also all the said Indian rights/, titles/ and privileges/ whatsoever to all other lands/ and lands/ covered by water, wherever situated/ in the Dominion of Canada/.

To Have and To Hold the same to/ His/ Majesty the King and His/ Successors/ forever.

And we the said Ojibewas, Cree and other Indian inhabitants/, represented herein by our Chiefs and Councillors/ presented as/ such by the Bands/, do/ hereby agree to/ accept the several provisions/, payments/ and other benefits/, as/ stated in the said Treaty, and solemnly promise and/ engage to/ abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations/, obligations/ and conditions/ therein on the part of the said Chiefs/ and Indians/ therein named, to/ be observed and performed, and in all things/ to/ conform to the articles of the said Treaty as if we ourselves/

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 502, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2394-2397

5

had been originally contracting parties thereto.

And His Majesty through His said Commissioners agrees and undertakes to set aside reserves for each Band as provided by the said aforementioned Treaty, at such places or locations as may be arranged between the said Commissioners and the Chiefs and headmen of each Band.

In Witness Whereof, His Majesty's said Commissioners and the said Chiefs and headmen have hereunto subscribed their names at the places and times hereinafter set forth.

Signed at Trout Lake on the Fifth day of July, 1929. By His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chief and headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses:

Mary Isobel Garrett

Leslie Garrett.

Gordon. L. Bell. M.B.

Karl Bayly.

Walter Charles Cain
Commissioner

Herbert Nathaniel Aubrey.
Commissioner

ᓴᓴ ᐯᑎ - [Samson Beardy]

ᒪᑎ ᐋᕮᓕᑦ [George Winnapetonge]

ᔭᕮᐃᒪᓕᒃ ᓯᓂᐊᐅᐢ [Jeremiah Sainnawap]

Isaac Barkman

ᒎ ᒪᐠ [Jack. McKay]

ᒉᐅᕮ [Jacob Frog]

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 502, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2394-2397

6

2395

Signed at Windigo River on the Eighteenth day of July 1930, by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chief and Headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses: Walter Charles Cain
Commissioner

Herbert Nathaniel Aubrey
Commissioner

John. T. Gorman

John Wesley

ᐊᐦᐧᐃᐣ ᑲᑫᑭᐱᓂᐢ [Apin Ka-ke-pe-ness]

ᔓᓇᐢ ᐘᓴᑭᓂᒥᐠ (Jonas Wa-sa-ki-mik)

ᓴᒼ ᓴᐊᐧᐃᓂᐢ (Samuel Sa-wa-nis)

ᔨᐧᐁᐢ ᑭᐢᒣᐦᐃᐧᐁᐦ (John Kue-que-ish)

ᐸᑕᒼ ᑲᑫᑲᔭᐧᐁᐦ (Patrick Ka-ke-ka-yash)

ᓭᓂᐢ ᓵᑭᒋᑲᑭᐳᐧ (Senia Sak-che-ka-pow)

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 502, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2394-2397

7

Signed at Fort Sesern on the Twenty-fifth day of July 1930 by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chief and headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses:

Walter Charles Cain
Commissioner

John J. Norman
David A. Hadwin

Herbert Nathaniel Aurey
Commissioner

R. Kingsley Rose [illegible] (George Bluecoat)

Geo Thrid (Munzie Albany)

Gerald McManus (Saul Crow)

Rene Gauthier

H. J. Bland.

Henry J. Mann.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 502, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2394-2397

8

2397

Signed at Winisk on the Twenty-eighth day of July 1930. by His Majesty's Commissioners and the Chief and headmen in the presence of the undersigned witnesses after having been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses: Hallie Charles Cain
(Herbert Nathaniel Lavrey.

Commissioner.

L. A. Hartley Dodd Commissioner.

John Thomas Foreman
John Harris
Ra. J. Wheeler.

his x mark (Xavier Patrick)
his x mark (John Bird)
his x mark (David Sutherland)

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 502, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2394-2397

9

IT 503

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 503

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 1080, 1081, 2389-2405

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853 pt. 1 and pt. 2

5. **Province(s):** Ont., Alta., Sask., N.W.T., Yukon

6. **Date:** no date [but possibly 1961 because of 110/61 appearing on the upper right corner]

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Tribe, Mississauga Tribe, Saulteaux Band, Cree Indians, Slave, Dogrib, Loucheux, Hare and other Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** His Majesty George V

9. **Type of document:** Document listing

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Appears to be a listing of the contents of RG 10, Vol. 1853 prepared by or for the Department of Citizenship and Immigration, Indian Affairs Branch

11. **Land involved:** Christian Island, Georgina Island, and Rama Reserves; Rice Lake, Mud Lake, Scugog Lake and Alderville Reserves; Cochin; Witchelcan Lake; Rocky Mountain House; Baptiste River; Trout Lake; Windigo River; Fort Severn; Winisk

12. **Form:** Typescript copy [?]

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 20 x 18 cm (8" x 7"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:**
- 6 circular holes along left edge of sheet
- this sheet was found within the documents pertaining to adhesions to Treaty No. 6 and 9

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

IT 503

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 503

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** 1080, 1081, 2389-2405

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** 1853 pt. 1 and pt. 2

5. **Province(s):** Ont., Alta., Sask., N.W.T., Yukon

6. **Date:** no date [but possibly 1961 because of 110/61 appearing on the upper right corner]

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Chippewa Tribe, Mississauga Tribe, Saulteaux Band, Cree Indians, Slave, Dogrib, Loucheux, Hare and other Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** N/A

8. **Other party(ies):** His Majesty George V

9. **Type of document:** Document listing

10. **Specific purpose(s):** Appears to be a listing of the contents of RG 10, Vol. 1853 prepared by or for the Department of Citizenship and Immigration, Indian Affairs Branch

11. **Land involved:** Christian Island, Georgina Island, and Rama Reserves; Rice Lake, Mud Lake, Scugog Lake and Alderville Reserves; Cochin; Witchelcan Lake; Rocky Mountain House; Baptiste River; Trout Lake; Windigo River; Fort Severn; Winisk

12. **Form:** Typescript copy [?]

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet; 20 x 18 cm (8" x 7"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:**
- 6 circular holes along left edge of sheet
- this sheet was found within the documents pertaining to adhesions to Treaty No. 6 and 9

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pts. 1 and 2, IT 503, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number
1081, 1081, 2389-2405

110/61

Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch

Treaty between His Majesty George V and the Chippewa Tribe of the Christian Island, Georgina Island and Rama Reserves, 31 October 1923, commonly referred to as the "Williams Treaty". Treaty between His Majesty George V and the Mississauga Tribe of the Rice Lake, Mud Lake, Scugog Lake and Alderville Reserves, 15 November 1923, also referred to as the "Williams Treaty". Adhesion to Treaty No. 6, signed at Cochin by the Saulteaux Band, 18 August 1954 (2 copies). Adhesion to Treaty No. 6, signed at Witchelcan Lake by the Cree Indians, 21 November 1950. Adhesions to Treaty No. 6, signed at Rocky Mountain House by the Cree Indians of the Baptiste River, 25 May 1944, and the Chippewa Indians of Rocky Mountain House, 13 May 1950. Adhesions to Treaty No. 9, signed by the Cree Indians at Trout Lake, 5 July 1929, at Windigo River, 18 July 1930, at Fort Severn, 25 July 1930 and at Winisk, 28 July 1931. Treaty No. 11 between His Majesty George V and the Slave, Dogrib, Loucheux, Hare and other Indians, 1921.

1

IT 504

1. GAD reference number: IT 504

2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number: 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405

3. Alternative Designation: Western Treaty No. 11

4. RG 10 volume number: 1853 pt. 2

5. Province(s): N.W.T., Yukon

6. Date:
27 June 1921 - at Providence;
11 July 1921 - at Simpson;
13 July 1921 - at Wrigley;
15 July 1921 - at Norman;
21 July 1921 - at Good Hope;
26 July 1921 - at Arctic Red River;
28 July 1921 - at McPherson
22 August 1921 - at Rae

7. a) Aboriginal people(s): Slave, Dogrib, Loucheux, Hare and other Indians

b) Aboriginal individual(s): Chief Paul Lafoin, Antoine, Yendo, Saul Blondin, Simeon, Paul Nidedflir [?], Polesy Seto [?], Morphy and others

8. Other party(ies): Commissioner Henry Anthony Conroy for King George V

9. Type of document: Treaty involving extinguishment of aboriginal title and surrender of land

10. Specific purpose(s): An agreement to surrender land and title in consideration of the provision of reserve lands, cash, annual annuities, educational instruction; equipment for hunting, fishing and trapping, etc. - See document

11. Land involved: 372,000 square miles lying roughly north of the 60th parallel and Treaty no. 8, south of the Arctic Ocean, east of the northern portion of the Coppermine River and west of the northern Yukon border - See document

12. Form: Manuscript original

13. Contents:

Bound book: cover: 29 x 38 cm (11-1/2" x 15")

21 sheets; 28 x 37 cm (11" x 14-1/2"); pp. [1-42]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
	Cover title		1
p.[1]	blank		-
p.[2]	blank		-
p.[3]	blank		-
p.[4]	blank		-
p.[5]	blank		-
p.[6]	blank		-
p.[7]	text		2
p.[8]	blank		
p.[9]	text	"2"	3
p.[10]	blank		
p.[11]	text	"3"	4
p.[12]	blank		-
p.[13]	text	"4"	5
p.[14]	blank		-
p.[15]	text	"5"	6
p.[16]	blank		-
p.[17]	text	"6"	7
p.[18]	blank		-
p.[19]	text	"7"	8
p.[20]	blank		-
p.[21]	text	"8"	9
p.[22]	blank		-
p.[23]	text	"9"	10
p.[24]	blank		-
p.[25]	text	"10"	11
p.[26]	blank		-
p.[27]	text	"11"	12
p.[28]	blank		-
p.[29]	text	"12"	13
p.[30]	blank		-
p.[31]	text	"13"	14
p.[32]	blank		-
p.[33]	text	"14"	15
p.[34]	blank		-
p.[35]	blank		-
p.[36]	blank		-
p.[37]	blank		-
p.[38]	blank		-
p.[39]	blank		-

p.[40]	blank	-
p.[41]	blank	-
p.[42]	blank	-
endpaper	library pocket and card [?]	16

14. Maps: N/A

15. Special Features:
- bound book with black leather cover
- gold stamped lettering for title and border
- blue, white, gold, red and green end paper and one side of each fly leaf
- text is black ink script
- red ink underlining and border
- sheets of text are paper backed with woven material
- 1 red and white seal with "RG 10 Series 4, Vol. 18"

Yellow library pocket and blue card on back end paper both indicating "Record Group 10 Series 4, Vol(s) 18"

16. Remarks:
- cover is worn and scratched; edges torn and pieces missing; most of spine is missing
- threads holding sheets together broken and missing thus some sheets easily removed
- red and black stains randomly located throughout
- sheets soiled

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10: IT 503 - adhesion

b) NA/Manuscript Division:

c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:

d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:

e) Other repositories:

f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 504, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

R.G. 10
Series 4
Vol. 1853

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 504, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number
2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405

R.G. 10
Series 4
Vol. 28.

Repeat/
Répétition

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 504, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number
2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405

Treaty Number Eleven

Articles of a Treaty

made and concluded on the several dates mentioned therein, in the year of Our Lord One thousand Nine hundred and Twenty-One, between His Most Gracious Majesty George V, King of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas, by His Commissioner, Henry Anthony Conroy, Esquire, of the City of Ottawa, of the One Part, and the Slave, Hoarib, Loucheux, Hare and other Indians, inhabitants of the territory within the limits hereinafter defined and described, by their Chiefs and Headmen, hereunto subscribed, of the other part:-

Whereas, the Indians inhabiting the territory hereinafter defined have been convened to meet a Commissioner representing His

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 504, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405

2

Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada at certain places in the said territory in this present year of 1921, to deliberate upon certain matters of interest to His Most Gracious Majesty, of the One part, and the said Indians of the other.

And Whereas, the said Indians have been notified and informed by His Majesty's said Commissioner that it is His desire to open for settlement, immigration, trade, travel, mining, lumbering, and such other purposes as to His Majesty may seem meet, a tract of Country, bounded and described as hereinafter set forth, and to obtain the consent thereto of His Indian subjects inhabiting the said tract, and to make a treaty, so that there may be peace and good-will between them and His Majesty's other subjects, and that His Indian people may know and be assured of what allowances they are to expect and receive from His Majesty's bounty and benevolence.

And Whereas, the Indians of the said tract, duly convened in Council at the respective points named hereunder, and being requested by His Majesty's Commissioner, to name certain Chiefs and Headmen who should be authorized on their behalf to conduct such negotiations and sign any treaty to be founded

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 504, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405

3

thereon, and to become responsible to His Majesty for the faithful performance by their respective bands of such obligations as shall be assumed by them, the said Indians have therefore acknowledged for that purpose the several Chiefs and Headmen who have subscribed thereto.

And Whereas the said Commissioner has proceeded to negotiate a treaty with the Slave, Hoarib, Loucheux, Hare and other Indians inhabiting the district hereinafter defined and described, which has been agreed upon and concluded by the respective bands at the dates mentioned hereunder, the said Indians do hereby Cede, Release, Surrender, and Yield up to the Government of the Dominion of Canada, for His Majesty the King and his Successors forever, all their rights, Titles, and privileges whatsoever to the lands included within the following limits, that is to say:-

Commencing at the North-Westerly corner of the territory ceded under the provisions of Treaty Number Eight; thence North-easterly along the height-of-land to the point where it intersects the boundary between the Yukon Territory and the North West Territories; thence North-westerly along the said boundary to the shore of the

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 504, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405

4

Arctic Ocean; thence Easterly along the said shore to the mouth of the Coppermine River; thence Southerly and South-easterly along the left bank of the said River to Lake Grae by way of Point Lake; thence along the Souther shore of Lake Grae to a point situated North-west of the most Western extremity of Aylmer Lake; thence along the Southern shore of Aylmer Lake and following the right bank of the Pockhart River to Artillery Lake; thence along the Western shore of Artillery Lake and following the right bank of the Pockhart river to the site of Old Fort Reliance where the said River enters Great Slave Lake, this being the North-eastern corner of the territory ceded under the provisions of Treaty Number Eight; thence Westerly along the Northern boundary of the said territory so ceded to the point of commencement; comprising an area of approximately Three hundred and Seventy-two thousand square miles.

AND also, the said Indian rights, titles and privileges whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated in the Yukon territory, the North-west territories or in any other portion of the Dominion of Canada.

TO have and to hold the same to His Majesty the King and His Successors forever.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 504, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405

5

And His Majesty the King hereby agrees with the said Indians that they shall have the right to pursue their usual vocations of Hunting, trapping and fishing throughout the tract surrendered as heretofore described, subject to such regulations as may from time to time be made by the government of the country, acting under the authority of His Majesty, and saving and excepting such tracts as may be required or taken up from time to time for settlement, mining, Lumbering, trading or other purposes.

And His Majesty the King hereby agrees and undertakes to lay aside Reserves for each band, the same not to exceed in all One square mile for each family of Five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families;

Provided however that His Majesty reserves the right to deal with any settlers within the boundaries of any lands reserved for any band as He may see fit; and also that the aforesaid Reserves of land, or any interest therein, may be sold or otherwise disposed of by His Majesty's Government for the use and benefit of the said Indians entitled thereto, with their consent first had and obtained; but in no wise shall the said Indians, or any of them, be entitled to sell or otherwise alienate any of the lands allotted to them

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 504, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Numbers
2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405

6

as Reserves.

It is further agreed between His Majesty and His Indian subjects that such portions of the Reserves and lands above indicated as may at any time be required for Public Works, Buildings, Railways, or roads of whatsoever nature may be appropriated for that purpose by His Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada, due compensation being made to the Indians for the value of any improvements thereon, and an equivalent in land, money or other consideration for the area of the reserve so appropriated.

And in order to show the satisfaction of His Majesty with the behaviour and good conduct of His Indian subjects, and in extinguishment of all their past claims hereinabove mentioned, He hereby, through his Commissioner, agrees to give to each Chief a present of Thirty-two dollars in cash, to each Headman Twenty-two dollars, and to every other Indian of whatever age of the families represented, at the time and place of payment, Twelve dollars.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 504, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405

His Majesty also agrees that, during the coming year, and annually thereafter, He will cause to be paid to the said Indians, in cash, at suitable places and dates, of which the said Indians shall be duly notified, to each Chief Twenty-five Dollars, to each Headman Fifteen Dollars and to every other Indian of whatever age, Five Dollars, to be paid only to heads of families for the members thereof, it being provided for the purposes of this Treaty that each band having at least Thirty members may have a Chief, and that, in addition to a Chief, each band may have councillors or headmen in the proportion of Two to each Two hundred members of the band.

Further, His Majesty agrees that each Chief shall receive once and for all a Silver Medal, a suitable flag and a copy of this Treaty for the Use of his band; and during the coming year, and every Third year thereafter, each Chief and Headman shall receive a suitable suit of clothing.

Further, His Majesty agrees to pay the salaries of Teachers to instruct the children of said Indians in such manner as His Majesty's Government may deem advisable.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 504, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405

8

Further, His Majesty agrees to supply once and for all to each Chief of a band that selects a reserve, Ten Axes, Five hand-saws, Five Augers, One grindstone, and the necessary files and whetstones for the Use of the band.

Further, His Majesty agrees that, each band shall receive once and for all equipment for hunting, fishing and trapping to the value of Fifty dollars for each family of such band, and that there shall be distributed annually among the Indians equipment, such as twine for nets, ammunition and trapping to the value of Three dollars per head for each Indian who continues to follow the vocation of hunting, fishing and trapping.

Further, His Majesty agrees that, in the event of any of the Indians aforesaid being desirous of following agricultural pursuits, such Indians shall receive such assistance as is deemed necessary for that purpose.

And the undersigned Slave, Mogrib, Loucheux, Hare and other Chiefs and Headmen, on their own behalf and on behalf of all the Indians whom they represent,

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 504, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number
2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405

9

do hereby solemnly promise and engage to strictly observe this Treaty, and also to conduct and behave themselves as good loyal subjects of His Majesty the King.

They promise and engage that they will, in all respects, obey and abide by the law; that they will maintain peace between themselves and others of His Majesty's subjects, whether Indians, half-breeds or whites, now inhabiting and hereafter to inhabit any part of the said ceded territory; that they will not molest the person or property of any inhabitant of such ceded tract, or of any other district or country, or interfere with, or trouble any person passing or travelling through the said tract or any part thereof, and that they will assist the officers of His Majesty in bringing to justice and punishment any Indian offending against the stipulations of this Treaty, or infringing the law in force in the Country so ceded.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 504, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Numbers 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405

In Witness Whereof, His Majesty's said Commissioner and the said Chiefs and Headmen have hereunto set their hands at the places and times set forth in the year herein first above written.

Signed at Providence on the Twenty Seventh day of June 1921, by His Majesty's Commissioner and the Chiefs and Headmen in the Presence of the Undersigned Witnesses, after having been first interpreted and explained.

2398

Witnesses:

W. V. Bruce - Insp. R.C.M.P.
H. H. Kitto
A. H. Miller
+ G. Breynat Ord. of Adr.
Vic. Apost. of Mackenzie
J. A. R. Balsillie

H. A. Comoy Commr.
Paul. Lafoin. Chief.
his mark. x.
Harry. Francis, Head man.
his mark +.
Baptiste. Sabourine. Head man.
his mark. x.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 504, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number
2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405

11

Signed at Simpson on the
Eleventh Day of July 1921, by His
Majesty's Commissioner and the Chiefs
and Headmen in the Presence of the
Undersigned Witnesses, after having been
first interpreted and Explained.

2399

Witnesses:
E. Brennet on Behalf of Rev.
J. G. Huffman
John G. Corey
W. H. Wells Sgt. R.C.M.P.
A. F. Lansell

H. A. Lomvy Comm
Ado (Antoine)
Camo (Norwegen)
Bedaudia.
his + Mark.

Signed at Wrigley on
the Thirteenth Day of July 1921, by His
Majesty's Commissioner and the Chiefs
and Headmen in the Presence of the
undersigned witnesses, after having been
first interpreted and explained.

2405

Witnesses:
E. Brennet on Behalf of Rev.
W. H. Wells Sgt. R.C.M.P.
A. L. McDonald
F. W. Reed

H. A. Lomvy Comm
Go (Mendo)

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 504, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405

12

2400

Signed at Norman on the ~~Fifteenth~~ day of ~~July~~ 1921 by His Majesty's Commissioner and the Chiefs and Headmen in the Presence of the Undersigned witnesses, after having been first interpreted and explained

Witnesses;

~~J. Braquet~~ Sub-Constable
~~W. Wright~~ Sergeant
W. V. Bruce Insp. R.C.M.P.
Joseph Johnston
~~John Campbell~~ Const R.C.M.P.

H. A. Conroy Comm
Albert V Wright.
Saul his x mark Blondin.

Signed at Poor Hope on the ~~Twenty First~~ day of ~~July~~ 1921 by His Majesty's Commissioner and the Chiefs and Headmen in the Presence of the Undersigned Witnesses, after having been first interpeted and explained.

2401

Witnesses:

~~J. Braquet~~ Sub-Constable
~~W. Wright~~ Sergeant
W. V. Bruce Insp. R.C.M.P.
J. H. Bacon
J. H. Boucher, Cpl. R.C.M.P.

H. A. Conroy Commr
Simeon his x mark
Francois his x Nategal mark.

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 504, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405

13

Signed at Arctic Red River on

the ~~Twenty Six~~ day of July 1921 by His Majestys Commissioner and the Chiefs and Headmen in the Presence of the Undersigned Witnesses after having been first interpreted and explained.

2404

Witnesses:

~~T. Traynor a Bdr of Arctic~~
~~Mr Kay. of Wrigley~~
W.W. Bruce Insp. R.C.M.P.
J. Lécuyer ps d. N.T.
J. Casavor

H.A. Conroy Commr
Paul + mackaffori
Fabien - Talor

Signed at McPherson on

the ~~Twenty Eighth~~ day of July 1921 by His Majesty's Commissioner and the Chiefs and Headmen in the Presence of the Undersigned Witnesses, after having been first interpreted and explained.

2402

Witnesses:

W.W. Bruce Insp. R.C.M.P.
J. Parsons
T.O. Rae
James Firth

H.A. Conroy Commr
Fabien Talo
Johnnie Kikavichik

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 504, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405

Signed at Fort Providence on the
_____ day of _____ 1921, by His
Majesty's Commissioner and the Chiefs
and Headmen in the Presence of the
Undersigned Witnesses, after having been
first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses:

_____

_____

_____

_____

Signed at Fort Rae on the
Twenty second day of August 1921 by His
Majesty's Commissioner and the Chiefs
and Headmen in the Presence of the
Undersigned Witnesses, after having been
first interpreted and explained.

2403

Witnesses:

+ J. Bretzner Bishop of Adelaide
Vic. Apost. of Mackenzie.
W. J. O'Donnell
W. W. Bruce - Insp. R.C.M.P.
Easteron H.B.Co.
Claude Wm. Lafountain

H. A. Conroy, Commr
Morphy his x mark
Germain his x mark
Josue his x mark Beaulieu

Department of the Secretary of State of Canada,
Registrar's Branch. Ottawa, 9th November 1921.

I hereby certify that the (foregoing) "Articles of Treaty No. Eleven" have been recorded this ninth day of November, 1921 in Lib. 248. Fol. 322.

A. G. Leonard
Acting Dep. Registrar General of Canada.

Reg. No. 73256

Engrossed by
J. Bradley,
Department of
Indian Affairs

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 504, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Numbers
2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405

RECORD GROUP 10

SERIES 4

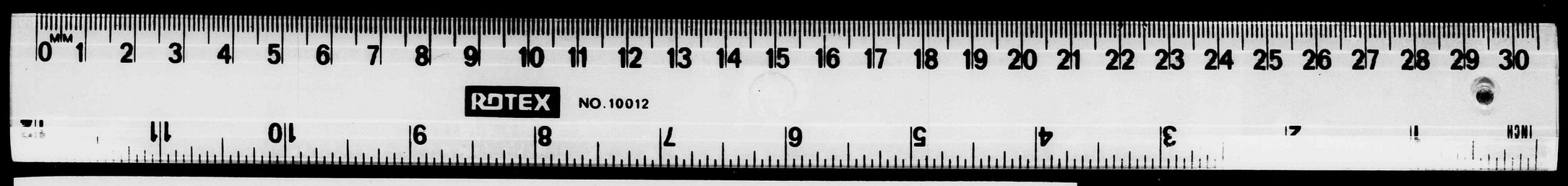
VOLS. 18

RECORD GROUP 10

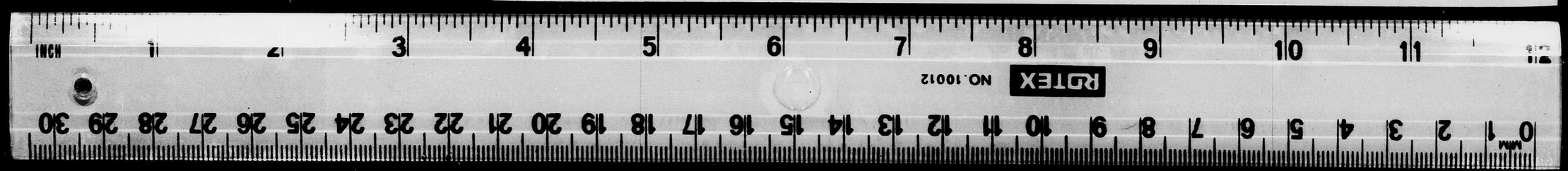
Series 4

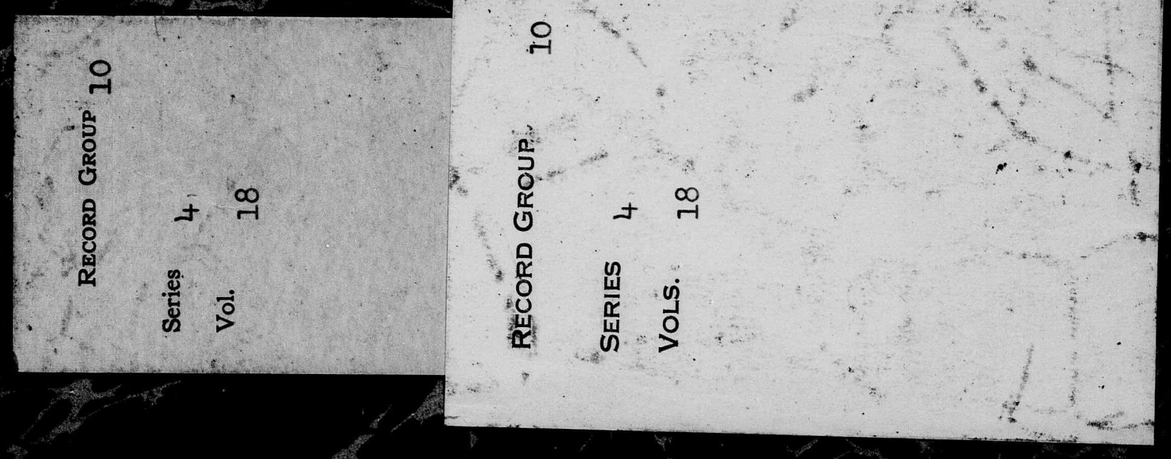
Vol. 18

91



RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 504, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number
2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405





RECORD GROUP 10

Series 4

Vol. 18

RECORD GROUP 10

SERIES 4

VOLS. 18

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 504, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number
2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405

Repeat/
Répétition

16

IT 505

1. GAD reference number:	IT 505
2. Indian Affairs' consecutive number:	unnumbered
3. Alternative Designation:	Western Treaty No. 11
4. RG 10 volume number:	1853 pt. 2
5. Province(s):	N.W.T., Yukon
6. Date:	17 July 1922
7. a) Aboriginal people(s):	[Slaves]
b) Aboriginal individual(s):	Chief Thomas Ekinla; Headmen Joseph Fantasqur and David Celibeta
8. Other party(ies):	Commissioner Thomas William Harris for His Majesty
9. Type of document:	Adhesion to treaty
10. Specific purpose(s):	Agreement to the terms and conditions of the Treaty No. 11
11. Land involved:	N/A
12. Form:	Manuscript original
13. Contents:	1 sheet; 26 x 37 cm (10-1/2" x 14-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text		1
p.[2]	blank		-

14. Maps:	N/A
15. Special Features:	- black, red and blue ink (red ink for underlining) - sheet is composed of paper with a woven material attached to one side
16. Remarks:	- lower edge badly worn, torn, pieces missing and paper separating from cloth - bluish-green spotting on both sides - 4 holes in upper left corner possibly for binding to documentation - sheet is dirty and discoloured

17. CROSS REFERENCES

a) NA/GAD/RG 10:	IT 502 - treaty
b) NA/Manuscript Division:	
c) NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:	
d) NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:	
e) Other repositories:	
f) <u>Indian Treaties & Surrenders</u> (Coles' 1971 Reprint):	

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Signed at Liard on the

Seventeenth Day of July 1922, by His Majesty's Commissioner and the Chiefs and Headmen in the Presence of the Undersigned Witnesses, after having been first interpreted and explained.

Witnesses:

F. Breynat, Bishop of Ad.
Vic. Cap. of Mackenzie

F. Moisan, Ptre

A. Bordin, Lieut. R.N.W.M.P.

Joseph Bernard, Interpreter

Thomas William Harris, Commissioner.

Thomas Ekinla his + Mark Chief

Joseph Fantaszye his + Mark Headman

David Celibeta his + Mark Headman

RG 10, Vol. 1853, pt. 2, IT 505, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number (None)

IT 506

1. **GAD reference number:** IT 506

2. **Indian Affairs' consecutive number:** unnumbered treaty

3. **Alternative Designation:** N/A

4. **RG 10 volume number:** N/A

5. **Province(s):** Ont.

6. **Date:** 25 September 1838

7. a) **Aboriginal people(s):** Six Nations Indians

   b) **Aboriginal individual(s):** William Hudson and others

8. **Other party(ies):** Thomas Bryant

9. **Type of document:** Land Sale - Docket title: "Surrender from the Six Nations Indians to Thomas Bryant"

10. **Specific purpose(s):** A sale of land to Bryant, in consideration of a payment of 132 pounds, 10 shillings and he to receive a patent for the land from the Province

11. **Land involved:** 4.17 acres lying in the Village of Caledonia, County of Haldimand, District of Niagara - See document

12. **Form:** Manuscript "Copy"

13. **Contents:** 1 sheet (originally folded in half but now flat); 43 x 34 cm (17" x 13-1/2"); pp. [1-2]

SEQ.	CONTENTS	PGN	IMAGE
p.[1]	text, docket title		1
p.[2]	text		2

14. **Maps:** N/A

15. **Special Features:** N/A

16. **Remarks:** Tissue laminated
- small pieces missing along left edge
- docket area dirty
- small yellow stain upper central area

17. **CROSS REFERENCES**

   a) **NA/GAD/RG 10:**

   b) **NA/Manuscript Division:**

   c) **NA/Cartographic and Architectural Archives Division:**

   d) **NA/Documentary Art and Photography Division:**

   e) **Other repositories:**

   f) **Indian Treaties & Surrenders (Coles' 1971 Reprint):**

National Archives of Canada
Archives nationales du Canada

Know all men by these presents, that we the undersigned, Sachems and chiefs, principal men and warriors, of the Six Nation Indians, residing on the Grand River, in the Districts of Gore and Niagara, for and in consideration of the sum of One Hundred and Thirty two pounds Ten Shillings, of Lawful money of the Province of Upper Canada to us in hand all and truly paid, by Thomas Bryant, Innkeeper of the Village of Caledonia in the County of Haldimand, and District of Niagara, at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt of which we hereby acknowledge, have hereby granted, sold, surrendered, and yielded up, and by these presents, do grant, sell surrender, and yield up unto the said Thomas Bryant, his heirs and Assigns for ever. All and Singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises, situate lying and being, in the Village of Caledonia in the said county of Haldimand and District of Niagara, now in the actual possession, and occupation of the said Thomas Bryant. Containing by admeasurement four Acres and seventeen hundredths of an acre, be the same according to the survey and plan thereof, made by Lewis Burwell Esquire, Deputy Surveyor, and is butted and bounded as follows, that is to say, commencing where a post has been planted on the North side of the Grand River, on the East side of the Road, leading to Hamilton, then Easterly along the Bank or margin of the Grand River, about four chains, and forty three links, more or less, to where a post has been planted, also on the North Bank or margin of the Grand River, at the Southerly angle of the said tract of Land. Thence North Eighteen degrees twenty minutes East four chains, fifty seven links, more or less to where a post has been planted on the South Side of the Road leading down the River.
Then North Sixty nine degrees ten minutes West. One chain forty three links and a half more or less along the South side of the said Road Then North Eighteen degrees twenty minutes East One chain across the Road to where a post has been planted on the North side thereof. Then continuing the same course, two chains seaben links, more or less to where a post has been planted, at the Easterly angle of the said tract, Then North sixty four degrees, twenty minutes West, two chains Eighty five links, more or less to where a post has been planted, on the east side of the said Road leding to Hamilton, Then South eighteen degrees, twenty minutes West ninety three links along the East side of the said Road, Then North seventy one degrees forty minutes West one chain across the said Road to where a post has been planted on the West side thereof Then South, eighteen degrees, twenty minutes West six chains, eighty links more or less to where a post has been planted on the North side of a small run, near its intersection with the Grand River Then Easterly along the shore of the Grand River with the stream to the place of beginning containing 4 & 100 Acres of land exclusive of the said Roads, which pass through the tract.

To Have and To Hold the same to the said Thomas Bryant his heirs and Assigns for ever, to the only proper use, benefit and behoof of the said Thomas Bryant His heirs and assigns for Ever.

And we do hereby authorize, our Trustees, and the Government

Surrender
from
The Six Nation
Indians
to
Thomas Bryant
25th Sept. 1838

Copy

Records Lib 157 1 mile
Grand River Tract
& Argyle P.T. also
Lot 6 Eg Argyle B Faith
also Portion Barnyard &
Survey Lot 2 West of
Mercer & Argyle to E. limits
Lot 15 E
Township 9
Caledonia

RG 10, No Vol. No., IT 506, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number (None)

1

Know all men by these presents, that we the undersigned, Sachems and chiefs, principal men and warriors, of the Six Nation Indians, residing on the Grand River, in the Districts of Gore and Niagara, for and in consideration of the sum of One Hundred and Thirty two pounds Ten Shillings, of lawful money of the Province of Upper Canada to us in hand well and truly paid, by Thomas Bryant, Innkeeper of the Village of Caledonia in the County of Haldimand, and District of Niagara, at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt of which we hereby acknowledge, have hereby granted, sold, surrendered, and yielded up, and by these presents, do grant, sell surrender, and yield up unto the said Thomas Bryant, his heirs and Assigns for ever. All and Singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises, situate lying and being, in the Village of Caledonia in the said county of Haldimand and District of Niagara, now in the actual possession, and occupation of the said Thomas Bryant. Containing by admeasurement four Acres and seventeen hundredths of an acre, be the same according to the survey and plan thereof, made by Lewis Burwell Esquire, Deputy Surveyor, and is butted and bounded as follows, that is to say, commencing where a post has been planted on the North side of the Grand River, on the East side of the Road, leading to Hamilton, then Easterly along the Bank or margin of the Grand River, about four chains, and forty three links, more or less, to where a post has been planted, also on the North Bank or margin of the Grand River, at the Southerly angle of the said tract of Land. Thence North Eighteen degrees twenty minutes East four chains, fifty seven links, more or less to where a post has been planted on the South Side of the Road leading down the River:
Then North sixty nine degrees ten minutes West. One chain forty three links and a half more or less along the South side of the said Road Then North Eighteen degrees twenty minutes East One chain across the Road to where a post has been planted on the North side thereof. Then continuing the same course, two chains seventeen links, more or less to where a post has been planted, at the Easterly angle of the said tract, Then North sixty four degrees, twenty minutes West, two chains Eighty five links, more or less to where a post has been planted, on the east side of the said Road leding to Hamilton, Then South eighteen degrees, twenty minutes West ninety three links along the East side of the said Road, Then North seventy one degrees forty minutes West one chain across the said Road to where a post has been planted on the West side thereof. Then South, eighteen degrees, twenty minutes West six chains, eighty links more or less to where a post has been planted on the North side of a small run, near its intersection with the Grand River, Then Easterly along the shore of the Grand River with the stream to the place of beginning containing 4 & 100 Acres of land exclusive of the said Roads, which pass through the tract.

To Have and To Hold the same to the said Thomas Bryant his heirs and Assigns for ever, to the only proper use, benefit and behoof of the said Thomas Bryant his heirs and assigns for Ever.

And we do hereby authorize, our Trustees, and the Government

Surrender
from
The Six Nations
Indians
to
Thomas Bryant
25th Sept. 1838

Copy

Canada

Caledonia

Copy of Deed from Indians to Thomas Bryant 25th Sept 1838 Lot No 15 in Township of Caledonia

Lot No 15 in Township of Caledonia in the Township of Caledonia in the County of Haldimand and District of Niagara

Thomas Bryant to Mary Ann Powell

Thomas Bryant to Mary Ann Powell

Lot No 15 in Township of Caledonia

Lot No 15 in Township of Caledonia

Lot No 15 in Township of Caledonia

Government of this Province to issue a patent for the same to the said Thomas Bryant, his heirs, and Assigns, without the payment of any further consideration to or for the use of the said Six Nation Indians

In Witness whereof, we, the undersigned, sachems, chiefs warriors, and principal men, in Council assembled have, hereunto set our hands, and seals. the Twenty fifth day of September, in the Year of Our Lord One thousand Eight hundred and Thirty Eight.

Signed Sealed and delivered, in presence of

(signed) Charles Bain
(signed) William Cook } Witness

(signed) Thoma Echo his X mark
(signed) William Crawford his X mark
(signed) William Dickson his X mark
(signed) William Loft his X mark
(signed) John. S. Johnson
(signed) William Parmer his X mark
(signed) Peter Fishcarier his X mark
(signed) John Styers his X mark

(signed) William Hudson his X mark
(signed) William Hois
(signed) Agwaga Joseph his X mark
(signed) Joseph Doxtader his X mark
(signed) John Buck his X mark
(signed) John Hill his X mark
(signed) Peter Norton his X mark
(signed) John Jacob his X mark
(signed) Joseph Monter his X mark
(signed) George Monter his X mark
(signed) John Scuiler his X mark

This is to certify, that the chiefs whose names we affixed to this document, have acknowledged before me in Council having willingly signed their names to this paper

Mohawk Village 9th July 1839

(signed) Jas. Winniett
S. I. A.

I certify that the lands embraced within this Deed of Sur-render, is worth Twenty Shillings currency per acre in a state of nature - and that Mr. Bryant has made valuable im-provements thereon in buildings &c

Brantford 15th July 1839

(signed) Lewis Burwell
D.Y. Surveyor

RG 10, No Vol. No., IT 506, Indian Affairs' Consecutive Number (None)

2

National Archives of Canada
Microfilm Services Division
79 Bentley Avenue
OTTAWA, Ontario
K1A 0N3

Archives nationales du Canada
Division des services du microfilm
79, avenue Bentley
OTTAWA (Ontario)
K1A 0N3

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICITY

CERTIFICAT D'AUTHENTICITÉ

This is to certify that the microphotographs appearing on this Film-File starting with

La présente certifie que les microphotographies faisant partie de ce fichier et allant de

RECORD GROUP 10 TREATY # 401

and ending with

à

RECORD GROUP 10 TREATY # 506

are accurate and complete reproductions of documents in the custody of the National Archives of Canada as delivered in the regular course of business or photographing.

sont des reproductions exactes et intégrales des documents confiés à la garde des Archives nationales du Canada et livrés pour être photographiés.

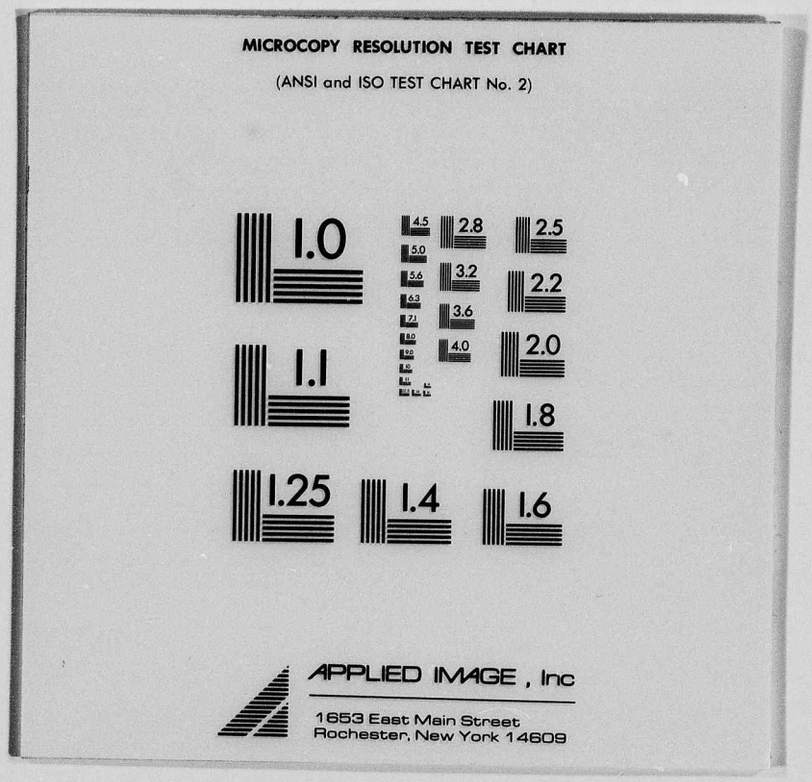
Date produced - Date d'exécution		
Day / Jour ▶ 05	Month / Mois ▶ 02	Year / Année ▶ 1991
Camera location - Emplacement de la caméra	79 BENTLEY AVE. NEPEAN	
Camera operator - Opérateur de la caméra	LISE KANSTRUP	

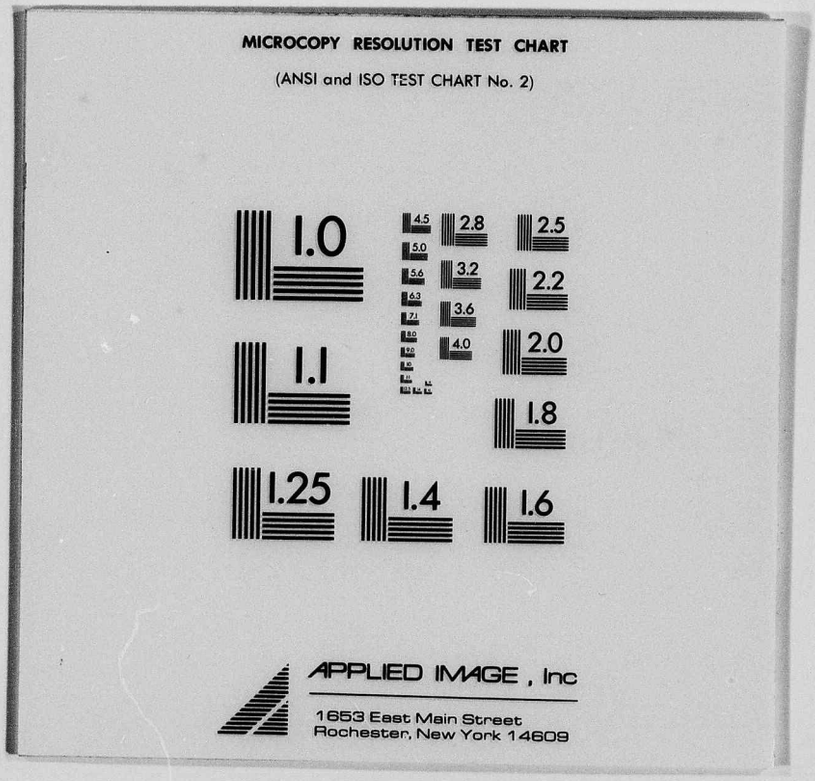
ARC 740 (r.87/07)

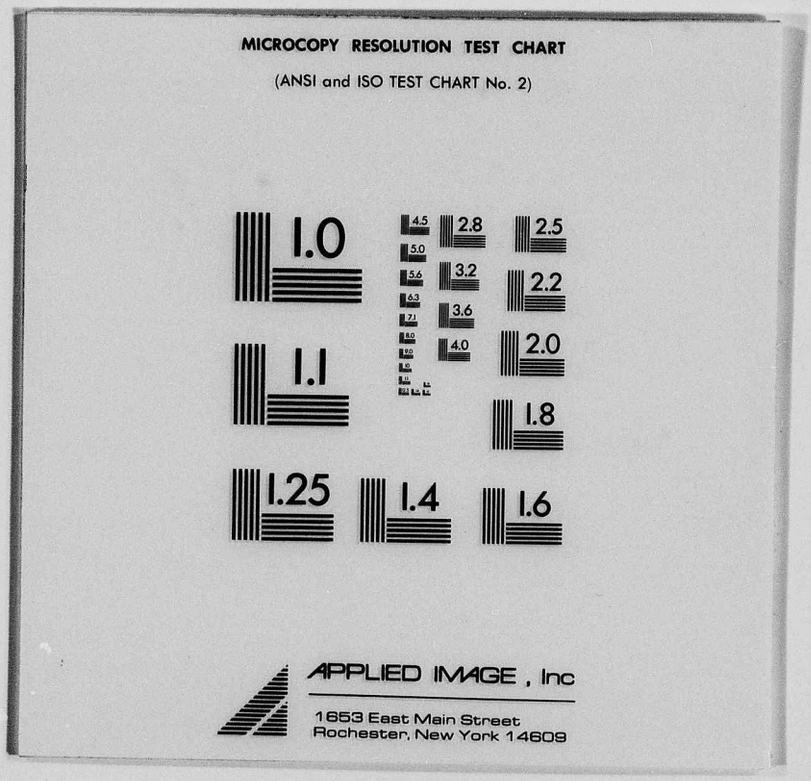
Canada

END OF REEL

FIN DE LA BOBINE


MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)
1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.5
5.0
5.6
6.3
7.1
8.0
9.0
APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609


MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)
1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.5
5.0
5.6
6.3
7.1
8.0
9.0
APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609


MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
(ANSI and ISO TEST CHART No. 2)
1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.5
5.0
5.6
6.3
7.1
8.0
9.0
APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, New York 14609